Agriculture in Jharkhand state has always been dependent on the mercy of South West monsoon. Production and productivity of crops in Rainfed agriculture of Jharkhand fluctuate year to year as per the time of monsoon arrival, amount of precipitation and distribution. The climate change in recent years has further augmented the problem keeping the farmers in great dilemma with respect to appropriate timing of agricultural operations and selection of right kind of crops and varieties for different land use situations. Even livestock rearing and forestry activities are being affected due to climatic vagaries in Jharkhand. In this scenario of climatic change and climatic variability, farmers of the region need to have different sets of well defined farming options for different climatic and land situations. There was a need of having District Agriculture Contingency Plans (DACPs) for all the districts, based on the probable climatic conditions and existing land situations.

In view of the prevailing agro-climatological constraints and on the initiative of ICAR-CRIDA, contingency plans for all the 24 districts of Jharkhand have been prepared by the Contingency Cell of Birsa Agricultural University under the technical guidance of Dr. D.N. Singh (Chairman, Contingency Cell) and Dr. A. Wadood (Nodal officer, Contingency Cell) involving scientists of all the Zonal Research Stations, Krishi Vigyan Kendras, concerned government officials and farmers. The District Agriculture Plans, so prepared, are fool proof documents published in 5 volumes (one each for 5 administrative divisions of Jharkhand having contingency plans for all the districts of the division concerned).

I hope the DACPs will serve as a ready reckoner and will be of great help to the farmers and other stakeholders in planning and carrying out the agricultural activities in a weather based and climate resilient manner which would certainly give sustenance to Jharkhand agriculture. I congratulate Dr. D. N. Singh, Dr. A. Wadood and entire team for their untiring efforts for bringing out such excellent and useful publication. I have all appreciation for ICAR-CRIDA for this initiative and also for financial support.

(Parvinder Kaushal)
DEPARTMENT OF AGROMeteorology AND ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE
BIRSA AGRICULTURAL UNIVERSITY, RANCHI

PREFACE

The 28th state of India, Jharkhand came into existence on November 15th, 2000. The state has a total geographical area of 79.71 lakh hectares with a net cultivated area of about 28 lakh hectares (35.12%). The state is maintaining fairly a good forest cover of slightly over 23 lakh hectares. The remaining land falls under barren, cultivable waste, pasture and other categories. Jharkhand state falls in 7th Agroclimatic zone (out of 15 Agroclimatic zones as classified by planning commission), 8th Meteorological Subdivision (out of 36 meteorological subdivisions of India) and in 11th -13th Agro-Ecological zones (out of 20 AgroEcozones of India). For the ease of better agricultural planning based on climate and soil/land features India has been divided into 127 Agroclimatic zones (AZ1 –AZ127). The state of Jharkhand has 3 agroclimatic zones AZ57, AZ58 and AZ59, the corresponding agroclimatic sub zones are Central and North Eastern Plateau sub-zone (sub-zone IV), Western Plateau sub-zone (sub-zone V) and South Eastern Plateau sub-zone (sub-zone VI).

Jharkhand state being different from many other states of the country with respect to topography, physiography and climatic conditions needs special emphasis on water management, particularly the rain water management in conjunction with underground water management. The state enjoying nature’s favour receives fairly a high amount of annual rainfall, on an average 1234.3 mm annually, of which more than 80% is instantly lost through high speed surface and sub-surface run-off causing loss of fertile soil and gully formation. With this much of annual rainfall 79.71 lakh hectares land area of Jharkhand receives about 111 TMC rain water annually. In absence of proper and adequate water management practices crop failure during rainy season in case of prolonged dry spells, virtually no crop during rabi season and drinking/domestic water crisis in the months of March-mid June have become a common feature in Jharkhand. Mainly for the water related limitations, the Agriculture in the state of Jharkhand becomes a gamble, almost solely depending on the mercy of monsoon rainfall. Delay in monsoon onset, frequent dry spells during crop season (early and mid season droughts/dry spells) initiated the need of District Agriculture Contingency Plans (DACPs). Hence, with the joint efforts of ICAR and BAU-DACPs were prepared for Jharkhand state in 2010-12. In view of the marked climate change and variations in monsoon rainfall in recent years the existing DACPs required to be updated precisely. Accordingly, Ministry of Agriculture, Govt. of India and ICAR-CRIDA requested to setup a Contingency Cell in BAU to update existing DACPs and to prepare DACPs for newly constituted districts. Birsa Agricultural University constituted a Contingency Cell at BAU with Director Research as Chairman and Dr. A. Wadood as nodal officer along with all Associate Directors of 3 Zonal Research Stations and programme coordinators/Heads of all KVs.

As proposed by ICAR-CRIDA, through DR. K.V. Rao, convenor Agriculture Contingency Cell, CRIDA an MoU was signed between ICAR-CRIDA and BAU on 12.06.2017. ICAR-CRIDA released a fund of Rs 3 lakhs (in two installments) to meet the expenses on DACP updation/modification.

Contingency Cell of BAU organised a series of meetings were conducted at ZRSs (on 20.04.2017 at ZRS Darisai, on 29.04.2017 at ZRS Chianki and on 23.06.2017 at ZRS Dumka) in which most of the stakeholders (ZRS and KVK scientists, officials of state department and farmers) of altogether 9 districts took part in day long discussions. Hard copies of existing DACPs were handed over to programme coordinators/heads of KVs of the rest districts to go through and give appropriate suggestions/advises.

A 3 days meeting was convened in the Department of Agrometeorology and Environmental Science (AMES), BAU on 25-27 September, 2017 having detailed discussions on contingency plans with active participation of Dr. A. Wadood, Dr. D. N. Singh, Dr. Ramesh Kumar, Dr. Pragyan Kumari, Sri Binod Kumar, Sri Sanjiv Kumar, Dr. BK Agarwal, Dr. PB Saha, Dr. MK Barnwal, Dr. Sudhir kr. Jha, Dr. Shankar Kumar Singh, Dr. Ranjay Kr. Singh, Dr. Pramod Kumar, Dr. Devkant Prasad, Dr. Aarti Beena Ekka, Dr. Amrit Kr. Jha, Sri LK Das, and Dr. Ansar Ahmad. All the DACPs of 24 districts were updated/modified.

Again a 13-days brain storming exercise was done on 18-30 December, 2017 at AMES with a smaller expert-group consisting of Dr. MK Barnwal, Dr. Majid Ansari, Dr. Amrit Kr. Jha, Dr. Pramod Kumar, Dr. Ansar Ahmad, Dr. PK Singh, Dr. SN Karamakar, and Dr. Krishna Prasad along with Dr. A. Wadood and Sri Binod Kumar. All the DACPs were minutely discussed and modified in the light of discussions and obtained inputs. Soft copies of DACPs were sent to Dr. KV Rao and received back with his comments for printing. Contributions of all the scientists, farmers and supports received from ICAR-CRIDA (financial as well as technical) are gratefully acknowledged. Sri Binod Kumar (RA GKMS, Darisai) deserves special appreciation for his consistent efforts in making the DACPs in the present form.

The DACPs have been prepared/updated/modifed for different conditions of monsoon and farm situations prevailing in different districts in a little different format as provided by ICAR-CRIDA to suit the conditions of the state. The DACPs have been published in 5 volumes, one for each administrative Divisions comprising the districts under each Division.
Jharkhand state, carved out from undivided Bihar, came into existence on 15th Nov. 2000 and become 28th state of this country. The state occupies 46% of the geographical area of undivided Bihar. The geographical area of Jharkhand state is 79.7 lakh ha, out of that 38 lakh ha is cultivable but cultivation is done only in 28 lakh ha which is 35.13% of the total geographical area of the state. The state is predominantly a rainfed and dry land system of agriculture is prevailing because only 12% area is under assured irrigation. The land is of different type starting from Tanr to Don III, Don II and Don I. Nearly 60% of the area under cultivation is acidic and organic carbon ranges from 0.3 to 0.5 % coupled with poor water holding capacity of the soils. Because of these two characteristics (rainfed agriculture and acidity of soil) the cropping intensity of state is hardly 125%, the lowest in the country.

As per classification of world bank aided National Agricultural Research project (NARP), the entire country has been divided into 15 agroclimatic zones, out of which Bihar and Jharkhand falls under zone VII (Eastern hill and Plateau region). Again, the zone VII has been sub divided in to six subzones of which zone I, II and III are falling in Bihar where as subzone IV, V and VI is in the Jharkhand. Subzone IV is largest subzone consisting of 15 district of the state and also known as a central north eastern plateau, whereas subzone V is consisting of seven district and known as Western Plateau. The subzone VI is smallest zone of the state and consists of only 3 districts, known as South Eastern Plateau subzone.

Considering the above characteristics of agro ecological conditions existing in the state of Jharkhand the contingency crop planning is very important in view of increasing the cropping intensity as well as productivity and profitability per unit area per unit time. To meet the above challenges diversification of crops is recommended which is the need of time. In uplands, farmers are cultivating direct seeded Rice which needs to be gradually replaced with drought tolerant crops like finger millet, soybean and black gram etc, these crops could be easily and successfully grown in uplands in place of rice. These crops, being climate resilient ones, are not only helpful in providing better yield under drought like situations but are also useful in providing nutritional security as well. Further, Don III (medium upland) is also required to be diversified where transplanting of rice must be replaced with pigeonpea, maize, sorghum and pearl millet with a caution that sowing of above crop has to be done after following the ridge and furrow and broad bed furrow method. This will also provide food, nutrition and livelihood security. The hybrid rice cultivation needs to be promoted further in Don II (medium land) and Don I (low land) for harvesting better yield of rice under changing climatic condition. Cultivation of vegetables and flowers are required to be promoted under poly house condition which may enable for production of off season flower and vegetable for fetching good prices from the market which would ultimately be helpful in increasing the profitability and income of the farmers.

While congratulating Dr. Wadood and his team for preparing such useful documents I urge the farmers and other stakeholders of respective districts of Jharkhand to make fullest use of the District Agriculture Contingency Plans (DACPs) for mitigating the drought and drought like situations prevailing in the state and to help farmers in doubling their income in years to come.

(D. N. Singh)
KOLHAN DIVISION

East Singhbhum - Saraikela Kharsawan
- West Singhbhum
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sl. No.</th>
<th>CONTENTS</th>
<th>Page No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>PART-I</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.</td>
<td><strong>CONTINGENCY PLAN FOR KHARIF</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2. Contingency plan for 2 weeks delay in monsoon arrival (onset in 4th week of June)</td>
<td>2-11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>A1, A4, A5. Upland</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>A2, A6. Midland</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>A3, A7. Lowland</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Contingency plan for 4 weeks delay in monsoon arrival (onset in 2nd week of July)</strong></td>
<td>11-20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>B1, B4, B5. Upland</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>B2, B6. Midland</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>B3, B7. Lowland</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Contingency plan for 6 weeks delay in monsoon arrival (onset in 6th week of July)</strong></td>
<td>20-26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>C1, C4. Upland</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>C2, C5. Midland</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>C3, C6. Lowland</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>PART-II</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.</td>
<td>A. Contingency Plan for normal monsoon onset followed by 15-20 days dry spell</td>
<td>27-28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>A1. Upland</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>A2. Midland</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>A3. Lowland</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.</td>
<td>B. Contingency plan for mid season drought</td>
<td>28-30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Upland</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>B1. At vegetative phase</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>B2. At Flowering/Fruiting stage</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Midland</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>B3. At vegetative phase</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>B4. At Flowering/Fruiting stage</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Lowland</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>B5. At vegetative phase</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>B6. At Flowering/Fruiting stage</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.</td>
<td>C. Contingency plan for Late season drought/Terminal drought (Early withdrawal of monsoon)</td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>At fruiting/pre physiological maturity stage</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>C1.1. Upland</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>C1.2. Midland</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>C1.3. Lowland</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>PART-III</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.</td>
<td>A. Unusual rains : Continuous high rainfall in a short span leading to water logging</td>
<td>32-34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Crop management</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pest and disease management</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.</td>
<td>B. Extreme weather events (Hail storm, Heat wave, Cold wave, Frost)</td>
<td>34-35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>CONTINGENCY PLAN FOR RABI</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.</td>
<td>1. Sowing window information</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2. Contingency measures for field crops grown with residual moisture under rainfed condition</td>
<td>36-40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2(A) Optimal residual moisture</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2A.1 Upland</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2A.2 Midland</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2A.3 Lowland</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2 (B) Less than optimal soil moisture (25 % less than normal-Deficit of 20-40 % rainfall)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2B.1 Upland</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2B.2 Midland</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2B.3 Lowland</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.</td>
<td><strong>CONTINGENCY STRATEGIES FOR LIVESTOCK, POULTRY AND FISHERIES</strong></td>
<td>41-48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1. Livestock</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>a) Before the event</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>b) During the event</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>c) After the event</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2. Poultry</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>a) Before the event</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>b) During the event</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>c) After the event</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3. Fisheries</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>a) Before the event</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>b) During the event</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>c) After the event</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Average Annual Rainfall of East Singhbhum District:

Average Annual Rainfall: 1425.9 mm
### District Agriculture profile

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Agro-Climatic Zone</strong></th>
<th><strong>AZ - 59</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Agro Ecological Sub Region (ICAR)</strong></td>
<td>Eastern plateau (chotanagpur) And Eastern Ghats, Hot Subhumid Eco-Region (12.3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Agro-Climatic Zone (Planning Commission)</strong></td>
<td>Eastern Plateau And Hills Region (VII)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Agro Climatic Zone (NARP)</strong></td>
<td>South Eastern Plateau Sub Zone - VI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Meteorological Subdivision</strong></td>
<td>8th</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>List all the districts falling under the NARP Zone (&gt;50% area falling in the zone)</strong></td>
<td>East Singhbhum, Saraikela-Kharsawan, West Singhbhum</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Geographic coordinates of district headquarters</strong></th>
<th><strong>Latitude</strong></th>
<th><strong>Longitude</strong></th>
<th><strong>Altitude</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>22° 12’35” N - 23°01’02” N</td>
<td>86°03’59”E - 86°53’28” E</td>
<td>198m</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Name and address of the concerned ZRS/ ZARS/ RARS/ RRS/ RRTTS</strong></th>
<th>Zonal Research Station (ZRS), Darisai, Birsa Agricultural University, Ranchi</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Mention the KVK located in the district with address</strong></td>
<td>Krishi Vignan Kendra, Darisai, Vill-Kharia, PO. Barakhurshi Distt. East Singhbhum-832 304</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| **Name and address of the nearest Agromet Field Unit (AMFU, IMD) for agro-advisories in the Zone** | ZRS, Darisai, Eas Singhbhum-832 304 |

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Land use pattern of the district (area: ‘000 ha)</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Geographical area</th>
<th>Cultivable area</th>
<th>Forest area</th>
<th>Land under non-agricultural use</th>
<th>Permanent pastures</th>
<th>Cultivable wasteland</th>
<th>Land under Misc. tree crops and groves</th>
<th>Barren and uncultivable land</th>
<th>Current fallows</th>
<th>Other fallows</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>556.697</td>
<td>161.577</td>
<td>124.846</td>
<td>138.649</td>
<td>2.242</td>
<td>40.156</td>
<td>5.416</td>
<td>46.763</td>
<td>86.654</td>
<td>37.048</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
CONTINGENCY PLAN FOR KHARIF

PART-I

A Monsoon/Weather Situation: 2 Weeks Delay (Onset: 4th Week of June) – Early Season Drought

A1. Major Farming Situation/Land Situation: Upland High rainfall, shallow iron rich, light textured sandy & acidic soil.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Normal Crop/cropping system</th>
<th>Upland Rice, Pigeonpea, Pigeonpea + Maize, Greengram, Blackgram, Maize+ Creeper vegetables</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Suggested Contingency measures

a) Change in crop/cropping system

Discard Rice crop

Sole
Pigeonpea, Maize, Soybean, Groundnut, Blackgram, Sorghum, Finger Millet

Intercrop
Pigeonpea + Groundnut (1:2), Pigeonpea + Maize (1:1), Pigeonpea + Lady's finger(1:2)/Greengram (1:2), Maize+ Creeper vegetables (Sponge Gourd) (1:2)

Horticulture Crop
Vegetable: Amaranthus leaf/ Coriander leaf/ Early Cabbage/ Cauliflower/ French bean/ Creepers

Variety
Pigeonpea- Birsa Arhar (200-220), Malvia 13 (240-250), Narendra Arhar 1 and 2 (240-250)
Maize- Birsa makka (Vikash) 2 (75-80), HQPM 1 (90-100), P3544, LG 32-81 –Yuvral gold (80-85), VMH 4106 (Sweet corn hybrid), Malvia makka 2 (90), Vivek hybrid 9 (80)
Soybean- JS 9752 (100), Birsa soybean 1 black(120-125), Birsa safed soybean 2 (105-110), RKS 18
Groundnut- Birsa mungfali 3, 4, Girnar 3
Blackgram- Birsa urd 1 (75-80), PU 19 (70-75), WBU 109 (70-75), Sorghum- MP chari, CSV 1616
G Justice- A 404, BM 2, BM 3 (BBM 10), GPU 28
Greengram-HUM 16, SML 668

Vegetable crops
Lady's finger- Varsa uphar, Hybrid- Sonal, Sarika
Coriander- Pant haritima, Rajendra swati
Cabbage- Golden acer, Early drumfed

Cauliflower-Pusa katki, Pusadipali, Early synthetic, Pusa him jyoti, Pant subhra, Endum early Pusa hybrid 1

Frenchbean- Bushy- Pant anupma, Swarna priya, Arka Komal, Stringless, Creeper- Kentuky wonder, Birsa priya, Swarna lata

Cucurbits-
Bitter gourd- Pusa domausami,
Bottle gourd-Pusa Meghdoot, Coimbtor long green, local, Arka harit
Sponge gourd- Long green, Long white
Ridge gourd- Swarn manjari, Swarn uphar, Satputia,
Red Pumpkin- Arka chandan, Arka suryamukhi

b) Agronomic measures

- Summer deep ploughing with Mouldboard or disc
- Dova construction for In-situ rain water conservation Line sowing in upland rice areas through suitable seeding devices is required to be made popularized for desired plant population. This will facilitate to control weeds and also to carry out intercultural operations.
- RD Spacing
- Zero tillage practices
- Seed rate – Sole- full quantity and in case of Intercropping reduce seed rate by 30-40 % according to spacing
- RDF and in case of Intercropping reduce 1/3rd dose for intercrop
- Weed control ( Maize- Atrazine as pre-emergence, Pulses- pre-emergence Imizathyper or Pendimithilin@ 1 kg a.i./ha, Soybean- Flucloralin or Basalin and also for vegetables
- Bund construction for unbunded upland
- Broadcast Well rotten FYM along with 1/4th N + Full basal application of P, K of recommended dose for all crops and for vigorous seedling growth of vegetables
- Ridge and furrow method for moisture Conservation in cereals, pulses and vegetables
- Inter-cropping to meet the consequences of occasional Drought.
- Follow RDF for all upland crops and add Sulphur @ 20kg/ha soil application for pulses and oilseed.
In case of phosphogypsum for soil application apply @ 120 kg/ha
Lime or dolomite application for pulses and oilseed @ 3-5 q/ha in furrow at the time of sowing.
In vegetable nursery apply carbofuran @ 3gm/m² or phorate 10 G @ 1gm/ m² or neem cake @ 50 kg/ha
Follow recommended seed rate
Treat the leguminous seed in the sequence of FIR (Bavistin @ 2gm/kg, Imidacloprid@ 3 ml or Chlorpyriphos @ 5ml/kg, Rhizobium 500 gm/ha, PSB @ 500 gm/ha and for non leguminous treat seed with Fungicide + Insecticide + soil application Azotobacter @ 2kg /ha
Foliar application of Urea 2% solution + lime in lady’s finger
Application of required fungicide and insecticide in case of population count more than the ETL or as prophylactic measure

### c) Remarks on Implementation

- Linkage with RKVY, ATMAs, and NFSM
- Vermicomposting through KVKs ATMAs and NHM
- Goaty and poultry rearing through KVKs, ATMAs and Veterinary Dept of. Govt. and BAU for livelihood support.
- Awareness about balanced use of fertilizers to increase their fertility, productivity and sustainability
- A special programme is needed to be launched in such areas to motivate the farmers to adopt improved technology.
- Awareness for more and more use of organic manures, bio-pesticides for organic cultivation with IFS (eight components linkages)
- Upland- 15-20 % upland area should be covered with orchard

1. Mango based orchard-
   - Variety- Amrapali (30 June-5 July), Mallika (15-20 June regular bearer), Sunder langra(15-20 May)
   - Spacing- 5 m X 5m
   - i) Recommended package of Practices- Intercrops
      a) Mango + Papaya (For 10 years and renovate or remove after 10 years) + Blackgram/Chickpea
      b) Mango + Custard apple (10-20 % upland area should be covered with orchard)

2. Guava base orchard-
   - Variety- Arka Mridula, Pant Prabhat, Allahabad safeda, L 49
   - Spacing- 5m X 5m
   - Recommended package of practices- Intercrops
     a) Guava + Papaya (For 3 years) + Blackgram-Chickpea
     b) Guava + Custard apple + Blackgram/Soybean- Pea/Vegetables

3. Ber Based Orchard –
   - Variety- Banarsi, Karakka, Gola, Apple ber
   - Spacing- 5m X 5m
   - Recommended package of practices Intercrops
     Ber + Custard apple + Sesame/Blackgram- Toria/Linseed/Safflower

N.B.- Cucurbits, beans or any creeper or climber vegetable should be avoided
- Field crops having height more than one meter should be avoided such as Pigenpea, Maize, Sorghum
- After 3-5 years when shading effects started shade loving crops like ginger, Turmeric, Ol or leafy vegetables should be grown
- In citrus leaf minor and aphid susceptible crops should be avoided
- Aphid should be managed of mustard /toria taken in citrus orchard

4. Cashewnut based orchard for Kolhan region
5. Cassava should be grown for the requirement as feed for pig animals
6. Moringa should also be grown as fodder or vegetable purpose on upland main field bunds as shelter belt/ wind break. Every year pruning and thinning should be followed for bushy look.

### A2. Major Farming Situation/Land Situation: Midland High rainfall, shallow iron rich, light textured sandy & acidic soil

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Normal Crop/cropping system</th>
<th>Rice-fallow, Finger millet, Pigeonpea, Sorghum, Maize, Pigeonpea + Sorghum Pigeonpea + Maize</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Suggested Contingency measures**
a) Change in crop/cropping system

Don 2
DSR (improved rice variety) Var.-Shabhagi Dhan, Abhishek, IR 64-Drt 1, BVD 111, Dhaicha/Sunhemp (Green manuring/ Brown manuring) in DSR
Transplanting (Hybrid Rice varieties) Var. –Arize 6444 (Gold), Arize Tej (Gold), PAC 801, PAC 807
Don 3
Ridge and Furrow method or raise bed broad furrow: Replace Rice with cereal/ Pulse/ Vegetable
Cereal – Maize/ Sorghum
Pulse- Pigeonpea + Lady’s Finger(1:2) / Groundnut(1:2)/ Soybean(1:2)/ Finger millet (1:1)
Vegetable-Amranthus leaf/Coriander leaf/ Lady’s Finger/ Cowpea/ Dolichos bean/ Variety
Maize- Birsa makka (Vikash) 2 (75-80), HQPM 1 (90-100), Pusa HM 9(AQH 9), KDMH, P3544, LG 32-81 – Yuvarl gold (80-85), Malvia makka 2 (90), Vivek hybrid 9 (80)
Sorghum- CSV 20-110-20, MP chari, CSV 1616
Pigeonpea- Birsa Arhar (200-220), Malvia 13 (240-250), Narendra Arhar 1 and 2 (240-250), Asha (200-220), ICPH 2671 (200)
Lady’s finger- Pusa A 4, Arka anamika, Varsa uphar, Hybrid- Sonal, Sarika
Soybean- R 518 (110), JS 9752 (100), Birsa soybean 1 black(120-125), JS 335
Birsa safed soybean 2 (105-110), RKS 18, RAUS 5
Finger millet- A 404, BM 2, BM 3 (BBM 10), GPU 28, 67, VL 149
Vegetable crops
Coriander- Pant haritima, Rajendra swati
Lady’s finger- Pusa A 4, Sarika
Cowpea- bushy- CP 4, Arka garima, Pusa komal, Pusa barsati, Swarm harit
Dolichos bean-Swama utkrist, Swama rituwar

b) Agronomic Measures

- Staggered Nursery raising by MAT/DAPOG method
- Follow community based nursery raising
- Follow RDF,INP
- Use early to mid early duration of rice variety.
- Nursery management- 1 kg N + 1 kg P2O5 + 1 kg K2O for 100 m2
- Seed rate 80-100 kg/ha for improved rice variety and 15 kg/ha for hybrid rice
- Topdressing above mentioned dose 10-15 days after sowing
- In nursery- Carbofuron 3G @300 gm/100 m2 10 days before uprooting of seedling
- Spacing DSR- 20 cm row for PDS and for transplanting 20-25 X 15-25 cm
- Fertilizer dose- 80:40:20 kg/ha N : P2O5 : K2O (Basal 1/2 N + full dose P2O5 + 2/3rd K2O and rest before flowering and for hybrid 120-150 kg N + 60 Kg P2O5 + 40 K2O/ha (Basal 1/2 N + full dose P2O5 + 2/3rd K2O; 1/4th N at 20-25 DAS; 1/4th N at 45 DAS / 1/3rd K2O
- DSR-Use plastic drum seeder rice tools
- Follow RDF and
- INPM
- Use of post weedicide
- Rice pest and disease management- Stem borer- Carbofuron 3 G 12 kg/acre, Gall midge- Monocrotophos @ 1ml/ltr. water, Gundhi bug,leaf folder and BPH -Quinolophos 25 EC(Ekalux) dust @ 25 kg/ha, False smut- 1st spraying at time of flowering and 2nd 10 days after 1st spraying of Propiconazole @ 0.1 % or Nativo @ 0.04 %, Blast- Beam or Tricyclazole @ 0.6 gm /lt water, Termite- Methyl parathion dust @ 25 kg/ha
- Pest and disease management- Pigeonpea-leaf folder- Methyl demoton @ 1.5 ml/lt. water; Blackgram and Greengram-Leaf minor- Monocrotophos @ 1ml/ltr. water, Mosaic-Methyl Demoton @ 1.5 ml/lt. water; S vegetables-
- Nursery management Application of carbofuran 3G @ 3 gm/m2 before 10 days of transplanting followed by application of Trichoderma along with half rotten cow dung @ 1 kg Trichoderma in 100 kg cow dung (20 days staying period required for cow dung treated with Trichoderma), rainy potato-Ridomyl MZ @ 1-2 gm/lt. water.

c) Remarks on Implementation

- A campaign through RKVY, ATMAs, NFSM, KVKs, NHM and other State Govt. line departments are needed to be launched through different district, block, panchayat and village level programme.
- Awareness of MAT/DAPOG method of raising nursery and nursery management through different district, block, panchayat and village level programme
- Supply of Plastic drum seeder through line departments
- Awareness about climate smart agriculture through Birsa Agricultural university and state Govt. Ag Dept.
- Supply of improved and hybrid seeds through Lamps one month prior to the arrival of monsoon.
- Linkages of farmers through different line departments and BAU for providing alertness, warning and weather vagaries updates
- Campaign for more and more crop-weather insurance to meet losses in case of drought/cyclone situation.

### A3. Major Farming Situation/Land Situation: Lowland High rainfall, shallow iron rich, light textured sandy and acidic soil

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Normal Crop/cropping system</th>
<th>Rice - Fallow</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

#### Suggested Contingency measures

**a) Change in crop/cropping system**

- Discard Long duration variety (Swarna, BPT 5204 and Rajshree) with Medium duration rice variety of Don 2 in Don 1
- DSR (Improved Rice variety) Var.- Shabhagi Dhan, IR 64-Drt 1, Abhishek (120 days)
- Transplanting (Hybrid rice varieties) Var-Ariz 6444 (Gold), Uday 111, PHB 71, 26P52, 25P25

**b) Agronomic Measures**

- Staggered Nursery raising by MAT/ DAPOG method
- Follow community based nursery raising
- Follow RDF, INPM
- Use Post emergence weedicide
- Use early to mid early duration of rice variety.
- Nursery management- 1 kg N + 1 kg P₂O₅ + 1 kg K₂O for 100 m²
- Seed rate 80-100 kg/ha for improved rice variety and 15 kg/ha for hybrid rice
- Topdressing above mentioned dose 10-15 days after sowing
- In nursery- Carbofuran 3G @300 gm/100 m² 10 days before uprooting of seedling
- Spacing DSR- 20 cm row for PDS and for transplanting 20-25 X 15-25 cm
- Fertilizer dose- 80:40:20 kg/ha N : P₂O₅ : K₂O (Basal 1/2 N + full dose P₂O₅ + 2/3rd K₂O and rest before flowering and for hybrid 120-150 kg N + 60 Kg P₂O₅ + 40 K₂O/ha) (Basal 1/2 N + full dose P₂O₅ + 2/3rd K₂O ; 1/4th N at 20-25 DAS; 1/4th N at 45 DAS ; 1/3rd K₂O at the time of flowering.
- DSR-Use plastic drum seeder rice tools
- Use of post weedicide
- Rice pest and disease management- Stem borer- Carbofuran 3G 12 kg/acre, Gall midge- Monocrotophos @ 1ml/lit. water Gundhi bug, leaf folder and BPH - Quinolphos 25 EC (Ekalux) dust @ 25 kg/ha. Falsesmut- 1st spraying at time of flowering and 2nd 10 days after 1st spraying of Propiconazole @ 0.1 % or Nativo @ 0.04 %. Blast- Beam or Tricyclazole @ 0.6 gm /lit water

### 4 (c) Remarks on Implementation

- Awareness of MAT/DAPOG method of raising nursery and nursery management through different district, block, panchayat and village level programme
- Supply of Plastic drum seeder through line departments
- Awareness about climate smart agriculture through Birsa Agricultural University and state Govt. Ag. Dept.
- Supply of improved and hybrid seeds through Lamps one month prior to the arrival of monsoon.
- Linkages of farmers through different line departments and BAU for providing alertness, warning and weather vagaries updates
- Campaign for more and more crop-weather insurance to meet losses in case of drought/cyclone upside-down situation.

### A4. Major Farming Situation/Land Situation: Upland High rainfall, shallow depth, light textured sandy & acidic soil

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Normal Crop/cropping system</th>
<th>Upland Rice, Pigeonpea, Pigeonpea + Maize, Greengram, Blackgram, Maize+ creeper vegetables</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

#### Suggested Contingency measures

**a) Change in crop/cropping system**

- Discard Rice crop
- Sole
- Pigeonpea, Maize, Soybean, Groundnut, Blackgram, Sorghum, Finger Millet
- Intercrop
- Pigeonpea + Groundnut (1:2), Pigeonpea + Maize (1:1), Pigeonpea + Lady's finger (1:2)/Greengram (1:2), Maize+ Creeper vegetables (Sponge Gourd) (1:2)
- Horticulture Crop
- Vegetable: Amaranthus leaf/ Coriander leaf/ Early Cabbage/ Cauliflower/ French bean/ Creepers, Variety
- Pigeonpea- Birsa Arhar (200-220), Malvia 13 (240-250), Narendra Arhar 1 and 2 (240-250)
Maize- Birsa makka (Vikash) 2 (75-80), HQPM 1 (90-100), P3544, LG 32-81 –Yuvral gold (80-85), VMH 4106 (Sweet corn hybrid), Malvia makka 2 (90), Vivek hybrid 9 (80)
Soybean- JIS 9752 (100), Birsa soybean 1 black(120-125), Birsa safed soybean 2 (105-110), RKS 18
Groundnut- Birsa mungfali 3, 4, Girnar 3
Blackgram- Birsa urd 1 (75-80), PU 19 (70-75), WBU 109 (70-75),
Sorghum- MP chari, CSV 1616
Finger millet- A 404, BM 2, BM 3 (BBM 10), GPU 28
Greengram-HUM 16, SML 668

Horticulture Crop
Vegetable: Coriander leaf/ Early Cabbage/ Cauliflower/ French bean, Cowpea/ Creepers

Variety
Pigeonpea- Birsa Arhar (200-220), Malvia 13 (240-250), Narendra Arhar 1 and 2 (240-250)
Maize- Birsa makka (Vikash) 2 (75-80), HQPM 1 (90-100), P3544, LG 32-81 –Yuvral gold (80-85), VMH 4106 (Sweet corn hybrid), Malvia makka 2 (90), Vivek hybrid 9 (80)
Soybean- JIS 9752 (100), Birsa soybean 1 black(120-125), Birsa safed soybean 2 (105-110), RKS 18
Groundnut- Birsa mungfali 3, 4, Girnar 3
Blackgram- Birsa urd 1 (75-80), PU 19 (70-75), WBU 109 (70-75),
Sorghum- MP chari, CSV 1616
Finger millet- A 404, BM 2, BM 3 (BBM 10), GPU 28
Lady’s finger- Varsa uphar, Hybrid- Sonal, Sarika
Greengram-HUM 16, SML 668

Vegetable crops
Coriander- Pant haritima, Rajendra swati
Cabbage- Golden acer, Early drumhead
Cauliflower-Pusa katki, Pusadipali, Early synthetic, Pusa him jyoti, Pant subhra, Endum early Pusa hybrid 1
Frenchbean- Bushy- Pant anupma, Swarna priya, Arka Komal, Stringless, Creeper- Kentuky wonder, Birsa priya, Swarna lata
Cucurbits-
Bitter gourd- Pusa domausami,
Bottle gourd-PusaMeghdoot, Coimbtor long green, local, Arka harit
Sponge gourd- Long green, Long white
Ridge gourd- Swarn manjari, Swarn uphar, Satputia,
Red Pumpkin- Arka chandan, Arka suryamukhi

b) Agronomic measures
- Summer deep ploughing with Mouldboard or disc
- Dobha construction for In-situ rain water conservation Line sowing in upland rice areas through suitable seeding devices is required to be made popularized for desired plant population. This will facilitate to control weeds and also to carry out intercultural operations.
- RD Spacing
- Zero tillage practices
- Seed rate – Sole- full quantity and in case of Intercropping reduce seed rate by 30-40% according to spacing
- RDF and in case of Intercropping reduce 1/3rd dose for intercrop
- Weed control (Maize- Atrazine as pre-emergence, Pulses- pre-emergence Imizathyper or Pendimithilin @ 1 kg a.i./ha, Soybean- Flucloralin or Basalin and also for vegetables
- Bund construction for unbunded upland
- Broadcast Well rotten FYM along with 1/4th N + Full basal application of P, K of recommended dose for all crops and for vigorous seedling growth of vegetables
- Ridge and furrow method for moisture Conservation in cereals, pulses and vegetables
- Inter-cropping to meet the consequences of occasional Drought.
- Follow RDF for all upland crops and add Sulphur @ 20kg/ha soil application for pulses and oilseed.
- In case of phosphogypsum for soil application apply @ 120 kg/ha
- Lime or dolomite application for pulses and oilseed @ 3-5 q/ha in furrow at the time of sowing.
- In vegetable apply carbofuran @ 3gm/m² or phorate 10 G @ 1gm/ m² or neem cake @ 50 kg/ha
- Follow recommended seed rate
- Treat the leguminous seed in the sequence of FIR (Bavistin @ 2gm/kg, Imidacloprid @ 3 ml or Chlorpyriphos @ 5ml/kg, Rhizobium 500 gm/ha , PSB @ 500 gm/ha and for non leguminous treat seed with Fungicide + Insecticide + soil application Azotobacter @ 2kg /ha
- Foliar application of Urea 2% solution + lime in lady’s finger
- Application of required fungicide and insecticide in case of population count more than the ETL or as prophylactic measure
c) Remarks on Implementation

- Linkage with RKVY, ATMAs, and NFSM
- Vermicomposting through KVKs ATMAs and NHM
- Goatry and poultry rearing through KVKs, ATMAs and Veterinary Dept of. Govt. and BAU for livelihood support.
- Awareness about balanced use of fertilizers to increase their fertility, productivity and sustainability
- A special programme is needed to be launched in such areas to motivate the farmers to adopt improved technology.
- Awareness for more and more use of organic manures, biopesticides for organic cultivation with IFS (eight components linkages)
- Upland- 15-20 % upland area should be covered with orchard

1. Mango based orchard-
   Variety- Amrapali (30 June-5 July), Mallika (15-20 June regular bearer), Sunder langra(15-20 May)
   Spacing- 5 m X 5m
   i) Recommended package of Practices- Intercrops
      a) Mango + Papaya (Filler crop for two years) + Blackgram (rainy)/ Chickpea
      b) Mango + Custard apple (for 10 years and renovate or remove after 10 years) + Blackgram/Chickpea
   Variety- Langra (15 June)/Bombay green(15 May)/ Himsagar (20-25 May irregular bearer),
   Spacing- 10 m X 10m
   ii) Recommended package of practices
      a) Mango + Guava(Upto 10 years as filler) + Papaya (Less than 3 years) + Blackgram-Chickpea/Lentil
      b) Mango + Lemon + Papaya + Rabi pulses/vegetables
      c) Mango + Custard apple + Papaya + Blackgram – Pea/Chickpea/Lentil/ Vegetables

2. Guava base orchard-
   Variety- Arka Mridula, Pant Prabhat, Allahabad safeda, L 49
   Spacing- 5m X 5m
   Recommended package of practices- Intercrops
   a ).Guava + Papaya (For 3 years) + Blackgram-Chickpea
   b ).Guava + Custard apple + Blackgram/Soybean- Pea/Vegetables

3. Ber Based Orchard –
   Variety- Banarsi, Karakka, Gola, Apple ber
   Spacing- 5m X 5m
   Recommended package of practices Intercrops
   Ber + Custard apple + Sesame/Blackgram- Toria/Linseed/Safflower

N.B.- Cucurbits, beans or any creeper or climber vegetable should be avoided
- Field crops having height more than one meter should be avoided such as Pigeonpea, Maize, Sorghum
- After 3-5 years when shading effects started shade loving crops like ginger, Turmeric, Ol or leafy vegetables should be grown
- In citrus leaf minor and aphid susceptible crops should be avoided
- Aphid should be managed of mustard /toria taken in citrus orchard

4. Cashewnut based orchard for Kolhan region
5. Cassava should be grown for the requirement as feed for pig animals
6. Moringa should also be grown as fodder or vegetable purpose on upland main field bunds as shelter belt/wind break. Every year pruning and thinning should be followed for bushy look.

A5. Major Farming Situation/Land Situation: Upland Less rainfall, shallow depth, light textured sandy & acidic soil

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Normal Crop/cropping system</th>
<th>Upland Rice, Pigeonpea, Maize, Pigeonpea + Maize</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Suggested Contingency measures

a) Change in crop/cropping system

Discard Rice Crop

Sole crop

Pigeonpea, Maize, Soyabeans, Groundnut, Blackgram, Sorghum, Finger millet

Intercrop

Pigeonpea + Lady’s Finger (1:2), Pigeonpea + Sorghum(1:1), Pigeonpea + Groundnut (1:2), Pigeonpea + Maize (1:1)

Horticulture Crop

Vegetable : Radish/Early Cabbage/ Cauliflower/ French bean / Cowpea

Variety

Pigeonpea- Birsa Arhar (200-220), Malvia 13 (240-250), Narendra Arhar 1 and 2 (240-250)
Maize- Birsa makka (Vikash) 2 (75-80), HQPM 1 (90-100), P3544, LG 32-81 –Yuvral gold (80-85), VMH 4106 (Sweet corn hybrid), Malvia makka 2 (90), Vivek hybrid 9 (80)
### Vegetable crops
- Soybean: JS 9752 (100), Birsa soybean 1 black (120-125), Birsa safed soybean 2 (105-110), RKS 18
- Groundnut: Birsa mungfali 3, 4, Girnar 3
- Blackgram: Birsa ured 1 (75-80), PU 19 (70-75), WBU 109 (70-75)
- Sorghum: MP chari, CSV 1616
- Finger millet: A 404, BM 2, BM 3 (BBM 10), GPU 28
- Lady’s finger: Varsa uphar, Hybrid: Sonal, Sarika
- Greengram: HUM 16, SML 668
- Vegetable crops:
  - Radish: Pusa chetki (summer), Pusa deshi, Kashi hansh, Jaunpur/ Pusa himani, Japanese white, Pusa roshni
  - Coriander: Pant haritima, Rajendra swati
  - Cabbage: Golden acer, Early drumfead
  - Cauliflower: Pusa katki, Pusadipali, Early synthetic, Pusa him jyoti, Pant subhra, Endum early Pusa hybrid 1
  - Frenchbean: Bushy- Pant anupma, Swarna priya, Arka Komal, Stringless, Creeper- Kentuky wonder, Birsa priya, Swarna lata

### Agronomic measures
- Summer deep ploughing with Mouldboard or disc
- Dobha construction for In-situ rain water conservation
- Line sowing in upland rice areas through suitable seeding devices is required to be made popularized for desired plant population. This will facilitate to control weeds and also to carry out intercultural operations.
- RD Spacing
- Zero tillage practices
- Seed rate – Sole- full quantity and in case of Intercropping reduce seed rate by 30-40 % according to spacing
- RDF and in case of Intercropping reduce 1/3rd dose for intercrop
- Weed control (Maize- Atrazine as pre-emergence, Pulses- pre-emergence Imizathyper or Pendimithilin@ 1 kg a.i./ha, Soybean- Flucloralin or Basalin and also for vegetables
- Bund construction for unbunded upland
- Broadcast Well rotten FYM along with 1/4th N + Full basal application of P, K of recommended dose for all crops and for vigorous seedling growth of vegetables
- Ridge and furrow method for moisture Conservation in cereals, pulses and vegetables
- Inter-cropping to meet the consequences of occasional Drought.
- Follow RDF for all upland crops and add Sulphur @ 20kg/ha soil application for pulses and oilseed.
- In case of phosphogypsum for soil application apply @ 120 kg/ha
- Lime or dolomite application for pulses and oilseed @ 3-5 q/ha in furrow at the time of sowing.
- In vegetable nursery apply carbofuran @ 3gm/m² or phorate 10 G @ 1gm/ m² or neem cake @ 50 kg/ha
- Follow recommended seed rate
- Treat the leguminous seed in the sequence of FIR (Bavistin @ 2gm/kg, Imidacloprid@ 3 ml or Chlorpyriphos @ 5ml/kg, Rhizobium 500 gm/ha , PSB @ 500 gm/ha and for non leguminous treat seed with Fungicide + Insecticide + soil application Azotobacter @ 2kg /ha
- Foliar application of Urea 2% solution + lime in lady’s finger
- Application of required fungicide and insecticide in case of population count more than the ETL or as prophylactic measure

### Remarks on Implementation
- Linkage with RKVY, ATMAs, and NFSM
- Vermicomposting through KVKs ATMAs and NHM
- Goatry and poultry rearing through KVKs, ATMAs and Veterinary Dept of. Govt. and BAU for livelihood support.
- Awareness about balanced use of fertilizers to increase their fertility, productivity and sustainability
- A special programme is needed to be launched in such areas to motivate the farmers to adopt improved technology.
- Awareness for more and more use of organic manures, biopesticides for organic cultivation with IFS (eight components linkages)
- Upland- 15-20 % upland area should be covered with orchard
  1. Mango based orchard:
     - Variety- Amrapali (30 June-5 July), Mallika (15-20 June regular bearer), Sunder langra(15-20 May)
     - Spacing- 5 m X 5m
i) Recommended package of Practices- Intercrops
   a) Mango + Papaya (Filler crop for two years) + Blackgram (rainy)/ Chickpea
   b) Mango + Custard apple (for 10 years and renovate or remove after 10 years) + Blackgram/Chickpea
   Variety- Langra (15 June)/Bombay green(15 May)/ Himsagar (20-25 May irregular bearer),
   Spacing- 10 m X 10m

ii) Recommended package of practices
   a) Mango + Guava (Up to 10 years as filler) + Papaya (Less than 3 years) + Blackgram-Chickpea/Lentil
   b) Mango + Lemon + Papaya + Rabi pulses/vegetables
   c) Mango + Custard apple + Papaya + Blackgram – Pea/Chickpea/Lentil/ Vegetables

2. Guava base orchard-
   Variety- Arka Mridula, Pant Prabhat, Allahabad safeda, L 49
   Spacing- 5m X 5m
   Recommended package of practices- Intercrops
   a) Guava + Papaya (For 3 years) + Blackgram-Chickpea
   b) Guava + Custard apple + Blackgram/Soybean- Pea/Vegetables

3. Ber Based Orchard –
   Variety- Banarsi, Karakka, Gola, Apple ber
   Spacing- 5m X 5m
   Recommended package of practices Intercrops
   Ber + Custard apple + Sesame/Blackgram- Toria/Linseed/Safflower

N.B.- Cucurbits, beans or any creeper or climber vegetable should be avoided

* Field crops having height more than one meter should be avoided such as Pigenpea, Maize, Sorghum
* After 3-5 years when shading effects started shade loving crops like ginger, Turmeric, Ol or leafy vegetables should be grown
* In citrus leaf minor and aphid susceptible crops should be avoided
* Aphid should be managed of mustard /toria taken in citrus orchard
4. Cashewnut based orchard for Kolhan region
5. Cassava should be grown for the requirement as feed for pig animals
6. Moringa should also be grown as fodder or vegetable purpose on upland main field bunds as shelter belt/ wind break. Every year pruning and thinning should be followed for bushy look.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>A6. Major Farming Situation/Land Situation: Midland Less rainfall, shallow depth, light textured sandy &amp; acidic soil.</th>
<th>Normal Crop/cropping system</th>
<th>Rice, Pigeonpea, Maize Pigeonpea + Maize , Pigeonpea + Sorghum</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Suggested Contingency measures</td>
<td>a) Change in crop/cropping system</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Don 2 (Improved rice variety) Var.-Shabhai Dhan, Abhishek, IR 64-Drt 1, BVD 111, Dhanich/Summer (Green manuring/ Brown manuring) in DSR</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transplanting (Hybrid Rice varieties) Var. – Arize 6444 (Gold), Arize Tej (Gold), PAC 801, 807, 27P31, DRRH 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ridge and Furrow method or raise bed broad furrow: Replace Rice with cereal/ Pulse/ Vegetable</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cereal – Maize/ Sorghum</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pulse- Pigeonpea + Lady’s Finger (1:2) / Groundnut (1:2)/ Soybean (1:2)/ Finger millet(1:1)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vegetable-Radish/ Lady’s Finger/ Cowpea/ Dolichos bean</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Variety</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maize- Birsar makka (Vikash) 2 (75-80), HQPM 1 (90-100), Pusa HM 9(AQH 9), KDMH, P3544, LG 32-81 – Yuvaral gold (80-85), Malvia makka 2 (90), Vivek hybrid 9 (80)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sorghum- CSV 20-110-20, MP chari, CSV 1616</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pigeonpea- Birsar Arhar (200-220), Malvia 13 (240-250), Narendra Arhar 1 and 2 (240-250), Asha (200-220), ICPH 2671 (200)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lady’s finger- Pusa A 4, Arka anamika, Varsa uphar, Hybrid- Sonal, Sarika</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Groundnut- Birsar mungfali 3, 4, Girma 3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soybean- R 518 (110), JS 9752 (100), Birsar soybean 1 black(120-125), JS 335</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Birsar safed soybean 2 (105-110), RK 18, RAUS 5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Finger millet- A 404, BM 2, BM 3 (BBM 10), GPU 28, 67, VL 149</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vegetable crops</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lady’s finger- Pusa A 4, Sarika</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cowpea- bushy- CP 4, Arka garima, Pusa komal, Pusa barsati, Swarn harit</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dolichos bean-Swarna utkrist, Swarna rituwar</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
4 (b) Agronomic Measures

- Staggered Nursery raising by MAT/DAPOG method
- Follow community based nursery raising
- Follow RDF, INPM
- Use early to mid early duration of rice variety.
- Nursery management- 1 kg N + 1 kg P₂O₅ + 1 kg K₂O for 100 m²
- Seed rate 80-100 kg/ha for improved rice variety and 15 kg/ha for hybrid rice
- Topdressing above mentioned dose 10-15 days after sowing
- In nursery- Carbofuran 3G @300 gm/100 m² 10 days before uprooting of seedling
- Spacing DSR- 20 cm row for PDS and for transplanting 20-25 X 15-25 cm
- Fertilizer dose- 80:40:20 kg/ha N : P₂O₅ : K₂O (Basal 1/2 N + full dose P₂O₅ + 2/3rd K₂O and rest before flowering and for hybrid 120-150 kg N + 60 Kg P₂O₅ + 40 K₂O/ha ( (Basal 1/2 N + full dose P₂O₅ + 2/3rd K₂O ; 1/4th N at 20-25 DAS; 1/4th N at 45 DAS ; 1/3rd K₂O
- DSR-Use plastic drum seeder rice tools
- Follow RDF and INPM
- Use of post weedicide
- Rice pest and disease management- Stem borer- Carbofuran 3 G 12 kg/acre , Gall midge- Monocrotophos @ 1 ml/lit. water, Gundhi bug, leaf folder and BPH -Quinoloxphos 25 EC(Ekalux) dust @ 25 kg/ha, Falsesmut-1st spraying at time of flowering and 2nd 10 days after 1st spraying of Propiconazole @ 0.1 % or Nativo @ 0.04 %, Blast- Beam or Tricyclazone @ 0.6 gm /lit water, Termite- Methyl parathion dust @ 25 kg/ha
- Pest and disease management- Pigeonpea-leaf folder- Methyl demoton @ 1.5 ml/lit. water; Blackgram and Greengram- Leaf minor- Monocrotophos @ 1ml/lit. water, Mosaic- Methyl Demoton @ 1.5 ml/lit. water; Sesame- Nursery management- Application of carbofuran 3G @ 3 gm/m² before 10 days of transplanting followed by application of Tricoderma along with half rotten cow dung @ 1 kg Trichoderma in 100 kg cow dung (20 days staying period required for cow dung treated with Trichoderma), rainy potato-Ridomyl MZ @ 1-2 gm/lit. water

A7. Major Farming Situation/Land Situation: Lowland Less rainfall, shallow depth , light textured sandy and acidic soil

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Normal Crop/cropping system</th>
<th>Rice</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Suggested Contingency measures</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>a) Change in crop/cropping system</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Discard Long duration variety (Swarna , BPT 5204 and Rajshree) with Medium duration rice variety of Don 2 in Don 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSR(Improved Rice variety ) Var.- Shabhagi Dhan, IR 64-Drt 1, Abhishek (120 days), MTU-1001, MTU 1010, Transplanting (Hybrid rice varieties) Var. – Arize 6444 (Gold), Uday 111, PHB 71, 26P52, 25P25, 27P31, 27P36</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>b) Agronomic Measures</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Staggered Nursery raising by MAT/ DAPOG method</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Follow community based nursery raising</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Follow RDF, INPM</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Use Post emergence weedicide</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Use early to mid early duration of rice variety.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nursery management- 1 kg N + 1 kg P₂O₅ + 1 kg K₂O for 100 m²</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seed rate 80-100 kg/ha for improved rice variety and 15 kg/ha for hybrid rice</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Topdressing above mentioned dose 10-15 days after sowing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>In nursery- Carbofuran 3G @300 gm/100 m² 10 days before uprooting of seedling</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spacing DSR- 20 cm row for PDS and for transplanting 20-25 X 15-25 cm</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Fertilizer dose** - 80:40:20 kg/ha N : P₂O₅ : K₂O (Basal 1/2 N + full dose P₂O₅ + 2/3rd K₂O and rest before flowering and for hybrid 120-150 kg N + 60 Kg P₂O₅ + 40 K₂O/ha ; (Basal 1/2 N + full dose P₂O₅ + 2/3rd K₂O; 1/4th N at 20-25 DAS; 1/4th N at 45 DAS ; 1/3rd K₂O at the time of flowering.

**DSR** - Use plastic drum seeder rice tools

**Post weedicide**

**Rice pest and disease management** - Stem borer- Carbofuran 3 G 12 kg/acre, Gall midge- Monocrotophos @ 1ml/lt. water Gundhi bug, leaf folder and BPH- Quinolphos 25 EC (Ekalux) dust @ 25 kg/ha. False smut- 1st spraying at time of flowering and 2nd 10 days after 1st spraying of Propiconazole @ 0.1 % or Nativo @ 0.04 %. Blast- Beam or Tricyclazole @ 0.6 gm/lt water

**Remarks on Implementation**
- Awareness of MAT/DAPOG method of raising nursery and nursery management through different district, block, panchayat and village level programme
- Supply of Plastic drum seeder through line departments
- Awareness about climate smart agriculture through Birsa Agricultural University and state Govt. Ag. Dept.
- Supply of improved and hybrid seeds through Lamps one month prior to the arrival of monsoon.
- Linkages of farmers through different line departments and BAU for providing alertness, warning and weather vagaries updates
- Campaign for more and more crop-weather insurance to meet losses in case of drought/cyclone upside-down situation.

**B. Monsoon/Weather Situation: 4 Weeks Delay** (Onset: 2nd Week of July ) – Early Season Drought

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Normal Crop/cropping system</th>
<th>Upland Rice, Pigeonpea, Pigeonpea + Maize, Maize, Greengram and Blackgram</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Suggested Contingency measures</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>a) Change in crop/cropping system</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Discard Rice Crop</td>
<td>****</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Sole</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maize, Sorghum, Blackgram, Groundnut, Soybean, Finger millet</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Intercrop</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pigeonpea + Groundnut (1:2)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pigeonpea + Maize (1:1)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pigeonpea + Sorghum (1:1)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Horticulture Crop</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vegetable-Tomato/ Brinjal/ Chili/ Amaranthus leaf/ Lobia/ French bean/ Creepers</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Fodder Crop</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sorghum, Maize</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Variety</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maize- Birsa makka (Vikash) 2 (75-80), HQPM 1 (90-100), Shaktiman 1(105-1010), VMH 4106 (Sweet corn hybrid), Sorghum- CSV 20-110-20, CSV 1616</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Blackgram- Birsa urd 1 (75-80), PU 35 (70-75), Uttar (75-80 small grain)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Groundnut- Birsa mungfali 3, 4, Girnar 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soybean- JS 9752 (100), JS 335, Birsa safed soybean 2 (105-110), RAUS 5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Finger millet- A 404, BM 2, BM 3 (BBM 10), GPU 28, 67</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Vegetable crops</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tomato- Swarn samridhi, Pusa hybrid 1 Suraksha</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brinjal- Banaras giant, Swarn pratibha, Swarn mani, hybrid-Swarn shakti, Vijay, Swarna sampada 6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chili- Spices- Andhrajyoti, Pusasadabahar, Jwala, California wonder, Bharat</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cowpea- bushy- Pusa komal, Pusa barsati Frenchbean- Bushy- Pant anupma, Swarna priya, Arka Komal,</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Cucurbits</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bitter gourd- Pusa domausami, Bottle gourd-PusaMeghdoot, Coimbtor long green, local, Arka harit</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sponge gourd- Pusa chikni, Long green,Long white</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ridge gourd- Swarn manjari, Swarn uphar, Swarn baha, Red Pumpkin- CO 1, CO 2, Arka suryamukhi</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Fodder crop</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sorghum- Pant Chari-5, Pant Chari-6 and Sorghum Sudan hybrid</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maize- African tall, JS-1006 and Vijaya composite.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**b) Agronomic Measures**
- Summer deep ploughing with Mouldboard or disc
- Dobha construction for In-situ rain water conservation Line sowing in upland rice areas through suitable seeding devices is required to be made popularized for desired plant population. This will facilitate to control weeds and also to carry out intercultural operations.
• RD Spacing
• Zero tillage practices
• Seed rate – Sole- full quantity and in case of Intercropping reduce seed rate by 30-40% according to spacing
• RDF and in case of Intercropping reduce 1/3rd dose for intercrop
• Weed control (Maize- Atrazine as pre-emergence, Pulses- pre-emergence Imizathypyr or Pendimithilin@ 1 kg a.i./ha, Soybean- Flucloralin or Basalin and also for vegetables
• Bund construction for unbunded upland
• Broadcast Well rotten FYM along with 1/4th N + Full basal application of P, K of recommended dose for all crops and for vigorous seedling growth of vegetables
• Ridge and furrow method for moisture Conservation in cereals, pulses and vegetables
• Inter-cropping to meet the consequences of occasional Drought.
• Follow RDF for all upland crops and add Sulphur @ 20kg/ha soil application for pulses and oilseed.
• In case of phosphogypsum for soil application apply @ 120 kg/ha
• Lime or dolomite (3-5 q/ha) sulphur and phosphogypsum (30 Kg/ha) with compost application few days before sowing.
• In vegetable nursery apply carbofuran @ 3gm/m² or phorate 10 G @ 1gm/m² or neem cake @ 50 kg/ha
• Follow recommended seed rate
• Treat the leguminous seed in the sequence of FIR (Bavistin @ 2gm/kg, Imidacloprid@ 3 ml or Chlorpyriphos @ 5ml/kg, Rhizobium 500 gm/ha, PSB @ 500 gm/ha and for non-leguminous treat seed with Fungicide + Insecticide + soil application Azotobacter @ 2kg/ha
• Foliar application of Urea 2% solution + lime in lady’s finger
• Application of required fungicide and insecticide in case of population count more than the ETL or as prophylactic measure
• Leguminous/pulse crops may be included in the cropping system in order to improve the soil fertility. Apply Borax @ 10 kg/ha
• For in-situ moisture conservation in vegetables, 15-20 DAS follow intercultural operations by making ridges and furrows
• Cultivate vegetables like Brinjal Tomato, Cucurbits, Lady’s finger, Chili, Coriander leaf, Amaranthus leaf, Oel, Arvi, Dolichos bean, Cole crop, French bean Cowpea etc.
• Gap filling and resowing should be done if mortality is more than 50 per cent and even if necessary replace the crops with short duration high yielding low water requiring crops like : Greengram, Blackgram, Horsegram, Niger, Cowpea Fodder maize, Fodder cowpea, Fodder sorghum, Fodder pearl millet, Sweet potato, Gundli, Guarfalli after receiving the downpour.
• Weed control by applying pre-emergence 5-6 DAS (Pendimithilin) or Post-emergence 18-28 DAS (Bispyribac).
• Irrigate only at critical stages
• Pest and disease management- Maize- Stem borer Monocrotophos @ 1ml/lt. water; Pigeonpea-leaf folder- Methyl demoton @ 1.5 ml/lt. water; Blackgram and Greengram- Leaf minor- Monocrotophos @ 1ml/lt. water, Mosaic- Methyl Demoton @ 1.5 ml/lt. water; Soybean- Cercospora leaf spot- Indofli M 45 1 ml/lt. water, Groundnut- Tikka and leaf minor- Hexaconazole(Cartap) @ 1ml/lt. water or Cartap hydrochloride @ 2 gm/lt. water, hairy caterpillar –Quinolphos 1.5ml/lt. water; Finger millet- Leaf/finger/neck and collar blast- Tricyclazole @ 6 gm/10 lt. water; vegetables- Nursery management- Application of carbofuran 3G @ 3 gm/m² before 10 days of transplanting followed by application of Tricoderma along with half rotten cow dung @ 1 kg Trichoderma in 100 kg cow dung (20 days staying period required for cow dung treated with Trichoderma), rainy potato-Ridomyl MZ @ 1-2 gm/lt. water

c) Remarks on Implementation
• Linkage with RKVY, ATMA and NFSM
• Vermicomposting Awareness through KVKs, ATMA and NHM
• Backyard Goarty and poultry rearing Awareness campaign through KVKs, ATMA and Veterinary Dept of. Govt. and BAU for livelihood support.
• A special programme is needed to be launched in such areas on priority basis to motivate the farmers to adopt improved technology for stress management through ATMA, KVKs, Govt Dept., NGOs
• Campaign for Awareness of crop-weather insurance to meet the losses due to drought/cyclone like weather vagaries.

B2. Major Farming Situation/Land Situation: Midland High rainfall, shallow iron rich, light textured sandy & acidic soil

| Normal Crop/cropping system | Rice, Finger millet, Pigeonpea, Sorghum, Maize, Pigeonpea + Sorghum, Pigeonpea + Maize |

Suggested Contingency measures

a) Change in crop/cropping system

Don 2

DSR (Improved rice variety) var.-Shabhagi Dhan, Abhishek, IR 64-Drt 1, BVD 111, Dhaincha/Sunhemp (Green manuring/ Brown manuring) in DSR
Transplanting (Hybrid Rice varieties) Var.- Arize 6444 (Gold), Arize Tej (Gold), PAC 801, 807
Don 3
Ridge and Furrow method or raise bed broad furrow: Replace rice with Cereal/Pulses/ vegetable/ Fodder crop
Cereal – Maize/Sorghum
Pulses- Pigeonpea+ Lady’s finger (1:2)/Blackgram (1:2)/Soybean (1:2)/ Groundnut(1:2)
Vegetables- Lady’s Finger/ Cowpea/ Dolichos bean/
Fodder Crop
Brachiaria grass/ Rice bean (Moth bean)/ Maize / Cowpea
Variety
Maize- Birsa makka (Vikash) 2 (75-80), HQPM 1 (90-100), Pusa HM 9(AQH 9), KDMH, P3544, LG 32-81 –
Yuval gold (80-85), Malvia makka 2 (90), Vivek hybrid 9 (80)
Sorghum- CSV 20-110-20, MP chari, CSV 1616
Pigeonpea- Birsar Arhar ( 200-220), Malvia 13 (240-250), Narendra Arhar 1 and 2 (240-250), Asha (200-220),
ICPH 2671 (200)
Lady’s finger- Pusa A 4, Arka anamika, Varsa uphar, Hybrid- Sonal, Sarika
Blackgram- Birsar urd 1 (75-80), PU 31 (70-75), WBU 109 (70-75)
Soybean- Birsar soybean 1 black(120-125), JS 335
Birsar safed soybean 2 (105-110), RKS 18, RAUS 5
Groundnut- Birsar mungfali 3, 4, Girnar 3
Vegetable crops
Lady’s finger- Pusa A 4, Sarika
Cow-pea- bushy- CP 4, Arka garima, Pusa komal, Pusa barsati, Swarn harit
Dolichos bean-Swarna utkrist, Swarna rituwar
Fodder crop
Maize- African tall, JS-1006 and Vijaya composite.
Cowpea-EC-4216, UPC-287, UPC-5286, GFC-1, GFC-2 and GFC-4

b) Agronomic Measures
- Summer deep ploughing with Mouldboard or disc
- Dobha construction for In-situ rain water conservation Line sowing in upland rice areas through suitable
  seeding devices is required to be made popularized for desired plant population. This will facilitate to control
  weeds and also to carry out intercultural operations.
- RD Spacing
- Zero tillage practices
- Seed rate – Sole- full quantity and in case of Intercropping reduce seed rate by 30-40 % according to spacing
- RDF and in case of Intercropping reduce 1/3rd dose for intercrop
- Weed control ( Maize- Atrazine as pre-emergence, Pulses- pre-emergence Imizathyper or Pendimithilin@ 1
  kg a.i./ha, Soybean- Flucloralin or Basalin and also for vegetables
- Bund construction for unbunded upland
- Broadcast Well rotten FYM along with 1/4th N + Full basal application of P, K of recommended dose for all
  crops and for vigorous seedling growth of vegetables
- Ridge and furrow method for moisture Conservation in cereals, pulses and vegetables
- Inter-cropping to meet the consequences of occasional Drought.
- Follow RDF for all upland crops and add Sulphur @ 20kg/ha soil application for pulses and oilseed.
- In case of phosphogypsum for soil application apply @ 120 kg/ha
- Lime or dolomite (3-5 q/ha) sulphur and phosphogypsum (30 Kg/ha) with compost application few days before sowing.
- In vegetable nursery apply carbofuran @ 3gm/m² or phorate 10 G @ 1gm/ m² or neem cake @ 50 kg/ha
- Follow recommended seed rate
- Treat the leguminous seed in the sequence of FIR (Bavistin @ 2gm/kg, Imidacloprid @ 3 ml or Chlorpyriphos
  @ 5ml/kg, Rhizobium 500 gm/ha , PSB @ 500 gm/ha and for non leguminous treat seed with Fungicide +
  Insecticide + soil application Azotobacter @ 2kg /ha
- Foliar application of Urea 2% solution + lime in lady’s finger
- Application of required fungicide and insecticide in case of population count more than the ETL or as
  prophylactic measure
- Leguminous/pulse crops may be included in the cropping system in order to improve the soil fertility.
- Apply Borax @ 10 kg/ha
- For in-situ moisture conservation in vegetables, 15-20 DAS follow intercultural operations by making ridges and furrows
- Cultivate vegetables like Brinjal Tomato, Cucurbits, Lady’s finger, Chili, Coriander leaf, Amaranthus leaf, Oel, Arvi, Dolichos bean, Cole crop, French bean Cowpea etc.
• Gap filling and resowing should be done if mortality is more than 50 per cent and even if necessary replace the crops with short duration high yielding low water requiring crops like: Greengram, Blackgram, Horsegram, Niger, Cowpea Fodder maize, Fodder cowpea, Fodder sorghum, Fodder pearl millet, Sweet potato, Gundli, Guarfalli after receiving the downpour.

• Weed control by applying pre-emergence 5-6 DAS (Pendimithin) or Post-emergence 18-28 DAS (Bispyribac).

• Irrigate only at critical stages

Pest and disease management-  
Maize- Stem borer Monocrotophos @ 1ml/lt. water; Pigeonpea-leaf folder- Methyl demoton @ 1.5 ml/lt. water; Blackgram and Greengram- Leaf minor- Monocrotophos @ 1ml/lt. water, Mosaic- Methyl Demoton @ 1.5 ml/lt. water; Soybean- Cercospora leaf spot- Indofil M 45 1 ml/lt. water Groundnut- Tikka and leaf minor- Hexaconazole(Cartap) @ 1ml/lt. water or Cartap hydrochloride @ 2 gm/lt. water, hairy caterpillar –Quinolophos 1.5ml /lt. water; Finger millet- Leaf/finger/neck and collar blast- Tricyclazole @ 6 gm/10 lt. water; vegetables- Nursery management- Application of carbofuran 3G @ 3 gm/m² before 10 days of transplanting followed by application of Tricoderma along with half rotten cow dung @ 1 kg Trichoderma in 100 kg cow dung (20 days staying period required for cow dung treated with Trichoderma), rainy potato-Ridomyl MZ @ 1-2 gm/lt. water.

• Rice pest and disease management -Gundhi bug, leaf folder and BPH -Quinolphos 25 EC(Ekalux) dust @ 25 kg/ha. Falsesmut- 1st spraying at time of flowering and 2nd 10 days after 1st spraying of Propiconazole @ 0.1 % or Nativo @ 0.04 %. Blast- Beam or Tricyclazole @ 0.6 gm /lt water. Termite- Methyl parathion dust @ 25 kg/ha

**c) Remarks on Implementation**

• A campaign through RKVY, ATMA, NFSM, KVKs, NHM programme and other State Govt. line departments are needed to be aware through different district, block, panchayat and village level programme.

• Awareness of MAT/DAPOG method of raising nursery and nursery management through different district, block, panchayat and village level programme.

• Supply of Plastic drum seeder through line departments

• Awareness about climate smart agriculture through Birsa Agricultural University and state Govt. Ag. Dept.

• Supply of improved and hybrid seeds through Lamps one month prior to the arrival of monsoon.

• Linkages of farmers through different line departments and BAU for providing alertness, warning and weather vagaries updates

• Campaign for more and more crop-weather insurance to meet losses in case of drought/cyclone situation.

**B3. Major Farming Situation/Land Situation: Lowland High rainfall, shallow iron rich, light textured sandy and acidic soil**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Normal Crop/cropping system</th>
<th>Rice</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Suggested Contingency measures</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>a) Change in crop/cropping system</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Discard** Long duration variety (Swarna , BPT 5204 and Rajshree) with Medium duration rice variety of **Don 2 in Don 1**

**DSR** (Improved Rice variety ) var.-- Shabhagi Dhan, IR 64-Drt 1, Abhishek (120 days)

**Transplanting** (Hybrid rice varieties)Var.- Arize 6444 (Gold), Uday 111, PHB 71, 26P52, 25P25

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>b) Agronomic Measures</strong></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

• Staggered Nursery raising by MAT/ DAPOG method

• Follow community based nursery raising

• Follow RDF,INPM

• Use Post emergence weedicide

• Use early to mid early duration of rice variety.

• Nursery management- 1 kg N + 1 kg P₂O₅ + 1 kg K₂O for 100 m²

• Seed rate 80-100 kg/ha for improved rice variety and 15 kg/ha for hybrid rice

• Topdressing above mentioned dose 10-15 days after sowing

• In nursery- Carbofuron 3G @300 gm/100 m² 10 days before uprooting of seedling

• Spacing DSR- 20 cm row for PDS and for transplanting 20-25 X 15-25 cm

• Fertilizer dose- 80:40:20 kg/ha N : P₂O₅ : K₂O (Basal 1/2 N + full dose P₂O₅ + 2/3rd K₂O and rest before flowering and for hybrid 120-150 kg N + 60 kg P₂O₅ + 40 K₂O/ha ( Basal 1/2 N + full dose P₂O₅ + 2/3rd K₂O ; 1/4th N at 20-25 DAS; 1/4th N at 45 DAS ; 1/3rd K₂O at the time of flowering.  

• DSR-Use plastic drum seeder rice tools

• Use of post weedicide

• Rice pest and disease management- Stem borer- Carbofuron 3 G 12 kg/acre , Gall midge- Monocrotophos @ 1ml/lt. water, Gundhi bug,leaf folder and BPH -Quinolphos 25 EC(Ekalux) dust @ 25 kg/ha, Falsesmut- 1st spraying at time of flowering and 2nd 10 days after 1st spraying of Propiconazole @ 0.1 % or Nativo @ 0.04 %, Blast- Beam or Tricyclazole @ 0.6 gm /lt water
**c) Remarks on Implementation**
- Awareness of MAT/DAPOG method of raising nursery and nursery management through different district, block, panchayat and village level programme
- Supply of Plastic drum seeder through line departments
- Awareness about climate smart agriculture through Birsa Agricultural University and state Govt. Ag. Dept.
- Supply of improved and hybrid seeds through Lamps one month prior to the arrival of monsoon.
- Linkages of farmers through different line departments and BAU for providing alertness, warning and weather vagaries updates
- Campaign for more and more crop-weather insurance to meet losses in case of drought/cyclone upside-down situation

### B4. Major Farming Situation/Land Situation: Upland High rainfall, shallow depth, light textured sandy and acidic soil.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Normal Crop/cropping system</th>
<th>Upland Rice, Pigeonpea, Maize, Pigeonpea + Maize (Mixed) Sorghum</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Suggested Contingency measures</strong></td>
<td><strong>Suggested Contingency measures</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>a) Change in crop/cropping system</strong></td>
<td><strong>a) Change in crop/cropping system</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Discard Rice crop</strong></td>
<td><strong>Discard Rice crop</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Sole crop</strong></td>
<td><strong>Sole crop</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pigeonpea, Blackgram, Greengram, Soybean , Groundnut, Sorghum</td>
<td>Pigeonpea, Blackgram, Greengram, Soybean , Groundnut, Sorghum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Intercrop</strong></td>
<td><strong>Intercrop</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pigeonpea + Blackgram/ Greengram (1:2), Pigeonpea + Groundnut (1:2), Pigeonpea + Maize (1:1)</td>
<td>Pigeonpea + Blackgram/ Greengram (1:2), Pigeonpea + Groundnut (1:2), Pigeonpea + Maize (1:1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pigeonpea + Sorghum (1:1), Maize + Lady's finger (1:2)</td>
<td>Pigeonpea + Sorghum (1:1), Maize + Lady's finger (1:2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Horticulture Crop</strong></td>
<td><strong>Horticulture Crop</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vegetable- Coriander leaf/ Early Cabbage/ Cauliflower/ French bean, Cowpea/ Creeper</td>
<td>Vegetable- Coriander leaf/ Early Cabbage/ Cauliflower/ French bean, Cowpea/ Creeper</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Variety</td>
<td>Variety</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pigeonpea- Birsa Arhar (200-220), Malvia 13 (240-250), ICPH 2671 (200)</td>
<td>Pigeonpea- Birsa Arhar (200-220), Malvia 13 (240-250), ICPH 2671 (200)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Blackgram- Birsa urd 1 (75-80), PU 35 (70-75), Uttara (75-80 small grain)</td>
<td>Blackgram- Birsa urd 1 (75-80), PU 35 (70-75), Uttara (75-80 small grain)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Greengram- HUM 16, IPM-02-03-60-65, SML 668</td>
<td>Greengram- HUM 16, IPM-02-03-60-65, SML 668</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soybea- JS 9752 (100), JS 335, Birsa safed soybean 2 (105-110), RAUS 5</td>
<td>Soybea- JS 9752 (100), JS 335, Birsa safed soybean 2 (105-110), RAUS 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Groundnut- Birsa mungfali 3, 4, Girnar 3</td>
<td>Groundnut- Birsa mungfali 3, 4, Girnar 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sorghum- CSV 20-110-20, MP chari, CSV 1616</td>
<td>Sorghum- CSV 20-110-20, MP chari, CSV 1616</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maize- Birsa makka (Vikash) 2 (75-80), HQPM 1 (90-100), Shaktiman 1(105-1010), LG 32-81 –Yuvral gold (80-85), Malvia makka 2 (90), Vivek hybrid 9 (80)</td>
<td>Maize- Birsa makka (Vikash) 2 (75-80), HQPM 1 (90-100), Shaktiman 1(105-1010), LG 32-81 –Yuvral gold (80-85), Malvia makka 2 (90), Vivek hybrid 9 (80)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Vegetable crops</strong></td>
<td><strong>Vegetable crops</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coriander- Pant haritima, Rajendra swati</td>
<td>Coriander- Pant haritima, Rajendra swati</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cabbage- Golden acer, Early drumhead</td>
<td>Cabbage- Golden acer, Early drumhead</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cauliflower-Pusa katki, Pusadipali, Early synthetic, Pusa him jyoti, Pant subhra, Endum early Pusa hybrid 1</td>
<td>Cauliflower-Pusa katki, Pusadipali, Early synthetic, Pusa him jyoti, Pant subhra, Endum early Pusa hybrid 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Frenchbean- Bushy- Pant anupma, Swarna priya, Arka Komal, Stringless, Creeper- Kentuck wonder, Birsa priya, Swarna lata</td>
<td>Frenchbean- Bushy- Pant anupma, Swarna priya, Arka Komal, Stringless, Creeper- Kentuck wonder, Birsa priya, Swarna lata</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cucurbits</td>
<td>Cucurbits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bitter gourd- Pusa domausami,</td>
<td>Bitter gourd- Pusa domausami,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bottle gourd-Pusameghdoot, Coimbtor long green, local, Arka harit</td>
<td>Bottle gourd-Pusameghdoot, Coimbtor long green, local, Arka harit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sponge gourd- Long green,Long white</td>
<td>Sponge gourd- Long green,Long white</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ridge gourd- Swarn manjari, Swarn uphar, Satputia,</td>
<td>Ridge gourd- Swarn manjari, Swarn uphar, Satputia,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Red Pumpkin- Arka chandan, Arka suryamukhi</td>
<td>Red Pumpkin- Arka chandan, Arka suryamukhi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Fodder crop</strong></td>
<td><strong>Fodder crop</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sorghum- Pant Chari-5, Pant Chari-6 and Sorghum Sudan hybrid</td>
<td>Sorghum- Pant Chari-5, Pant Chari-6 and Sorghum Sudan hybrid</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### b) Agronomic Measures
- Summer deep ploughing with Mouldboard or disc
- Dohba construction for In-situ rain water conservation Line sowing in upland rice areas through suitable seeding devices is required to be made popularized for desired plant population. This will facilitate to control weeds and also to carry out intercultural operations.
- RD Spacing
- Zero tillage practices
- Seed rate – Sole- full quantity and in case of Intercropping reduce seed rate by 30-40 % according to spacing
- RDF and in case of Intercropping reduce 1/3rd dose for intercrop
- Weed control ( Maize- Atrazine as pre-emergence, Pulses- pre-emergence Imizathyper or Pendimithilin@ 1 kg a.i./ha, Soybean- Flucloralin or Basalin and also for vegetables
- Bund construction for unbunded upland
- Broadcast Well rotten FYM along with 1/4th N + Full basal application of P, K of recommended dose for all crops and for vigorous seedling growth of vegetables
Ridge and furrow method for moisture Conservation in cereals, pulses and vegetables

- Inter-cropping to meet the consequences of occasional Drought.
- Follow RDF for all upland crops and add Sulphur @ 20kg/ha soil application for pulses and oilseed.
- In case of phosphogypsum for soil application apply @ 120 kg/ha
- Lime or dolomite (3-5 kg/ha) sulphur and phosphogypsum (30 Kg/ha) with compost application few days before sowing.
- In vegetable nursery apply carbofuran @ 3gm/m² or phorate 10 G @ 1gm/ m² or neem cake @ 50 kg/ha
- Follow recommended seed rate
- Treat the leguminous seed in the sequence of FIR (Bavistin @ 2gm/kg, Imidacloprid@ 3 ml or Chlorpyriphos @ 5ml/kg, Rhizobium 500 gm/ha , PSB @ 500 gm/ha and for non leguminous treat seed with Fungicide + Insecticide + soil application Azotobacter @ 2kg/ha
- Foliar application of Urea 2% solution + lime in lady’s finger
- Application of required fungicide and insecticide in case of population count more than the ETL or as prophylactic measure
- Leguminous/pulse crops may be included in the cropping system in order to improve the soil fertility. Apply Borax @ 10 kg/ha
- For in-situ moisture conservation in vegetables, 15-20 DAS follow intercultural operations by making ridges and furrows
- Cultivate vegetables like Brinjal Tomato, Cucurbits, Lady’s finger, Chili, Coriander leaf, Amaranthus leaf, Oel, Arvi, Dolichos bean, Cole crop, French bean Cowpea etc.
- Gap filling and resowing should be done If mortality is more than 50 per cent and even if necessary replace the crops with short duration high yielding low water requiring crops like: Greengram, Blackgram, Horsegram, Niger, Cowpea Fodder maize, Fodder cowpea, Fodder sorghum, Fodder pearl millet, Sweet potato, Gundli, Guarfalli after receiving the downpour.
- Weed control by applying pre-emergence 5-6 DAS (Pendimithilin) or Post-emergence 18-28 DAS (Bispyribac).
- Irrigate only at critical stages
- Pest and disease management- Maize- Stem borer Monocrotophos @ 1ml/lt. water; Pigeonpea-leaf folder- Methyl demeton @ 1.5 ml/lit. water; Blackgram and Greengram- Leaf minor- Monocrotophos @ 1ml/lit. water, Mosaic- Methyl Demoton @ 1.5 ml/lit. water; Soybean- Cercospora leaf spot- Indofil M 45 1 ml/lit. water Groundnut- Tikka and leaf minor- Hexaconazole(Cartap) @ 1ml/lit. water or Cartap hydrochloride @ 2 gm/lt. water, hairy caterpiller –Quinolphos 1.5ml /lit. water; Finger millet- Leaf/finger/neck and collar blast- Tricyclazole @ 6 gm/10 lt. water; vegetables- Nursery management- Application of carbofuran 3G @ 3 gm/m² before 10 days of transplanting followed by application of Tricoderma along with half rotten cow dung @ 1 kg Trichoderma in 100 kg cow dung (20 days staying period required for cow dung treated with Trichoderma), rainy potato-Ridomyl MZ @ 1-2 gm/lt. water

B5. Major Farming Situation/Land Situation: Upland Less rainfall, shallow depth, light textured sandy and acidic soil.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Normal Crop/cropping system</th>
<th>Upland Ric, Pigeonpea, Maize, Pigeonpea + Maize (Mixed)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Suggested Contingency measures</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>a) Change in crop/cropping system</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Discard Rice crop</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Solecrop</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Pigeonpea, Blackgram, Greengram, Soybean, Groundnut,</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Intercrop</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Pigeonpea + Groundnut(1:2), Pigeonpea + Maize 1:1,</strong> Pigeonpea + Sorghum (1:1)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Horticulture Crop</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Vegetable- Radish/Early Cabbage/ Cauliflower/ French bean / Cowpea (Lobia)</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Fodder Crop</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Cowpea/Sorghum/ Maize/ Blackgram</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Variety</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Pigeonpea- Birsa Arhar (200-220), Malvia 13 (240-250), ICPH 2671 (200)</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Blackgram- Birsa urd 1 (75-80), PU 35 (70-75), Uttara (75-80 small grain)</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Greengram- HUM 16, IPM-03-03-60-65, SML 668</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Soybean- JS 9752 (100), JS 335, Birsa safed soybean 2 (105-110), RAUS 5</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Groundnut-** Birsa mungfali 3, 4, Girnar 3  
**Sorghum-** CSV 20-110-20, MP chari, CSV 1616  
**Maize-** Birsa makka (Vikash) 2 (75-80), HQPM 1 (90-100), Shaktiman 1(105-1010), LG 32-81 –Yuvral gold (80-85), Malvia makka 2 (90), Vivek hybrid 9 (80)

**Vegetable crops**
- **Radish-** Pusa chetki (summer), Pusa deshi, Kashi hansh, Jaunpur/ Pusa himani, Japanese white, Pusa roslni  
- **Coriander-** Pant haritima, Rajendra swati  
- **Cabbage-** Golden acer, Early drumhead  
- **Cauliflower-** Pusa katki, Pusadipali, Early synthetic, Pusa him jyoti, Pant subhra, Endum early Pusa hybrid 1  
- **Frenchbean-** Bushy- Pant anupma, Swarna priya, Arka Komal, Stringless, Creeper- Kentuky wonder, Birsa priya, Swarna lata  
- **Cowpea-** bushy- CP 4, Arka garima, Pusa komal  
- **Rice-** UPC-5286, GFC-1, GFC-2 and GFC-4  
- **Sorghum-**PC-1, PC-6, PC-23, HC-136, HC-171, PSC-1, Sorghum Sudan hybrid  
- **Maize-** African tall, JS-1006 and Vijaya composite  
- **Blackgram-** Uttara (75-80 )

**b) Agronomic Measures**
- **Summer deep ploughing with Mouldboard or disc**  
- **Dobha construction for In-situ rain water conservation Line sowing in upland rice areas through suitable seeding devices**  
- **is required to be made popularized for desired plant population. This will facilitate to control weeds and also to carry out intercultural operations.**  
- **RD Spacing**  
- **Zero tillage practices**  
- **Seed rate – Sole- full quantity and in case of Intercropping reduce seed rate by 30-40 % according to spacing**  
- **RDF and in case of intercropping 1/3rd dose for intercrop**  
- **Weed control ( Maize- Atrazine as pre-emergence, Pulses- pre-emergence Imizathyper or Pendimithilin@ 1 kg a.i./ha, Soybean- Flucloralin or Basalin and also for vegetables**  
- **Bund construction for unbunded upland**  
- **Broadcast Well rotten FYM along with 1/4th N + Full basal application of P, K of recommended dose for all crops and for vigorous seedling growth of vegetables**  
- **Ridge and furrow method for moisture Conservation in cereals, pulses and vegetables**  
- **Inter-cropping to meet the consequences of occasional Drought.**  
- **Follow RDF for all upland crops and add Sulphur @ 20kg/ha soil application for pulses and oilseed.**  
- **In case of phosphogypsum for soil application apply @ 120 kg/ha**  
- **Lime or dolomite (3-5 q/ha) sulphur and phosphogypsum (30 Kg/ha) with compost application few days before sowing.**  
- **In vegetable nursery apply carbofuran @ 3gm/m² or phorate 10 G @ 1gm/ m² or neem cake @ 50 kg/ha**  
- **Follow recommended seed rate**  
- **Treat the leguminous seed in the sequence of FIR (Bavistin @ 2gm/kg, Imidacloprid@ 3 ml or Chloropyriphos @ 5ml/kg, Rhizobium 500 gm/ha , PSB @ 500 gm/ha and for non leguminous treat seed with Fungicide + Insecticide + soil application Azotobacter @ 2 kg /ha**  
- **Foliar application of Urea 2% solution + lime in lady's finger**  
- **Application of required fungicide and insecticide in case of population count more than the ETL or as prophylactic measure**  
- **Leguminous/pulse crops may be included in the cropping system in order to improve the soil fertility. Apply Borax @ 10 kg/ha**  
- **For in-situ moisture conservation in vegetables, 15-20 DAS follow intercultural operations by making ridges and furrows**  
- **Cultivate vegetables like Brinjal Tomato, Cucurbits, Lady's finger, Chili, Coriander leaf, Amaranthus leaf, Oel, Arvi, Dolichos bean, Cole crop, French bean Cowpea etc.**  
- **Gap filling and resowing should be done If mortality is more than 50 per cent and even if necessary replace the crops with short duration high yielding low water requiring crops like : Greengram, Blackgram, Horsegram, Niger, Cowpea Fodder maize, Fodder cowpea, Fodder sorghum, Fodder pearl millet, Sweet potato, Gundli, Guarfalli after receiving the downpour.**  
- **Weed control by applying pre-emergence 5-6 DAS (Pendimithilin) or Post-emergence 18-28 DAS (Bispyribac).**  
- **Irrigate only at critical stages**  
- **Pest and disease management- Maize- Stem borer Monocrotophos @ 1ml/lt. water; Pigeonpea-leaf folder- Methyl demoton @ 1.5 ml/lit. water; Blackgram and Greengram- Leaf minor- Monocrotophos @ 1ml/lt. water, Mosaic- Methyl Demoton @ 1.5 ml/lt. water; Soybean- Cercospora leaf spot- Indofil M 45 1 ml/lt . water , Groundnut- Tikka and leaf minor-Hexaconazole(Cartap) @ 1ml/lt. water or Cartap hydrochloride @ 2 gm/lt. water, hairy caterpiller –Quinolphos 1.5ml / lt. water; Finger millet- Leaf/finger/neck and collar blast- Tricyclazole @ 6 gm/10 Lt; vegetables- Nursery management-Application of carbofuron 3G @ 3 gm/m² before 10 days of transplanting followed by application of Trichoderma along with half rotten cow dung @ 1 kg Trichoderma in 100 kg cow dung (20 days staying period required for cow dung treated with Trichoderma), rainy potato-Ridomyl MZ @ 1-2 gm/lt. water
c) Remarks on Implementation

- Linkage with RKVY, ATMAAs and NFSM
- Vermicomposting Awareness through KVKs, ATMAAs and NHM
- Backyard Goaty and poultry rearing Awareness campaign through KVKs, ATMAAs and Veterinary Dept. of. Govt. and BAU for livelihood support.
- A special programme is needed to be launched in such areas on priority basis to motivate the farmers to adopt improved technology for stress management through ATMAAs, KVKs, Govt Dept., NGOs
- Campaign for Awareness of crop-weather insurance to meet the losses due to drought/cyclone like weather vagaries.

B6. Major Farming Situation/Land Situation: Midland Less rainfall, shallow depth, light textured sandy and acidic soil

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Normal Crop/cropping system</th>
<th>Rice, Pigeonpea, Maize</th>
<th>Pigeonpea + Maize, Pigeonpea + Sorghum, Rice-vegetable</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Suggested Contingency measures

a) Change in crop/cropping system

Don 2
DSR (Improved rice variety) Var.-Shabhagi Dhan, Abhishek, IR 64-Drt 1, BVD 111, Dhaincha/Sunhemp (Green manuring/ Brown manuring) in DSR
Transplanting (Hybrid Rice varieties) Var.-Arize 6444 (Gold), Arize Tej (Gold), PAC 801, 807, 27P31, DRRH 2

Don 3
Ridge and Furrow method or raise bed broad furrow along the slope. Replace rice with Cereal/Pulses/vegetable/Fodder crop
Cereal – Maize/Sorghum
Pulse- Pigeonpea+ Lady’s Finger/Blackgram/Soybean/ Groundnut/Maize
Vegetables- Lady’s Finger/ Cowpea/ Dolichos bean/
Fodder Crop - Rice bean (Moth bean)/ Maize / Cowpea/ Sweet Sorghum Variety

Maize- Birsa makka (Vikash) 2 (75-80), HQPM 1 (90-100), Pusa HM 9(AQH 9), KDMH, P3544, LG 32-81 – Yuvaral gold (80-85), Malvia makka 2 (90), Vivek hybrid 9 (80)
Sorghum- CSV 20-110-20, MP chari, CSV 1616
Pigeonpea- Birsa Arhar (200-220), Malvia 13 (240-250), Narendra Arhar 1 and 2 (240-250), Asha (200-220), ICPH 2671 (200)
Lady’s finger- Pusa A 4, Arka anamika, Varsa uphar, Hybrid- Sonal, Sarika
Blackgram- Birsa ursd 1 (75-80), PU 31 (70-75), WBU 109 (70-75)
Soybean- Birsa soybean 1 black(120-125), JS 335
Birs saefed soybean 2 (105-110), RKS 18, RAUS 5
Groundnut- Birsa mungfali 3, 4, Gimar 3
Maize- Birsa makka (Vikash) 2 (75-80), Malvia makka 2 (90), Kanchan(K 25) 100-110, Vivek hybrid 9 (80)
Vegetable crops
Lady’s finger- Pusa A 4, Sarika
Cowpea- bushy- CP 4, Arka garima, Pusa komal, Pusa barsati, Swarn harit
Dolichos bean-Swarna utkrist, Swarna rituwar
Fodder crop
Maize- African tall, JS-1006 and Vijaya composite.
Cowpea-EC-4216, UPC-287, UPC-5286, GFC-1, GFC-2 and GFC-4
Sorghum-PC-1, PC-6, PC-23, Pant Chari-5, Pant Chari-6 and Sorghum Sudan hybrid

b) Agronomic Measures

- Summer deep ploughing with Mouldboard or disc
- Dobha construction for In-situ rain water conservation Line sowing in upland rice areas through suitable seeding devices is required to be made popularized for desired plant population. This will facilitate to control weeds and also to carry out intercultural operations.
- RD Spacing
- Zero tillage practices
- Seed rate – Sole- full quantity and in case of Intercropping reduce seed rate by 30-40 % according to spacing
- RDF and in case of Intercropping reduce 1/3rd dose for intercrop
- Weed control ( Maize- Atrazine as pre-emergence, Pulses- pre-emergence Imizathyper or Pendimithilin@ 1 kg a.i./ha, Soybean- Flucloralin or Basalin and also for vegetables
- Bund construction for unbunded upland
- Broadcast Well rotten FYM along with 1/4th N + Full basal application of P, K of recommended dose for all crops and for vigorous seedling growth of vegetables
• Ridge and furrow method for moisture Conservation in cereals, pulses and vegetables
• Inter-cropping to meet the consequences of occasional Drought.
• Follow RDF for all upland crops and add Sulphur @ 20 kg/ha soil application for pulses and oilseed.
• In case of phosphogypsum for soil application apply @ 120 kg/ha
• Lime or dolomite (3-5 g/ha) sulphur and phosphogypsum (30 Kg/ha) with compost application few days before sowing.
• In vegetable nursery apply carbofuran @ 3 g/m² or phorate 10 G @ 1 gm/ m² or neem cake @ 50 kg/ha
• Follow recommended seed rate
• Treat the leguminous seed in the sequence of FIR (Bavistin @ 2 gm/kg, Imidacloprid @ 3 ml or Chlorpyriphos @ 5 ml/kg, Rhizobium 500 gm/ha, PSB @ 500 gm/ha and for non leguminous treat seed with Fungicide + Insecticide + soil application Azotobacter @ 2 kg/ha
• Foliar application of Urea 2% solution + lime in lady’s finger
• Application of required fungicide and insecticide in case of population count more than the ETL or as prophylactic measure
• Leguminous/pulse crops may be included in the cropping system in order to improve the soil fertility.
• Apply Borax @ 10 kg/ha
• For in-situ moisture conservation in vegetables, 15-20 DAS follow intercultural operations by making ridges and furrows
• Cultivate vegetables like Brinjal Tomato, Cucurbits, Lady’s finger, Chili, Corona leaf, Amaranthus leaf, Oel, Avi, Dolichos bean, Cole crop, French bean Cowpea etc.
• Gap filling and resowing should be done if Mortality is more than 50 per cent and even if necessary replace the crops with short duration high yielding low water requiring crops like: Green gram, Black gram, Horse gram, Niger, Cowpea Fodder maize, Fodder cowpea, Fodder sorghum, Fodder pearl millet, Sweet potato, Gundli, Guar falli after receiving the downpour.
• Weed control by applying pre-emergence 5-6 DAS (Penidemithilin) or Post-emergence 18-28 DAS (Bispyribac)
• Irrigate only at critical stages
• Pest and disease management- Maize- Stem borer Monocrotrophos @ 1 ml/lt. water; Pigeonpea-leaf folder-Methyl demolon @ 1.5 ml/lt. water; Blackgram and Green gram- Leaf minor- Monocrotrophos @ 1 ml/lt. water, Mosaic- Methyl demolon @ 1.5 ml/lt. water; Soybean- Cercospora leaf spot- Indofil M 45 1 ml/lt. water, Groundnut- Tikka and leaf minor- Hexaconazole(Cartap) @ 1 ml/lt. water or Cartap hydrochloride @ 2 gm/lt. water, hairy caterpillar –Quinolphos 1.5 ml/lt. water; Finger millet- Leaf/finger/neck and collar blast- Tricyclazole @ 6 gm/10 lt. water; vegetables- Nursery management- Application of carbofuran 3G @ 3 gm/m² before 10 days of transplanting followed by application of Tricoderma along with half rotten cow dung @ 1 kg Trichoderma in 100 kg cow dung (20 days staying period required for cow dung treated with Trichoderma), rainy potato-Ridomyl MZ @ 1-2 gm/lt. water.
• Rice pest and disease management -Gundhi bug, leaf folder and BPH-Quinolphos 25 EC(Ekalux) dust @ 25 kg/ha. Falsesmut- 1st spraying at time of flowering and 2nd 10 days after 1st spraying of Propiconazole @ 0.1 % or Nativo @ 0.04 %. Blast- Beam or Tricyclazole @ 0.6 gm/lt water. Termite- Methyl parathion dust @ 25 kg/ha. 

**c) Remarks on Implementation**

- A campaign through RKVY, ATMA's, NFSM, KVKS, NHM programme and other State Govt. line departments are needed to be aware through different district, block, panchayat and village level programme.
- Awareness of MAT/DAPOG method of raising nursery and nursery management through different district, block, panchayat and village level programme.
- Supply of Plastic drum seeder through line departments.
- Awareness about climate smart agriculture through Birsa Agricultural University and state Govt. Ag. Dept.
- Supply of improved and hybrid seeds through Lamps one month prior to the arrival of monsoon.
- Linkages of farmers through different line departments and BAU for providing alertness, warning and weather vagaries updates.
- Campaign for more and more crop-weather insurance to meet losses in case of drought/cyclone situation.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>B7. Major Farming Situation/Land Situation: Lowland Less rainfall, shallow depth, light textured sandy and acidic soil</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Normal Crop/cropping system</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Suggested Contingency measures</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>a) Change in crop/cropping system</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Discard Long duration variety (Swarna, BPT 5204 and Rajshree) with Medium duration rice variety of Don 2 in Don 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSR(Improved Rice variety) Var.- Shabhagi Dhan, IR 64-Dr 1, Abhishek (120 days), MTU-1001, MTU 1010, Transplanting (Hybrid rice varieties) Var.– Arize 6444 (Gold), Uday 111, PHB 71, 26P52, 25P25, 27P31, 27P36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vegetable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cucurbits- Bitter gourd- Arka hait, Pusa domausami,</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Bottle gourd-** Arka bahar, Pusa samar, Pusa Naveen, Pusa Meghdoot, Coimbtur long green, Local, Arka harit

**Sponge gourd-** Pusa chikni, Pusa supriya, Rajendra nema, Long green, Long white

**Ridge gourd-** Swarn manjari, Swarn uphar, Swarn baha, Pusa nasdar, Satputia,

**Red Pumpkin-** CO 1, CO 2, Arka chandan, Arka suryamukhi

---

**b) Agronomic Measures**

- Staggered Nursery raising by MAT/DAPOG method
- Follow community based nursery raising
- Follow RDF, INPM
- Use Post emergence weedicide
- Use early to mid early duration of rice variety.
- Nursery management- 1 kg N + 1 kg P₂O₅ + 1 kg K₂O for 100 m²
- Seed rate 80-100 kg/ha for improved rice variety and 15 kg/ha for hybrid rice
- Topdressing above mentioned dose 10-15 days after sowing
- In nursery- Carbofuran 3G @300 gm/100 m² 10 days before uprooting of seedling
- Spacing DSR- 20 cm row for PDS and for transplanting 20-25 X 15-25 cm
- Fertilizer dose- 80:40:20 kg/ha N : P₂O₅ : K₂O (Basal 1/2 N + full dose P₂O₅ + 2/3rd K₂O and rest before flowering and for hybrid 120-150 kg N + 60 Kg P₂O₅ + 40 K₂O/ha ( (Basal 1/2 N + full dose P₂O₅ + 2/3rd K₂O; 1/4th N at 20-25 DAS; 1/4th N at 45 DAS; 1/3rd K₂O at the time of flowering.
- DSR- Use plastic drum seeder rice tools
- Use of post weedicide
- Rice pest and disease management- Stem borer- Carbofuran 3 G 12 kg/acre , Gall midge- Monocrotophos @ 1ml/lt. water, Gundhi bug, leaf folder and BPH -Quinolphos 25 EC(Ekalux) dust @ 25 kg/ha, Falsesmut-1st spraying at time of flowering and 2nd 10 days after 1st spraying of Propiconazole @ 0.1 % or Nativo @ 0.04 %, Blast- Beam or Tricyclazole @ 0.6 gm /lt water

**c) Remarks on Implementation**

- Awareness of MAT/DAPOG method of raising nursery and nursery management through different district, block, panchayat and village level programme
- Supply of Plastic drum seeder through line departments
- Awareness about climate smart agriculture through Birsa Agricultural University and state Govt. Ag. Dept.
- Supply of improved and hybrid seeds through Lamps one month prior to the arrival of monsoon.
- Linkages of farmers through different line departments and BAU for providing alertness, warning and weather vagaries updates
- Campaign for more and more crop-weather insurance to meet losses in case of drought/cyclone upside-down situation

---

**C. Monsoon/Weather Situation: 6 Weeks Delay** (Onset: 6th Week of July) – Early Season Drought

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Normal Crop/cropping system</th>
<th>Upland Rice, Pigeonpea, Maize, Pigeonpea + Maize</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Suggested Contingency measures**

**a) Change in crop/cropping system**

**Discard Rice Crop**

**Sole crop**

Raised bed or ridge and furrow method: Niger, Horsegram, Sorghum, Blackgram, Soybean, Finger millet, Pigeonpea, Lady’s finger, Maize

**Intercrop**

Pigeonpea + Horsegram (1:2), Pigeonpea + Maize (1:1)

**Horticulture crop.**

Vegetable –Lady’s Finger, Ridge Gourd, Bottle Gourd, Cowpea

**Fodder Crop**

Deenanath grass/ Guinea grass/ Sadabahar/ Stylo hemata/ Chara badam/ Anjan grass/ Hybrid napier/ Cactus/ Sweet Sorghum Variety

Niger- Birsa niger 1, 2 and 3 (95-105)

Horsegram- Birsa kulthi1 (90-95)

Sorghum- CSV 20-110-20, MP chari,

Blackgram- Birsa urd 1 (75-80), PU 19/31/35 (70-75)

Soybean- R 518 (110), JS 9752 (100), RK 18, RAUS 5

Finger millet- A 404, BM 2, BM 3 (BBM 10) Pigeonpea- Birsa Arhar (200-220), Asha (200-220)

Lady’s finger- Varsa uphar, Hybrid- Sonal, Sarika

Maize- Birsa makka (Vikash) 2 (75-80), Pusa HM 9(AQH 9), KDMH, P3544, LG 32-81 – Yuvral gold (80-85)

Fodder crop

Sorghum-HC-171, PSC-1, Pant Chari-5, Pant Chari-6 and Sorghum Sudan hybrid
b) Agronomic Measures

- Top dressing of urea and DAP after receipt of the rain for all crops.
- Lime or dolomite (3-5 q/ha) sulphur and phosphogypsum (30 Kg/ha) with compost application few days before sowing.
- Leguminous/pulse crops may be included in the cropping system in order to improve the soil fertility. Apply Borax @ 10-15 kg/ha.
- Replace the crops with short duration high yielding low water requiring crops like: Green gram, Black gram, Soybean, Sesame, Horsegram, Niger, Cowpea, Fodder maize, Fodder cowpea, Fodder sorghum, Fodder pearl millet, Sweet potato, Gundi, Guarfalli after receiving the downpour.
- Follow mulch after cultural operations to control the weeds in vegetables.
- For in-situ moisture conservation in vegetables, 15-20 DAS follow intercultural operations by making ridges.
- Foliar application of 2 % DAP or 0.5 to 1 % potassium chloride (KCl) +0.3 % Boric acid or 2 % urea at pre-flowering and flowering stage in pulses and vegetables.
- 2 % DAP spray for pulses.
- Use antitranspirants : Stomatal closure (Growth hormones like ABA, Ethrel, TIBA, succinic acid, ascorbic acid and Cycoel (CCC), Reflectant (Calcium bicarbonate, Lime water) Thin film (Hexadecanol (Higher alcohols) Cetyl alcohol, Methanol.
- Acidic soils should be reclaimed by application of soil ameliorants.
- Follow integrated pest management.
- Weed control by applying pre-emergence 5-6 DAS (Pendimithlin) or Post-emergence 18-28 DAS (Bispyribac).
- Pest and disease management- Maize- Stem borer Monocrotophos @ 1 ml/lt. water; Pigeonpea-leaf folder- Methyl demoton @ 1.5 ml/lt. water; Blackgram and Greengram- Leaf minor- Monocrotophos @ 1 ml/lt. water; Mosaic- Methyl Demoton @ 1.5 ml/lt. water; Soybean- Cercospora leaf spot- Indofil M 45 1 ml/lt. water; Finger millet- Leaf/finger/neck and collar blast- Tricyclazole @ 6 gm/10 lt. water; vegetables- Nursery management- Application of carbofuron 3G @ 3 gm/m² before 10 days of transplanting followed by application of Tricoderma along with half rotten cow dung @ 1 kg Tricoderma in 100 kg cow dung (20 days staying period required for cow dung treated with Tricoderma), rainy potato- Ridomyl MZ @ 1-2 gm/lt.

c) Remarks on Implementation

- A special programme is needed to be launched in such areas to motivate the farmers to adopt improved technology for stress management through ATMA's, KVKs, Govt Dept., NGOs and others. Soybean and fodder crops may be promoted.
- Promote Knowingness about climate resilient agriculture at district, block, panchayat and village level through involvement of KVK's, ATMA's, DAO, NGO's and other State Agril Govt line departments.
- Awareness of mechanization and Supply of Mouldboard and disc chisel/harrow through govt. scheme on subsidized way.
- Promote for double their income by curtailing cost of cultivation by introduction of early duration crops variety.
- Campaign for Awareness programme about crop-weather insurance.

C2. Major Farming Situation/Land Situation: Midland High rainfall, shallow iron rich, light textured, sandy and acidic soil

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Normal Crop/cropping system</th>
<th>Rice, Finger millet, Pigeonpea, Sorghum, Maize, Pigeonpea + Sorghum, Pigeonpea + Maize</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Suggested Contingency measures

a) Change in crop/cropping system

**Don 2**
- DSR (Improved rice variety) var.- Shabhagi Dhan, Abhishek, IR 64-Drt 1, BVD 110, 111
- Transplanting (Hybrid Rice varieties) Var.- Arize 6444 (Gold), Arize Tej (Gold), PAC 801, 807, 25P25, 27P36

**Don 3**
- Ridge and Furrow method or raise bed broad furrow; Replace Rice with Pulses and cereals/ Vegetable/ Fodder crop
- Pulses and cereal-
  - Pigeonpea/ Soybean/ Maize/ Sorghum
  - Vegetable- Lady's finger/Tomato/ Brinjal, creepres/Chili
  - Fodder Crop- Blackgram/ Greengram/ Cowpea/ Sorghum/ Maize

**Variety**
- Pigeonpea- Birsa Arhar (200-220), ICPH 2671 (200)
- Soybean-JS 9752 (100),
- Birsa safed soybean 2 (105-110), RAUS 5
- Maize- Birsa makka (Vikash) 2 (75-80), HQPM 1 (90-100), Pusa HM 9(AQH 9), P3544, LG 32-81- Yuvral gold (80-85), Malvia makka 2 (90), Vivek hybrid 9 (80)
- Sorghum- CSV 20-110-20, MP chari, CSV 1616
### Vegetable crops
- **Lady’s fingers** - Sonal, Sarika
- **Tomato** - Swarn lalima, BT 12, Swarn vaibhav, Samrat
- **Brinjal** - Mukta keshi, Banaras giant, Swarn pratibha, Swarn mani, Swarn shayamali
- **Cucurbits** -
  - Bitter gourd - Arka hait, Pusa domausami
  - Bottle gourd - Arka bahar, Pusa samar, Pusa Naveen, Pusa Meghdoot
  - Sponge gourd - Pusa chikni, Pusa supriya
  - Ridge gourd - Swarn manjari, Swarn uphar, Swarn baha
  - Red Pumpkin - CO 1, CO 2
- **Chili** - Spices - Andhrajyoti, Pusasadabahar
- **Fodder crop** -
  - Blackgram - Birsa urd 1 (75-80), PU 19/31/35 (70-75), WBU 109 (70-75), Uttara (75-80 small grain)
  - Greengram - HUM 16, IPM-02-03-60-65, SML 668 (summer)
  - Cowpea - GFC-1, GFC-2 and GFC-4
  - Sorghum - PC-1, PC-6, PC-23, HC-136, HC-171, PSC-1
  - Maize - African tall, JS-1006 and Vijaya composite

### Agronomic Measures
- **b) Agronomic Measures**
  - Staggered Nursery raising by MAT/DAPOG method
  - Follow community based nursery raising
  - Follow RDF, INPM
  - Use early to mid early duration of rice variety.
  - Nursery management- 1 kg N + 1 kg P₂O₅ + 1 kg K₂O for 100 m²
  - Seed rate 80-100 kg/ha for improved rice variety and 15 kg/ha for hybrid rice
  - Topdressing above mentioned dose 10-15 days after sowing
  - In nursery- Carbofuron 3G @300 gm/100 m² 10 days before uprooting of seedling
  - Spacing DSR- 20 cm row for PDS and for transplanting 20-25 X 15-25 cm
  - Fertilizer dose- 80:40:20 kg/ha N : P₂O₅ : K₂O (Basal 1/2 N + full dose P₂O₅ + 2/3rd K₂O and rest before flowering and for hybrid 120-150 kg N + 60 Kg P₂O₅ + 40 K₂O/ha (Basal 1/2 N + full dose P₂O₅ + 2/3rd K₂O; 1/4th N at 20-25 DAS; 1/4th N at 45 DAS; 1/3rd K₂O at the time of flowering.
  - DSR-Use plastic drum seeder rice tools

### c) Remarks on Implementation
- Campaign for awareness improved technology through RKVY, ATMAs, NFSM, KVKs, NHM programme and other State Govt. line departments are needed to be at different district, block, panchayat and village level
- Awareness of MAT/DAPOG method of raising nursery and nursery management through different district, block, panchayat and village level programme
- Supply of Plastic drum seeder through line departments
- Awareness about climate smart agriculture through Birsa Agricultural University and state Govt. Ag. Dept.
- Supply of improved and hybrid seeds of contingency crops through Lamps within one months.
- Linkages of farmers through different line departments and BAU for providing alertness, warning and weather vagaries updates
- Campaign for more and more crop-weather insurance to meet losses in case of drought/cyclone situation.
a) Change in crop/cropping system
Discard Long duration variety (Swarna, BPT 5204 and Rajshree) with Medium duration rice variety of Don 2 in Don 1
DSR(Improved Rice variety) Var.- Shabhagi Dhan, IR 64-Drt 1, Abhishek (120 days), MTU-1001, MTU 1010, Transplanting (Hybrid rice varieties) Var.-PAC 801,2SP25, 27P31 Arize 6444 (Gold), PHB 71, 26P52, 27P36 Fodder crop - In case of fallow (Late heavy rainfall) - Allis grass/ Para grass/ Arundino Grass

4 (b) Agronomic Measures
- Staggered Nursery raising by MAT/ DAPOG method
- Follow community based nursery raising
- Follow RDF,INPM
- Use Post emergence weedicide
- Use early to mid early duration of rice variety.
- Nursery management- 1 kg N + 1kg P₂O₅ + 1 kg K₂O for 100 m²
- Seed rate 80-100 kg/ha for improved rice variety and 15 kg/ha for hybrid rice
- Topdressing 1 kg N + 1kg P₂O₅ + 1 kg K₂O for 100 m² at 10-15 days after sowing
- In nursery- Carbofuron 3G @300 gm/100 m² 10 days before uprooting of seedling
- Spacing DSR- 20 cm row for PDS and for transplanting 20-25 X 15-25 cm
- Fertilizer dose- 80:40:20 kg/ha N : P₂O₅ : K₂O (Basal 1/2 N + full dose P₂O₅ + 2/3rd K₂O and rest before flowering and for hybrid 120-150 kg N + 60 Kg P₂O₅ + 40 K₂O/ha ) (Basal 1/2 N + full dose P₂O₅ + 2/3rd K₂O; 1/4th N at 20-25 DAS; 1/4th N at 45 DAS ; 1/3rd K₂O at the time of flowering.
- DSR-Use plastic drum seeder rice tools
- Rice pest and disease management- Stem borer- Carbofuron 3G 12 kg/acre , Gall midge- Monocrotophos @ 1ml/lt. water; Gundhi bug,leaf folder and BPH-Quinolphos 25 EC(Ekalux) dust @ 25 kg/ha; Falsesmut- 1st spraying at time of flowering and 2nd 10 days after 1st spraying of Propiconazole @ 0.1 % or Nativo @ 0.04 %; Blast- Beam or Tricyclazole @ 0.6 gm /lt water

c) Remarks on Implementation
- Awareness programme of MAT/DAPOG method of raising nursery and nursery management through different district, block, panchayat and village level programme
- Supply of Plastic drum seeder through line departments in case of DSR
- Awareness about climate smart agriculture through Birsa Agricultural University and state Govt. Ag. Dept.
- Supply of improved and hybrid seeds of contingency mid early rice varieties through Lamps within one month Linkages of farmers through different line departments and BAU for providing alertness, warning and weather vagaries updates
- Campaign for more and more crop-weather insurance to meet losses in case of drought/cyclone upside-down situation
- Contingency technology Awareness programme through KVKs, ATMAs, NGOs and DAOs
- Achieve maximum fallow area in case of late drought and suggest to go for cultivation of early duration rabi and fodder crops.


| Normal Crop/cropping system | Upland Rice, Pigeonpea + Sorghum, Pigeonpea, Maize |

Suggested Contingency measures

a) Change in crop/cropping system
Discard Rice Crop
Sole crop
Raised bed or ridge and furrow method: Niger, Horsegram, Sorghum, Blackgram, Soybean, Finger millet, Pigeonpea, Lady’s finger, Maize
Intercrop
Pigeonpea + Horsegram (1:2), Pigeonpea + Maize (1:1)
Horticulture crop
Vegetable –Lady’s Finger, Ridge Gourd, Bottle Gourd, Cowpea
Fodder Crop
Deenanath grass/ Guinea grass/ Sadabahar/ Stylo hemata/ Chara badam/ Anjan grass/ Hybrid napier/ Cactus/ Sweet Sorghum
Variety
Niger- Birsa niger 1, 2 and 3 (95-105)
Horsegram- Birsa kulthi1 (90-95)
Sorghum- CSV 20-110-20, MP chari,
Blackgram- Birsa urs 1 (75-80), PU 19/31/35 (70-75)
Soybean- R518 (110), JS 9752 (100), RKS 18, RAUS 5
Finger millet- A 404, BM 2, BM 3 (BBM 10) Pigeonpea- Birsa Arhar (200-220), Asha (200-220)  
Lady’s finger- Varsa uphar, Hybrid- Sonal, Sarika  
Maize- Birsa makka (Vikash) 2 (75-80), Pusa HM 9 (AQH 9), KDMH, P3544, LG 32-81 –Yuvral gold (80-85)  
Fodder crop  
Sorghum-HC-171, PSC-1, Pant Chari-5, Pant Chari-6 and Sorghum Sudan hybrid

b) Agronomic Measures

- Top dressing of urea and DAP after receipt of the rain for all crops  
- Lime or dolomite (3-5 q/ha) sulphur and phosphogypsum (30 Kg/ha) with compost application few days before sowing.  
- Leguminous/pulse crops may be included in the cropping system in order to improve the soil fertility. Apply Borax @ 10-15 kg/ha  
- Replace the crops with short duration high yielding low water requiring crops like : Greengram, Blackgram, Soybean, Seamas, Horsegram, Niger, Cowpea, Fodder maize, Fodder cowpea, Fodder sorghum, Fodder pearl millet, Sweet potato, Gundli, Guarfalli after receiving the downpour  
- Follow mulch after cultural operations to control the weeds in vegetables.  
- For in-situ moisture conservation in vegetables, 15-20 DAS follow intercultural operations by making ridges  
- Foliar application of 2 % DAP or 0.5 to 1 % potassium chloride (KCl) +0.3 % Boric acid or 2% urea at pre-flowering and flowering stage in pulses and vegetables  
- 2 % DAP spray for pulses.  
- Use antitranspirants : Stomatal closure (Growth hormones like ABA, Ethrel, TIBA, succinic acid, ascorbic acid and Cyocel (CCC), Reflectant (Calcium bicarbonate, Lime water) Thin film (Hexadecanol (Higher alcohols) Cetyl alcohol, Methanol  
- Acidic soils should be reclaimed by application of soil ameliorants.  
- Follow integrated pest management.  
- Weed control by applying pre-emergence 5-6 DAS (Pendimithilin) or Post-emergence 18-28 DAS (Bispyribac)  
- Pest and disease management- Maize- Stem borer Monocrotrophos @ 1 ml/lt. water; Pigeonpea-leaf folder-Methyl demoton @ 1.5 ml/lt. water; Blackgram and Greengram- Leaf minor- Monocrotrophos @ 1ml/lt. water, Mosaic- Methyl Demoton @ 1.5 ml/lt. water; Soybean- Cercospora leaf spot- Indofil M 45 1 ml/lt. water; Finger millet- Leaf/finger/neck and collar blast- Tricyclazole @ 6 gm/10 lt. water; vegetables- Nursery management- Application of carbofuron 3G @ 3 gm/m² before 10 days of transplanting followed by application of Tricoderma along with half rotten cow dung @ 1 kg Trichoderma in 100 kg cow dung (20 days staying period required for cow dung treated with Trichoderma), rainy potato-Ridomyl MZ @ 1-2 gm/lt. water

c) Remarks on Implementation

- A special programme is needed to be launched in such areas to motivate the farmers to adopt improved technology for stress management through ATMAs, KVKs, Govt Dept., NGOs and others. Soybean and fodder crops may be promoted.  
- Promote Knowingness about climate resilient agriculture at district, block, panchayat and village level through involvement of KVK’s, ATMAs, DAO, NGO’s and other State Agril. Govt line departments.  
- Awareness of mechanization and Supply of Mouldboard and disc chisel/harrow through govt. scheme on subsidized way.  
- Promote for double their income by curtailing cost of cultivation by introduction of early duration crops variety.  
- Campaign for Awareness programme about crop-weather insurance

C5. Major Farming Situation/Land Situation: Midland High rainfall, shallow sandy soil

| Normal Crop/cropping system | Rice, Pigeonpea, Maize, Pigeonpea + Maize, Pigeonpea + Sorghum |

Suggested Contingency measures

a) Change in crop/cropping system

Don 2  
DSR (Improved rice variety) Var.-Shabhagi Dhan, Abhishek, IR 64-Drt 1, BVD 110, 111, MTU 1001, Transplanting (Hybrid Rice Varieties) Var.-Arize 6444 (Gold), Arize Tej (Gold), PAC 801, 807, 25P25, 27P36

Don 3  
Ridge and Furrow method or raise bed broad furrow: Replace Rice with pulses and cereals/ Vegetable/ Fodder crop  
Pulses and cereal-Pigeonpea/ Maize/ Sorghum  
Vegetable- Lady’s finger/ Tomato, Brinjal, Cucurbits/ Chili  
Fodder Crop  
Blackgram/ Greengram/ Cowpea/ Sorghum/ Maize  
Vegetable crop  
Lady’s finger- Pusa A 4, Arka anamika, Varsa uphar, Hybrid- Sonal, Sarika
**Tomato**- Swarn lalima, BT 12, Swarn vaibhaw, Samrat, Hybrid- Swarn sampada, Swarn samridih, Pusa hybrid 1 Suraksha  
**Brinjal**- Pusa purple long, Pusa purple round, Pusa purple cluster, Mukta keshi, Banaras giant, Swarn pratibha,  
Swarn mani, Swarn shayamali, hybrid-Swarn shakti , Vijay, Swarna sampada 6  
**Cucurbits**-  
Bitter gourd- Arka hait, Pusa domausami,  
Bottle gourd- Arka bahar, Pusa samar, Pusa Naveen, PusaMeghdoot, Coimbtur long green, local, Arka harit  
Sponge gourd- Pusa chikni, Pusa supriya, Rajendra nema, Long green,Long white  
Ridge gourd- Swarn manjari, Swarn uphar, Swarn baha, Pusa nasdar, Satputia,  
Red Pumpkin- CO 1, CO 2, Arka chandan, Arka suryamukhi  
**Chili**- Spices- Andhrajyoti, Pusasadabahar, NP 46, Jwala, KA 2, California wonder, Chinese giant, Yellow wonder, Bharat  
**Fodder crop**  
Blackgram- WBU 109 (70-75), Uttar (75-80 )  
Greengram- HUM 16, IPM-02-03-60-65  
Cowpea-EC-4216, UPC-287, UPC-5286, GFC-1, GFC-2 and GFC-4  
Sorghum-PC-1, PC-6, PC-23, HC-136, HC-171, PSC-1, Pant Chari-5, Pant Chari-6 and Sorghum Sudan hybrid  
**Maize**- African tall, JS-1006 and Vijaya composite.  

### b) Agronomic Measures

- Staggered Nursery raising by MAT/DAPOG method  
- Follow community based nursery raising  
- Follow RDF,INPM  
- Use early to mid early duration of rice variety.  
- Nursery management- 1 kg N + 1kg P₂O₅ + 1 kg K₂O for 100 m²  
- Seed rate 80-100 kg/ha for improved rice variety and 15 kg/ha for hybrid rice  
- Topdressing above mentioned dose 10-15 days after sowing  
- In nursery- Carbofuron 3G @300 gm/100 m² 10 days before uprooting of seedling  
- Spacing DSR- 20 cm row for PDS and for transplanting 20-25 X 15-25 cm  
- Fertilizer dose- 80:40:20 kg/ha N : P₂O₅ : K₂O (Basal 1/2 N + full dose P₂O₅ + 2/3rd K₂O and rest before flowering and for hybrid 120-150 kg N + 60 Kg P₂O₅ + 40 K₂O/ha )  
- DSR-Use plastic drum seeder rice tools  
- INPM  
- Use of post weedicide  
- Rice pest and disease management- Stem borer- Carbofuron 3 G 12 kg/acre , Gall midge- Monocrotrophos @ 1ml/l; Gundhi bug,leaf folder and BPH -Quinolphos 25 EC(Ekalux) dust @ 25 kg/ha; Falsesmut- 1st spraying at time of flowering and 2nd 10 days after 1st spraying of Propiconazole @ 0.1 % or Nativo @ 0.04 %; Blast- Beam or Tricyclazole @ 0.6 gm /lt water; Termite- Methyl parathion dust @ 25 kg/ha  
- Pest and disease management- Pigeonpea-leaf folder- Methyl demotom @ 1.5 ml/l; Blackgram and Greengram- Leaf minor- Monocrotrophos @ 1ml/l, Mosaic- Methyl Demotom @ 1.5 ml/l; S vegetables- Nursery management- Application of carbofuron 3G @ 3 gm/m² before 10 days of transplanting followed by application of Tricoderma along with half rotten cow dung @ 1 kg Trichoderma in 100 kg cow dung (20 days staying period required for cow dung treated with Trichoderma), rainy potato-Ridomyl MZ @ 1-2 gm/l.  

### c) Remarks on Implementation

- Campaign for awareness improved technology through RKVY , ATMAs, NFSM, KVKs, NHM programme and other State Govt. line departments are needed to be at different district, block, panchayat and village level  
- Awareness of MAT/DAPOG method of raising nursery and nursery management through different district, block, panchayat and village level programme  
- Supply of Plastic drum seeder through line departments  
- Awareness about climate smart agriculture through Birsa Agricultural university and state Govt. Ag. Dept.  
- Supply of improved and hybrid seeds of contingency crops through Lamps within one months.  
- Linkages of farmers through different line departments and BAU for providing alertness, warning and weather vagaries updates  
- Campaign for more and more crop-weather insurance to meet losses in case of drought/cyclone situation.
C6. Major Farming Situation/Land Situation: Lowland Less rainfall, shallow depth, light textured sandy and acidic soil

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Normal Crop/cropping system</th>
<th>Rice</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

### Suggested Contingency measures

#### a) Change in crop/cropping system
- Discard Long duration variety (Swarna, BPT 5204 and Rajshree) with Medium duration rice variety of Don 2 in Don 1
- DSR (Improved Rice variety) Var.- Shabhagi, IR 64-Drt 1, Abhishek (120 days), MTU 1010, BVD 203, BVS 1
- Transplanting (Hybrid rice varieties) Var.- PAC 801,25P25, 27P31 Arize 6444 (Gold), PHB 71, 26P52, 27P36
- Fodder crop: In case of fallow (Late heavy rainfall) Para grass

#### b) Agronomic Measures

- Staggered Nursery raising by MAT/ DAPOG method
- Follow community based nursery raising
- Follow RDF, INPM
- Use Post emergence weedicide
- Use early to mid early duration of rice variety.
- Nursery management: 1 kg N + 1 kg P<sub>2</sub>O<sub>5</sub> + 1 kg K<sub>2</sub>O for 100 m<sup>2</sup>
- Seed rate 80-100 kg/ha for improved rice variety and 15 kg/ha for hybrid rice
- Topdressing 1 kg N + 1 kg P<sub>2</sub>O<sub>5</sub> + 1 kg K<sub>2</sub>O for 100 m<sup>2</sup> at 10-15 days after sowing
- In nursery- Carbofuran 3G @300 gm/100 m<sup>2</sup> 10 days before uprooting of seedling
- Spacing DSR- 20 cm row for PDS and for transplanting 20-25 X 15-25 cm
- Fertilizer dose- 80:40:20 kg/ha N : P<sub>2</sub>O<sub>5</sub> : K<sub>2</sub>O (Basal 1/2 N + full dose P<sub>2</sub>O<sub>5</sub> + 2/3<sup>rd</sup> K<sub>2</sub>O and rest before flowering and for hybrid 120-150 kg N + 60 Kg P<sub>2</sub>O<sub>5</sub> + 40 K<sub>2</sub>O/ha (Basal 1/2 N + full dose P<sub>2</sub>O<sub>5</sub> + 2/3<sup>rd</sup> K<sub>2</sub>O ; 1/4<sup>th</sup> N at 20-25 DAS; 1/4<sup>th</sup> N at 45 DAS ; 1/3<sup>rd</sup> K<sub>2</sub>O at the time of flowering.
- DSR- Use plastic drum seeder rice tools
- Rice pest and disease management- Stem borer- Carbofuran 3 G 12 kg/acre, Gall midge- Monocrotophos @ 1 ml/lt; Gundhi bug, leaf folder and BPH -Quinolphos 25 EC(Ekalux) dust @ 25 kg/ha; Falsesmut- 1<sup>st</sup> spraying at time of flowering and 2<sup>nd</sup> 10 days after 1<sup>st</sup> spraying of Propiconazole @ 0.1 % or Nativo @ 0.04 %; Blast- Beam or Tricyclazole @ 0.6 gm /lt water

#### c) Remarks on Implementation

- Awareness programme of MAT/DAPOG method of raising nursery and nursery management through different district, block, panchayat and village level programme
- Supply of Plastic drum seeder through line departments in case of DSR
- Awareness about climate smart agriculture through Birsa Agricultural university and state Govt. Ag. Dept.
- Supply of improved and hybrid seeds of contingency mid early rice varieties through Lamps within one month Linkages of farmers through different line departments and BAU for providing alertness, warning and weather vagaries updates
- Campaign for more and more crop-weather insurance to meet losses in case of drought/cyclone upside-down situation
- Contingency technology Awareness programme through KVK’s, ATMAs, NGO’s and DAO’s
- Achieve maximum fallow area in case of late drought and suggest to go for cultivation of early duration rabi and fodder crops.
PART-II

Monsoon/Weather Situation: Normal onset followed by 15-20 days dry spell after sowing
(Early Season Drought-Normal onset)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>A1. Major Farming Situation/Land Situation: UP LAND Sandy red lateritic soils</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Normal Crop/cropping system</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Suggested Contingency measures**

**a) Change management**
Cultivate drought tolerant promising non paddy crops like pigeonpea, blackgram, greengram, rice bean, finger millet, guar, sesame, soyabean, sorghum, pearl millet, sweet potato, castor and vegetables like radish, tomato, brinjal, creeper bean, chili, lady’s finger wherever possible in place of upland rice
- Maximum use of organic manures for early seedling vigour along with RDF (N:P₂O₅:K₂O)
- Recommend to resow with subsequent rains for better plant stand.
- When damage is Less than 30 per cent then go for Gap filling in all upland crops
- When damage is More than 50 per cent then go resowing in all upland crops
- Removing excess plants where are over crowded, to reduce crop stand to conserve soil moisture
- Water spraying during evening and early morning

**b) Soil nutrient & moisture conservation measures**
- Avoid top dressing of Urea during dry spell and wait till downpour
- Go for in-situ moisture conservation
- One hand weeding followed by hoeing and simultaneous eartingup after 20 DAS is highly recommended in all upland crops.

**c) Remarks on Implementation**
Awareness for Construction of rain water harvesting structures for recycling of water during dry spell like DOVAS through SHG or on subsidized basis through State Govt.schemes.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>A2. Major Farming Situation/Land Situation: MID LAND Sandy loam soils</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Normal Crop/cropping system</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Suggested Contingency measures**

**a) Change management**
Don 2
- If possible, go for staggered raising of nursery in rice crop
- If possible, raise community nursery of rice at a reliable water source to save time for further delay.
- In case, if rice population is less than 40-50 percent, gap filled by retransplanting the rice crop and for more than 50 per cent mortality use fresh seeding for fresh transplanting.
- Follow gap filling by removing seedlings from profuse tillers to have a uniform distribution of same aged plants
- For termite and disease management in nursery spray Indofil M 45 and Chlorpyriphos @ 0.2 per cent
- Follow pre emergence and post emergence weedicide to disturb/check the crop-weed competition for nutrient
- Provide life saving and protective irrigation to over aged seedling in nursery through dovas (harvested rain water). Also, take care of blast disease in nursery and avoid using urea in nursery.
- Strengthen the bunds to check the drainage holes and seepage loss in transplanted and direct sown medium land rice regularly

Don 3
- Follow raised bed broad furrow or Ridge and furrow method for Maize/ Pigeonpea/ Lady’s finger/ Blackgram/ Soybean
- Adopt surface mulching with crop residue or tree loppings of Glyricidia wherever possible. If farm waste is not available, use blade to form a thin layer of soil mulch to avoid cracks
- Life saving irrigation
- In case of transplanting of over aged seedling (35-45 days), increase number of seeding per hill (5-6 seedling/hill)
### b) Soil nutrient & moisture conservation measures
- Dry seeding of rice with application of pre and post emergence weedicide in over aged seedlings (>25 DOS)
- Split application of Urea fertilizer
- Foliar spray of 2% KNO₃ or 2% urea solution or 1% water soluble fertilizers like 19-19-19, 20-20-20, 21-21-21 to supplement nutrition during dry spells

### c) Remarks on Implementation
Awareness for Construction of rain water harvesting structures for recycling of water during dry spell like DOVAS through SHG or on subsidized basis through State Govt.schemes.

### A3. Major Farming Situation/Land Situation: LOW LAND Sandy clay loam soils

#### Normal Crop/cropping system
- Rice

**Suggested Contingency measures**

#### a) Change management
- If possible, go for staggered nursery raising in rice crop
- If possible, raise community nursery of rice at a reliable water source to save time for further delay.
- In case, if rice population is less than 40-50 percent, gap filled by retransplanting the rice crop and for more than 50 per cent mortality use fresh seeding for fresh transplanting.
- Follow gap filling by removing seedlings from profuse tillers to have a uniform distribution of same aged plants
- Prefer mid early rice variety instead of late variety
- Use pre and post emergence weedicide
- Over aged seedling should be top cut and treat the seedlings root by Dursban/Chlorpyriphos @ 5 ml per lt water and transplant immediately after treated seedlings with 2 per cent Urea solution
- In case of transplanting over aged seedling (35-45 days), increase number of seedling per hill (5-6 seedling/hill)
- In fallow land go for cultivation of mid early duration rice variety through DSR @ 70-80 Kg/ha

#### b) Soil nutrient & moisture conservation measures
- Split application of Urea fertilizer
- Foliar spray of 2% KNO₃ or 2% urea solution or 1% water soluble fertilizers like 19-19-19, 20-20-20, 21-21-21 to supplement nutrition during dry spells

#### c) Remarks on Implementation
Awareness for Construction of ponds, check dam through water shed management & MNREGA scheme through SHG or on subsidized basis through State Govt. schemes.

### B. Monsoon/Weather Situation: Mid season drought (long dry spell, consecutive 2 weeks rainless (<2.5 mm) period

#### B1. At vegetative phase

#### B1.1. Major Farming Situation/Land Situation: UP LAND Sandy red lateritic soils

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Normal Crop/cropping system</th>
<th>Upland rice, Maize, Vegetables, Cowpea, Pigeonpea + Groundnut, Maize + Pigeonpea, Bhindi + Maize</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Suggested Contingency measures**

#### a) Change management
- Use organic mulches such as tree leaves, straw and other available crop residue to conserve soil moisture
- Avoid top dressing of fertilizers till sufficient moisture is available in soil
- Use reflectant or antitranspirant like Kaolin @ 3-5 kg/100 lt or
- In pulses, at weekly interval foliar spray of KCl @ 0.5-1 % + 100 ppm Boric acid followed by foliar spraying of 2 percent urea during evening time
- Spray wax emulser
- Manual weeding followed by hoeing for germinating weeds.
- For termite and leaf folder control spraying or drenching of Chlorpyriphos @ 2ml/lt water and for all pulses and cereals.
- For leaf folder control in Maize (Stem borer) and Pigeonpea apply Carbofuran 3 G @ 12 Kg/acre or Phorate 10 G @ 4 kg/acre or Quinolphos @ 1 ml/lt water in Maize for leaf folder
- Also, spray @ 20/40/60 ppm CaCl₂ in pulses
- Vegetables- Foliar spray of water with 2 per cent KCl + 100 ppm Boron
- Tomato- Foliar spray of CaCl₂ @ 20/40/60 ppm
- Gap filling may be done with pigeonpea to maintain adequate plant stand.
- For termites in pigeonpea, maize and other standing cereal crops which can be controlled by soil drenching with chlorpyriphos 20 EC @ 2 ml/lt water or by adding Chlorpyriphos 1.5% dust @ 8–10 kg/ha or Carbofuran 3G @ 12 kg or Phorate 10 G @ 4 kg. acre before final land preparation and also control Gallmidge
In greengram and blackgram, cowpea, bean and lady’s finger the spread of YMV by insect vector may increase. Hence, to control insect vectors spray Dimethoate @ 1ml/lt. water or Imidacloprid 4 ml/10 lt. water twice at 10 days interval.

In groundnut crop termites and white grub incidence is expected to be more. Methods suggested in rice may be followed to reduce the pest infestation.

Incidence of leaf miner in groundnut may increase which can be managed by spraying Monocrotophos 36 SL or Triazophos 40 EC @ 1 ml/lt. water twice at fortnight intervals.

Under dry condition incidence of mites is expected to be more in vegetable crops which can be brought down by spraying of dicofol @ 2 ml/lt water.

Early and mid season drought favours disease like brown spot of rice, bacterial wilt of brinjal and other vegetables.

### b) Soil nutrient & moisture conservation measures
Foliar spraying of DAP @ 2 per cent along with Boric acid @ 0.3 per cent. Also, spray Urea @ 1 per cent. Provide micro-irrigation with drip for wide spaced crops such as chillies and vegetables and Sprinklers for groundnut, maize and vegetables wherever ground/surface water is available.

Go for life saving and protective irrigation from constructed dovas.

### c) Remarks on Implementation
Promote construction of Rain water harvesting structure watershed programme and MNREGA.

#### B2. At flowering/fruiting stage

**B2.1. Major Farming Situation/Land Situation: UP LAND Sandy red lateritic soils**

| Normal Crop/cropping system | Upland rice, Maize, Vegetables, Cowpea, Pigeonpea + Groundnut, Maize + Pigeonpea, Bhindi + Maize |

**Suggested Contingency measures**

- **a) Change management**
  - Maize- Harvest it for fodder use.
  - Pulses- and vegetables- At 2-3 days interval spraying of water followed by 2 per cent KCl + 100 ppm Boron during evening time is recommended.
  - In case of groundnut maturing in the month of September which can be harvested after providing light irrigation through dovas to lose the soil.

- **b) Soil nutrient & moisture conservation measures**
  - Go for life saving and protective irrigation from constructed DOVAS.

- **c) Remarks on Implementation**
  - Promote for the construction of Rain water harvesting structure watershed programme and MNREGA.

#### B3. At vegetative phase

**B3.1. Major Farming Situation/Land Situation: MID LAND Sandy loam soils**

| Normal Crop/cropping system | Rice |

**Suggested Contingency measures**

- **a) Crop management**
  - Don 2
  - Manual weeding followed by hoeing for germinating weeds.
  - Take care of mealy bug and termite attack which are more prevalent in dry weather.
  - Top dressing should be followed only after receipt of rain.
  - No urea should be top dressed until receipt of rainfall in rice crop.
  - For BPH, dusting field bunds and around with Carbaryl (Savin)4% or malathion 5% @ 10 – 12 kg/acre.

- **Don 3**
  - One manual weeding for germinating weeds.
  - Apply 4 Kg N/acre in sorghum and oilseed crops soon after receipt of rains.
  - In pigeonpea, if the drought affected plants to recoup with the revival of the rains, spray 2 to 3% urea after the foliage is wetted with the rains.
  - Foliar application of Sulphur @ 1ppm to mitigate the stress condition in oilseed is necessary after receipt of rainfall.
  - Apply post emergence weedicide for controlling weeds in oilseed (Groundnut) to undisturb the pegging process.
  - During 40-45 DAS, if there is a severe moisture stress, thinning may be done in kharif sorghum and pearl millet.

- **b) Soil nutrient & moisture conservation measures**
  - Foliar spray of KCl or ZNSO₄ @ 2 per cent.
  - Foliar spray of 2% KNO₃ or 2% urea solution or 1% water soluble fertilizers like 19-19-19, 20-20-20, 21-21-21 to supplement nutrition during dry spells.
  - Life saving irrigation through dovas, well, ponds, check dams and bora bandh.

- **c) Remarks on Implementation**
  - Promote for the construction of Rain water harvesting structure watershed programme and MNREGA.
### B4. At flowering/fruiting stage

#### B4.1 Major Farming Situation/Land Situation: MID LAND Sandy loam soils

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Normal Crop/cropping system</th>
<th>Rice</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Suggested Contingency measures**

**a) Crop management**

- Don 2 and Don 3
- Life saving irrigation with harvested water
- Spray of urea @ 1-2 percent
- Drought condition during the month of August-September onwards shall result in severe incidence of foliar blast and brown spot diseases in rice. It is advised to spray Tricyclazole (Tilt) @ 6 g/ 10 lt. water or Casugamycin @ or Kasu B @ 2 ml/lt. water twice at 10 days intervals during drought period.

**b) Soil nutrient & moisture conservation measures**

- Foliar spray of KCl or ZNSO₄ @ 2 per cent
- Foliar spray of 2% KNO₃ or 2% urea solution or 1% water soluble fertilizers like 19-19-19, 20-20-20, 21-21-21 to supplement nutrition during dry spells
- Life saving irrigation through dovas, well, ponds, check dams and bora bandh

**c) Remarks on Implementation**

Promote for the construction of Rainwater harvesting structure watershed programme and MNREGA

---

### B5. At vegetative phase

#### B5.1 Major Farming Situation/Land Situation: LOW LAND Sandy clay loam soils

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Normal Crop/cropping system</th>
<th>Rice</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Suggested Contingency measures**

**a) Crop management**

- Foliar spray of 2 per cent KCL followed by 1-2 per cent Urea.
- Weeding should be done
- Drought makes the crop vulnerable to sheath rot and sheath blight diseases. Maintenance of field sanitation followed by twice spraying at 10 days interval with validamycin 2-3 ml/lt water or Tricyclazole @ 6g/10 lt. water or carbendazim @ 2 g/lt water are advised.
- Life saving irrigation

**b) Soil nutrient & moisture conservation measures**

- Foliar spray of Foliar spray of Urea @ 2 per cent
- Foliar spray of 2% KNO₃ or 2% urea solution or 1% water soluble fertilizers like 19-19-19, 20-20-20, 21-21-21 to supplement nutrition during dry spells
- Life saving irrigation through dovas, wells, ponds, check dams and bora bandh

**c) Remarks on Implementation**

Awareness for Construction of Ponds, check dam through water shed management & MNREGA scheme through SHG or on subsidized basis through State Govt. schemes.

---

### B6. At flowering/fruiting stage

#### B6.1 Major Farming Situation/Land Situation: LOW LAND Sandy clayloam soils

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Normal Crop/cropping system</th>
<th>Rice</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Suggested Contingency measures**

**a) Crop management**

- Drought condition during flowering and fruiting and onwards shall result in severe incidence of foliar blast and brown spot diseases in rice. It is advised to spray Tricyclazole (Tilt) @ 6 g/ 10 lt or Casugamycin @ or Kasu B @ 2 ml/lt. water twice at 10 days intervals during drought period.
- Life saving irrigation
- During drought, attack of gundhi bug shall be more. Apply Quinolphos or Monocrotophos @ 1-2 ml per lt. water.

**b) Soil nutrient & moisture conservation measures**

- Weeding and foliar spray of urea @ 2 per cent
- Foliar spray of 2% KNO₃ or 2% urea solution or 1% water soluble fertilizers like 19-19-19, 20-20-20, 21-21-21 to supplement nutrition during dry spells
- Life saving irrigation through dovas, well, ponds, check dams and bora bandh

**c) Remarks on Implementation**

Promote for the construction of Rainwater harvesting structure watershed programme and MNREGA
### C. Monsoon/Weather Situation: Terminal drought (Early withdrawal of monsoon)

#### C1. At fruiting/pre physiological maturity stage

#### C1.1. Major Farming Situation/Land Situation: UP LAND Sandy red lateritic soils

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Normal Crop/cropping system</th>
<th>Upland rice, Maize, Vegetables, Cowpea, Pigeonpea + Groundnut, Maize + Pigeonpea, Bhindi + Maize</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Suggested Contingency measures**

**a) Change management**

- Life saving irrigation to vegetables through stored moisture from constructed DOVA
- If not possible to make survival harvest it for fodder use

**b) Rabi Crop planning**

- Cultivation of Niger, Horsegram, Toria, linseed as relay/paira cropping
- In case of availability of irrigation, go for cultivation of early Potato and pea (early Arkel group)
- Prepare kachha check dam or Bora Bandh for Water conservation
- Mid early variety of radish cultivation is recommended

**c) Remarks on Implementation**

Promote for the construction of Farm ponds through watershed management programme and MNREGA

#### C1.2. Major Farming Situation/Land Situation: MID LAND Sandy loam soils

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Normal Crop/cropping system</th>
<th>Rice</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Suggested Contingency measures**

**a) Crop management**

Don 2

- At milking, soft and dough stage spray KCL @ 2 per cent
- In case of gundhi bug attack found more than ETL (>2 gundhibug /m²), spray Chlorpyriphos dust or Monocrotophos @ 1 ml/lt. water
- If possible go for life saving irrigation
- Late season drought generally results in outbreak of foliar, node, collar or neck blast of rice depending on the stage of crop.

Don 3

Instead of grain purpose crops like sorghum, pearl millet, maize, cowpea, black and greengram that can be harvested for fodder use

**b) Rabi crop planning**

- Ensure for all inputs required for rabi season in advance.
- In case of failure of kharif crops prefer sowing of pre rabi catch crops like, Toria, Niger, Horsegram, blackgram, sesame linseed in uplands to medium lands

**c) Remarks on Implementation**

Promote construction of Rain water harvesting structure watershed programme and MNREGA

#### C1.3. Major Farming Situation/Land Situation: LOW LAND Sandy loam soils

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Normal Crop/cropping system</th>
<th>Rice</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Suggested Contingency measures**

**a) Crop management**

- Life saving irrigation.
- The land should be tilled properly in case kharif crop fails sow rabi crops like safflower, pigeonpea in sept-Oct (Short duration)
- Spray KCL @ 2 per cent followed by urea @ 2 per cent
- Mid early rice crop may be harvested at Physiological maturity
- Cultivate vegetables like Tomato, Brinjal, Capsicum, Shimla mirch, Broccoli, Cabbage and Cauliflower, green pea and potato as per suitability near and around tributaries

**b) Rabi crop planning**

Prefere early sowing of wheat, Mustard, Chickpea, linseed and lentil as sole or intercrop Wheat + Chickpea (4:2) Wheat + Mustard (4:3)

**c) Remarks on Implementation**

Promote construction of Rain water harvesting structure watershed programme and MNREGA
PART-III

A. Unusual rains: Continuous high rainfall in a short span leading to water logging

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Suggested Contingency measures</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>a) Crop management</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Pigeonpea / Sorghum / Pearl millet**
- **Vegetative stage:** Prefer ridge and furrow method of sowing. Ensure for proper drainage through channel. Collect runoff water in Dovas for further use.
- **Flowering stage:** Ensure for proper drainage through channel. Collect runoff water in Dovas for further use.
- **Crop maturity stage:** No such situation at the time of maturity
- **Post harvest:** After Sun drying follow grading and storing

**Blackgram and other pulses / Oilseeds**
- **Vegetative stage:** Follow Ridge and furrow sowing
- **Ensure for proper drainage through channel**
- **Collect runoff water in Dovas for further use**
- **Avoid application of fertilizer**

**Prophylactic measure for jassid and YMV**

**Crop maturity stage**

**Post harvest**

**Rice**
- **Vegetative stage:** Safe disposal of excess water from rice field. Bund repairing and strengthen. Application of insecticides in the afternoon hours is preferred seeing the weather condition or after spraying weather should remain rain free for at least 4-5 hrs. Retransplant to maintain plant population in case of mortality more than 50%.
- **In partially damaged crop, allow to withstand upright. Flood occurs due to heavy storm in mid and lowland which when recedes probability of occurrence of swarming caterpillar on field bunds and around of rice crop is more. So, when it crosses the Economic Threshold Limit (ETL) i.e., one larva / hill then spray the crop with Chlorpyriphos / Triazophos / Profenophos @ 2 ml/lt water or dust the crop with Quinalphos @ 1.5% D @ 10kg/acre. To prevent migration of larvae from one field to other, bunds should be heavily dusted with the dust formulation mentioned above. In partially ponded field, rice caseworm and in general leaf folder attack is expected. If 1-2 cases or folded leaves/hill is seen spray the crop with Monocrotophos / Chlorpyriphos @ 1 ml/lt water or with Cartap Hydrochloride 50 SP / Fipronil 5 SP @ 200 g/acre. Rain storms during kharif may result in severe occurrence of bacterial leaf streak and bacterial blight in rice. It is advised to spray the crop immediately after every rain spell with streptocycline @ 1g/10 lt water or plantomycin @ 1g/lt water or bacterinol @ 2g/lt. water. Control snail occurrence by Acaricide.
- **Flowering stage:** Safe disposal of excess water from rice field. Bund repairing and strengthen. Avoid application of fertilizer. Flood occurs due to heavy storm in mid and lowland which when recedes probability of occurrence of swarming caterpillar on field bunds and around of rice crop is more. So, when it crosses the Economic Threshold Limit (ETL) i.e., one larva / hill then spray Chlorpyriphos / Triazophos / Profenophos @ 2 ml/lt water or dust the crop with Quinalphos @ 1.5% D @ 10kg/acre. To prevent migration of larvae from one field to other, bunds should be heavily dusted with the dust formulation mentioned above. In partially ponded field, rice caseworm and in general leaf folder attack is expected. If 1-2 cases or folded leaves/hill is seen spray the crop with Monocrotophos / Chlorpyriphos @ 1 ml/lt water or with Cartap Hydrochloride 50 SP / Fipronil 5 SP @ 200 g/acre. Rain storms during kharif may result in severe occurrence of bacterial leaf streak and bacterial blight in rice. It is advised to spray the crop immediately after every rain spell with streptocycline @ 1g/10 lt water or plantomycin @ 1g/lt water or bacterinol @ 2g/lt. water. Control snail occurrence by Acaricide.
- **Crop maturity stage:** Provide drainage for fast removal of water from the field to favour harvesting
- **Post harvest:** Protect the grain from rain and store it after sun drying for 2-3 days

**Maize**
- **Vegetative stage:** Prefer ridge and furrow method of sowing. Ensure for proper drainage through channel. Earthing up after downpour. At Knee stage apply thimate 10 G @ 4-6 grains in whirl
- **Flowering stage:** Ensure for proper drainage through channel. At flowering and silking stage for ant attack apply dust on silks @ 0.5 g / cob
- **Crop maturity stage:** Provide drainage for fast removal of water from the field to favour harvesting
- **Post harvest:** Protect grains from rain and store it after sun drying for 2-3 days
**Horticulture**

Vegetative stage- Prefer ridge and furrow method for sowing and proper drainage. Ensure for proper drainage through water ways. Collect runoff water in Dovas for further use. Soil drenching Carbofuran 3G @ 3 g/lit water against insects. In case of web formation with leaves apply (Nuvan)DDVP @ 1 ml/lit water as a fumigant.

Flowering stage- Apply hormone to prevent flower drop. Ensure for proper drainage. Take precaution against wilting and fruit rot. In Tomato and Brinjal-drenching Bavistin @ 2 ml/lit. water + Streptocycline @ 1-2 g/lit. water. In Cauliflower - in case of Incidence of collar rot - Spraying of Saaf (Metalaxyl + Mancozeb) @ 2 g/lit. water solution. Drainage of excess water. In Lady’s finger- YVMV- Spray insecticide followed by fungicide. Soil drenching Carbofuran 3G @ 3 g/lit. water against insects. In case of web formation with leaves apply (Nuvan)DDVP @ 1 ml/lit water as a fumigant.

Crop maturity stage- Take precaution against wilting and fruit rot. For wilting- Soil drenching with Bavistin @ 2 ml/lit + Streptocycline @ 1-2 g/lit. water. In YMVM- Insecticide followed by fungicide.

Post harvest- Immediate harvest and safe disposal of produce.

**Vegetables**: (Cucurbits/ Tomato/ Brinjal/ Cauliflower/ Cabbage/ Lady’s finger/ Dolichos bean/ Amaranthus leaf/ Cariander leaf/ Radish)

Vegetative stage- Sowing on ridge and drainage through furrow. Prophylactic measures against pest and diseases.

Damage twig and leaves may be removed and follow fungicide spraying and stacking.

Flowering stage- Apply hormone to prevent flower drop. Ensure for proper drainage. Take precaution against wilting and fruit rot. In Tomato and Brinjal-drenching Bavistin @ 2 ml/lit. + Streptocycline @ 1-2 g/lit. water. In Cauliflower - in case of Incidence of collar rot - Spraying of Saaf (Metalaxyl + Mancozeb) @ 2 g/lit. water solution. Drainage of excess water. In Lady’s finger- YVMV- Spray insecticide followed by fungicide. Provide support through stacking.

Crop maturity stage- Take precaution against wilting and fruit rot. In Wilting- Soil drenching with Bavistin @ 2 ml/lit + Streptocycline @ 1-2 g/lit. water. In YMVM- Insecticide followed by fungicide. Provide support through stacking.

Post harvest- Immediate harvest and sell produce safely in the market.

**b) Pest and disease management**

**Rice**

Vegetative stage- Sheath blight- Hexaconazole @ 1ml/lit. water. Blast- Tricyclazole @ 6 g/10 lt water.

Flowering stage- Sheath blight- Hexaconazole @ 1ml/lit. water. Blast- Tricyclazole @ 6 g/10 lt water. Falsesmut-Nativo @ 4g/10 lt water.

Crop maturity stage- False Smut - Control- Nativo @ 4g/10 lt water or Propiconazole + Tricyclazole 52.5 SE @ 1ml/lit. water. In case of grain discolorness (Grain blast). Spray Tricyclazole @ 6 ml / 10 liter water.

Post harvest- Store grains after proper sun drying to minimize the incidence of stored grain pest.

**Maize**

Vegetative stage- Stem borer Control- Carbofuran 3 G @ 12 Kg/acre or Phorate 10G @ 4 kg/acre.

Flowering stage- Sheath blight Control- Hexaconazole-1 ml/lit. water.

Vegetables- (Cucurbits/ Tomato/ Brinjal/ Cauliflower/ Cabbage/ Lady’s finger/ Dolichos bean/ Amaranthus leaf/ Cariander leaf/ Radish)

Vegetative stage- Before sowing apply in soil, Carbofuran 3 G @ 2-3 g/m². Post heavy rainfall affected areas where vegetable is grown are likely to be affected by bacterial wilt, leaf spot and canker disease. Therefore, total package of practices starting from planting need to be followed as given below. Seeding root dip for 30 minutes in 1g/10 lt. water streptocycline or 2-3 g/lit. water plantomycin. Perform soil drenching to the base of the plants with a solution of carbendazim @ 2g/lit. water and streptocycline @ 1g/10 lt. water at 10 DAP, 25 DAP and 40 DAP coinciding with intercultural operations. Spray Ridomil MZ @ 1.5 ml/lit. water against downy mildew diseases of cucurbits.

Flowering stage- Post heavy rainfall affected areas where vegetable is grown are likely to be affected by bacterial wilt, leaf spot and canker disease. Therefore, total package of practices starting from planting need to be followed as given below. Seeding root dip for 30 minutes in 1g/10 lt. water streptocycline or 2-3 g/lit. water plantomycin. Perform soil drenching to the base of the plants with a solution of carbendazim @ 2g/lit. water and streptocycline @ 1g/10 lt. water at 10 DAP, 25 DAP and 40 DAP coinciding with intercultural operations. Spray Ridomil MZ @ 1.5 ml/lit. water against downy mildew diseases of cucurbits. YVM Control- Carbofuran 3G @ 3 or Phorate 10 G @ 1 g/m² followed by any fungicide.

Crop maturity stage- Stop spraying 1 week before harvesting.

Post harvest- Harvest and sell produce in the market.
French bean-
Vegetative stage- Rust disease Control- Mancozeb 2g/ lt water. Post heavy rainfall affected areas where vegetable is grown are likely to be affected by bacterial wilt, leaf spot and canker disease. Therefore, total package of practices starting from planting need to be followed as given below. Seedling root dip for 30 minutes in 1g/10 lt. water streptomycin or 2-3 g/lt. water plantomycin. Perform soil drenching to the base of the plants with a solution of carbendazim @ 2g/lt water and streptomycin @ 1g/10 lt. water at 10 DAP, 25 DAP and 40 DAP coinciding with intercultural operations. Spray Ridomil MZ @ 1.5 ml/lt. water against downy mildew diseases of cucurbits.

Flowering stage- Take care of pod borer and aphid attack. Post heavy rainfall affected areas where vegetable is grown are likely to be affected by bacterial wilt, leaf spot and canker disease. Therefore, total package of practices starting from planting need to be followed as given below. Seedling root dip for 30 minutes in 1g/10 lt. water streptomycin or 2-3 g/lt. water plantomycin. Perform soil drenching to the base of the plants with a solution of carbendazim @ 2g/lt water and streptomycin @ 1g/10 lt. water at 10 DAP, 25 DAP and 40 DAP coinciding with intercultural operations. Spray Ridomil MZ @ 1.5 ml/lt. water against downy mildew diseases of cucurbits.

Crop maturity stage- Stop spraying 1 week before harvesting

Post harvest- Harvest and sell produce in the market

B. Extreme Weather Events

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Suggested Contingency measures</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

| Hail storm | Seeding / nursery stage- Vegetable nursery should be raised in poly house or make proper arrangement of low height Polly tunnels in open area or cover with plastic sheet or thatching should be done |

| Vegetative stage- In vegetables-Remove damages parts immediately and apply insecticide followed by fungicide as prophylactic measures. Follow fertilization through foliar as well as broadcasting |

| Reproductive stage- n vegetables- Remove damaged parts immediately and apply insecticide followed by fungicide as prophylactic measures. Follow fertilization through foliar as well as broadcasting for proper fruiting |

| At harvest- Safely sell in the market after grading for immediate returns |

| Heat Wave |

| Wheat Chickpea/pea |

| Seedling / nursery stage- For protection from heat and cold wave there is intervention to sow the rabi crops in between 2nd week of October to 2nd week of November to protect theirs vegetative phase from ground/radiation frost results from cold wave/wind chill injury and reproductive phase from terminal heat stress on Mustard, Chickpea, Wheat, Lentil, Linseed and pea crops. Life saving irrigation |

| Vegetative stage- Timely sown crop never face heat stress while very late sown (January) crop face heat stress hence only one option is to provide life saving irrigation and water spray during evening time frequently at 2-3 days intervals. Take care of termite attack by spraying Chlorpyriphos @ @ 1 ml/lt and drenching @ 3-5 ml/lt water |

| In Chickpea because of high soil and ambient temperature (> 35 °C) favours the dry root rot disease starts during flowering/reproductive stage (spraying Captan or thiram or carbendazim or ridomil MZ or Saaf @ 1,5-2 g/lt water) |

| Reproductive stage- To minimize the terminal heat stress during the month of March and April the only and only way is to provide frequent protective irrigation irrespective of theirs stages (Life saving irrigation). Take care of termite attack by spraying Chlorpyriphos @ @ 1 ml/lt. water and drenching @ 3-5 ml/lt water. In Chickpea because of high soil and ambient temperature (> 35 °C) favours the dry root rot disease starts during flowering/reproductive stage (spraying Captan or thiram or carbendazim or ridomil MZ or Saaf @ 1,5-2 g/lt water) |

| At harvest- Frequent irrigation should be provided to meet the evaporative losses. |

| Tomato/Brinjal/ Lady’s finger/Cucurbits |

| Seedling / nursery stage- Due to heat stress wilting and mortality is more hence frequent irrigation and cover the nursery with mulch(Straw/leaves |

| Vegetative stage- Due to heat stress wilting and mortality is more hence frequent irrigation and cover the nursery with mulch(Straw/leaves |

| Reproductive stage- Drying of flower- Spray PCOA. Follow mulching after irrigation |

| At harvest- Immediate harvest after irrigation and shift it to safer place |

| Cold wave |

| Wheat |

| Seedling / nursery stage- Cold environment during tillering or branching stage favours more number of tillers in wheat and more branching in mustard, chickpea, lentil and linseed crops which prospects for high yield but it is detrimental for potato, tomato, brinjal, pea, creeper vegetables and fruits. Irrigation. Balanced fertilizer application. |
Foliar spray of nutrients
Vegetative stage- Light irrigation. Mulching with crop residue \ weeds. Fertilizer application
Reproductive stage- Irrigation, fertilizer application
At harvest- N/A
Pigeonpea/Mustard/Linseed/Chickpea/pea
Seedling / nursery stage- In Mustard because of cool weather aphid insects attack is more prominent (spraying Rogor (Dimethoate) @ 2 ml or or Monocrotophos 36 EC @ 1 ml /lt water during evening time is advised).
In linseed Alterneria blight ( For blight spray Double dose (Iprodione 25 % WP + Carbendazim 25 % WP) @ 2 g per lt. water) and powdery mildew (prophylactic spraying of Sulfex @ 3 g or Kairathen 1 ml per lt water twice at weekly interval during evening time) disease are more common. For powdery mildew in pea (spraying Calixin (Tridemor8 0 % EC @ 5 ml per 10 lt water twice are highly recommended).
In Chickpea-Cold and wet environment (High humidity) during seedling stage cause collar rot, black root rot, wet rot, Pythium root and seed rot in Chickpea, while in potato, pea and tomato favours late blight (spraying of Krilaksil or Ridomil MZ chemical@ 1.5 g per liter water), powdery mildew (spraying newly emerged fungicide Double dose (Iprodione 25 % WP + Carbendazim 25 % WP ) 2 g per lt. water twice at weekly interval) and bacterial wilt, leaf spot and canker (spraying carbendazim @ 2g/lt water and streptocycline @ 1g/10 lt. water at 10 DAP, 25 DAP and 40 DAP) diseases in respective vegetable crops. Anthracnose in cucurbitaceous species.
Vegetative stage- Provide light irrigation. Follow mulching with crop residue \ weeds\straw\leaves. In Mustard because of cool weather aphid insects attack is more prominent (spraying Rogor (Dimethoate) @ 2 ml or or Monocrotophos 36 EC @ 1 ml /lt water during evening time is advised)
Reproductive stage- Pigeonpea- During flowering and pod formation stage attack of Pod borer/sucking bug, mites, blister beetle insects as well as sterility disease may occur more (spraying Profenophos 50 EC, methomyl 40 SP or monocrotophos 36 SL kill the larvae but as the webs protect them from contact insecticides hence along with contact insecticides, mixing of fumigant insecticide such as DDVP @ 0.5 ml/lt. water is required to make the larvae come out from the web. For Mites and Aphids, Dimethoate 30 EC @ 2ml/l and acaricides such as Dicofol 18.5 EC @ 2.5 ml/l/lt. water , for Blister beetle synthetic pyrethroids such as Cypermethrin 10 EC @ 1.0 ml/lt. water or Lambda cyhalothrin 5 EC @ 1.0 ml/l/lt. water; for sterility mosaic Dicofol 18.5 EC 2.5 ml or Oxydemeton methyl 25 EC or Dimethoate 30 EC 2.0 ml/l/lt. water on alternate row twice at an interval of 10 days are recommended).
Vegetables
Seedling / nursery stage- Raising seedling in Poly house, re sowing if damage is more. Provide shelter belt (Wind break) at appropriate spacing with Sisham, Ghamhar. Provide irrigation and mulching with straw and leaves
Vegetative stage- Provide light irrigation. Follow mulching with crop residue \ weeds\straw\leaves. Disease and pest control, care for chilling injury or replanting
Reproductive stage- Drying of flower- Spray PCOA. Follow mulching after irrigation
At harvest- Grading and safely dispose produce in the marketing
Frost
Wheat
Seedling / nursery stage- N/A
Vegetative stage- Provide light irrigation. Follow mulching with crop residue \ weeds\straw\leaves
Pigeonpea
Seedling / nursery stage- Exposure of crop to smoke by burning waste material during night time
Vegetative stage- Exposure of crop to smoke by burning waste material during night time, Light sprinkler irrigation
Reproductive stage- Exposure of crop to smoke by burning waste material during night time, Light sprinkler irrigation
At harvest- Exposure of crop to smoke by burning waste material during night time, Light sprinkler irrigation
Tomato & Potato and Horticultural crops (fruit)
Seedling / nursery stage- Create smoke around the field by using waste materials or set afire with used mobile oil in north-west or west-north direction towards incoming cold waves. Use polythene or bamboo hoogli in small horticultural /nursery/cash vegetable crops during morning hour and remove it during daytime. In Perennial or Horticulture crop (Fruit) also frequent irrigation followed by mulching, thatching , creating smoke screen s and lighting of fire should be practiced in availability of irrigation facility
Vegetative stage- Earthing up, Irrigation and create smoke around the field by using waste materials or set a fire with used mobile oil in north-west or west-north direction towards incoming cold waves. Use polythene or bamboo hoogli in small horticultural /nursery/cash vegetable crops during morning hour and remove it during daytime. In Perennial or Horticulture crop (Fruit) also frequent irrigation followed by mulching, thatching , creating smoke screen s and lighting of fire should be practiced
Reproductive stage-Immediate harvesting and disposal
At harvest- Harvest in dry weather
Cyclone- Not applicable
## Contingency Plans for Rabi

### 1. Sowing Window Information

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Land type</th>
<th>Cropping system</th>
<th>Crop name</th>
<th>Optimum sowing window (Please mention along with week)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>1. Upland</strong></td>
<td>Maize/ Groundnut/-Finger Millet –Vegetable/ Toria/Mustard / Linseed</td>
<td>Toria, Mustard, Linseed Vegetable- Tomato, Brinjal, Round melon (Tinda), Radish (Under limited Source of water)</td>
<td>Toria- 3rd week of September – 4th week of September Mustard- 1st week of October – 4th week of October Linseed- 1st week of October- 3rd week of October Vegetables (Tomato, Brinjal, Radish)- 1st week of October- 4th week of November</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>3. Low Land</strong></td>
<td>Rice –Wheat Rice Linseed (Paira) Rice-Vegetable</td>
<td>Linseed/ lathyrys (Paira cropping), Wheat Vegetables (Onion Fodder Crop- Oat, Maize, lathyrys</td>
<td>Linseed- 4th week of October – 2nd week of November Wheat- Timely- 1st week of November- 3rd week of December, Late Sown - 1st week of December- 4th week of December Lathyrys- 4th week of October – 2nd week of November Fodder-2nd week of November – 2nd week of December</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 2. Contingency Measures for Field Crops Grown with Residual Moisture under Rainfed Condition

#### 2A1. Land type- UPLAND

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>a) Cropping system</strong></td>
<td>Maize/ Groundnut/-Finger Millet –Vegetable/Toria/Mustard / Linseed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>b) Crop name</strong></td>
<td>Toria, Mustard, Linseed, Vegetable- Tomato, Brinjal, Round melon (Tinda), Radish (Under limited Source of water)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>c) Sowing Window</strong></td>
<td>Toria- 3rd week of September – 4th week of September, Linseed- 1st week of October- 3rd week of October, Vegetables (Tomato, Brinjal, Radish)- 1st week of October- 4th week of November</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>d) Variety</strong></td>
<td>Toria-PT 203, Panchali; Mustard- Pusa Mahek, Pusa Mustard 25, NRCHB 101, Bharat Sarson 1, Pusa 28, 30; Linseed- Sharda, Priyam, Divya</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### e) Agronomic Management Practices

- Rain water harvesting and recycling.
- Deeping of water storing structure (Shallow and deep) in April and May month.
- Deep summer ploughing in April and May month.
- Strengthening and raising of field bunds in April and May months.
- Sowing in defined window for better establishment.
- Seed placement at proper depth for better germination and optimum seed rate with right crop geometry for better crop stand (Plant population).
- Application of Lime or Dolomite (3-5 q/ha) in soil.
- Soil application of Sulphur (20 kg/ha) and boron (1 kg/ha) in oilseed, pulses and vegetables.
- Foliar spray of Urea (2 %) at flower initiation and pod formation stage in oilseed and pulses.
- Follow seed priming (warm water for 4-6 hrs.) before sowing.
- Follow seed treatment with fungicide-insecticide-rhizobium.
- Irrigate only at critical stages.
- Pre and post emergence weedicide application.
- Follow hoeing after manual weeding.
- Follow RDF, INM and IPM.
- For water use efficiency use antitranspirant, reflectant and mulches
- Regular monitoring of field for disease and insect attack
- Use pheromone trap and attractant
- Promote protected vegetable cultivation under naturally ventilated polyhouse and net house.
- Timely sowing for better establishment
- Seed placement at proper depth for better germination and optimum seed rate with right crop geometry for better establishment (Plant population)
- Proper water management

Take care of Aphid, white rust in Mustard, Early, late blight and leaf curling in potato

**Mustard/Toria** – Seed treatment and proper seed rate for optimum crop stand. Thinning, weeding at 30-35 DAS followed by irrigation. Follow RDF, INM and IPM. Irrigate at three critical stages 30-35 DAS, before flowering and capsule/pod formation. Apply second dose of Urea before flowering. Management for painted bug, aphid and Powdery mildew

**Linseed** - Follow seed treatment, Irrigate only at critical stages, Seed placement at proper depth for better germination and optimum seed rate with right crop geometry for better establishment (Plant population). Soil as well as seed treatment for the management of disease and termite attack. Pre and post emergence weedicide application. One hand weeding followed by one hoeing for management of weeds between 20 and 45 DAS. Irrigate at critical stages (before flowering and at pod formation). For dual purpose (seed and flax) increase N fertilizer dose by 25 percent. Follow RDF, INM and IPM. Follow deep summer ploughing. Proper water management. Pre emergence weedicide application. Precautions for pod borer, bud fly insect and powdery mildew disease management.

### 2A2. Land type- MEDIUM LAND

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>b) Crop name</td>
<td>Irrigated-Wheat (Zero tillage), Mustard, Potato, Sunflower, Vegetables (Tomato, Chili, Brinjal, capsicum, Cabbage, Cauliflower, Broccoli, vegetable pea, French bean, Radish, Coriander, Aamaranthus, Spinach); Rainfed (Zero tillage)- Barley, Safflower, Chickpea, Lentil, Linseed, Lathyrus; Paira cropping- Linseed, Lathyrus; Fodder crop-Oat, Maize</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>d) Variety-</td>
<td>Irrigated Wheat- Timely sown (120-125)- HD2967, WH 1105, K307, HD2733; Late sown (105-110)- HD 3059, DBW 14, HI 1563 (seed rate 25 % more than timely sown); Mustard- Pusa mahak,Pusa mustard 25, NRCHB 101, Bharat sarson 1, Pusa 28, 30; Potato- Kufri Surya, Kufri Arun, Kufri Sutlej, Kufri Laukar, Kufri Lalima; Sunflower – DRSF 108 (OP), KBSH 44; Safflower- A 300, Akshagiri 59-2-1, A 1; Chickpea- Jaki 9218, Kak 2, Birsai Chana 3; Lentil – HUL 57, WBL 77, KLS 218 Linseed-Sharda, Priyam, Divya; Lathyrus-Maha Teora, Oat- Kent, Maize- J 1006, Pratap Makka Chari 6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**e) Agronomic management practices**

- Seed treatment with Azotobacter and Azosprillium and also soil application
- Timely sowing for better establishment
- Seed placement at proper depth for better germination and optimum seed rate with right crop geometry for better establishment (Plant population)
- Follow deep summer ploughing
- Proper water management
- Follow seed treatment
- Irrigate only at critical stages
- Pre emergence weedicide application
- Follow RDF, INM and IPM
- Take care of Painted Bud, Aphid, white rust in Mustard; Early, late blight and leaf curling and grub in potato; Collar rot, Dry root rot, Pod borer in Chickpea; Wilt in Lentil.

**Wheat** - Seed treatment with Azotobacter and Azosprillium and also soil application. Timely sowing for better establishment. Seed placement at proper depth for better germination and optimum seed rate with right crop geometry for better establishment (Plant population). Follow deep summer ploughing. Proper water management. Irrigate only at critical stages(3-6). Pre emergence weedicide application. Follow RDF, INM and IPM. Take case of Loose Smut Disease. 1st irrigation should be after CRI stage i.e at 30-35 DAS
Mustard—Seed treatment and proper seed rate for optimum crop stand. Thinning, weeding at 30-35 DAS followed by irrigation. Follow RDF, INM and IPM. Irrigate at three critical stages 30-35 DAS, before flowering and capsule/pod formation. Apply second dose of Urea before flowering. Management for painted bug, aphid and Powdery mildew.

Potato—Seed treatment. Proper spacing. Frequent irrigation. Take care for leaf curling, Early, late blight and grub infestation. Irrigate during cold day and night to get relief from frost attack. Produce smoke during cooler day and nigh. Earthing up in potato at 30-35 DAS or crop attended the height of 20-25 cm.

Sunflower—Seed treatment. Irrigate the field at the time of final land preparation and follow sowing after two days of irrigation for good germination and crop establishment. Follow proper crop geometry for good crop stand. Other than RDF of NPK also needed to apply Sulphur. Follow hoeing at 20-25 DAS, 35-40 DAS. Keep weed free upto 60 days. Use post emergence weedicide. Follow earthing up at Kne height. Irrigate at Critical satge (20-25 DAS, 55-60 DAS, 70-75 DAS). For summer season- 4-10 light irrigation is required.

Chickpea—Seed treatment with Rhizobium culture and Phosphate solubilizing bacteria (PSB) and Trichoderma. Management for Collar rot during temperature fall and dry root rot during temperature increment. Pre emergence weedicide application. Irrigate a Critical stages. Follow RDF, INM and IPM also drench FYM treated with Trichoderma and Foliar spray.

Lentil—Foliar spray of Sulphur and Boron is necessary. Seed placement at proper depth for better germination and optimum seed rate with right crop geometry for better establishment (Plant population). Follow deep summer ploughing. Proper water management. Follow seed treatment with Rhizobium culture and PSB. Irrigate only at critical stages. Pre emergence weedicide application. Follow RDF, INM and IPM also drench FYM treated with Trichoderma and Foliar spray.

Linseed—Follow seed treatment. Irrigate only at critical stages. Seed placement at proper depth for better germination and optimum seed rate with right crop geometry for better establishment (Plant population). Soil as well as seed treatment for the management of disease and termite attack. Pre and post emergence weedicide application. One hand weeding followed by one hoeing for management of weeds between 20 and 45 DAS. Irrigate at critical stages (before flowering and at pod formation). For dual purpose (seed and flax) increase N fertilizer dose by 25 percent. Follow RDF, INM and IPM. Follow deep summer ploughing. Proper water management. Pre emergence weedicide application. Precautions for pod borer, bud fly insect and powdery mildew disease management.

Management for wilt disease. One hand weeding followed by two hoeing for management of weeds (HW-20-25 DAS and Hoeing 30-32 and 40-42 DAS).

Lathyrus—Proper seed rate and Follow RDF for potential yield. Follow two nipping in between 25-45 DAS. Irrigate after every nipping. Take care of diseases.

Forage—Oat—Proper seed rate for better crop stand. 1st and 2nd cutting at 30 and 45 DAS and 3rd before flowering. Berseem—1st at 50 DAS and follow 2nd, 3rd and 4th cutting every at an interval of 30-40 days. Lucern—Same as Berseem. Japen Mustard—1st at 50 DAS during fruiting and rest cutting every at an interval of 30 days. Follow RDF. For Lucern other than N P K use Lime, Boron and Molybdenum micro nutrients for better yield.

2A3. Land type—LOW LAND

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>a) Cropping system</th>
<th>Rice – Wheat, Rice– Linseed (Paira), Rice–Vegetable</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>b) Crop name</td>
<td>Linseed/ lathyrus (Paira cropping), Wheat, Vegetables (Onion, Fodder Crop- Oat, Maize, lathyrus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>c) Sowing Window</td>
<td>Linseed- 4th week of October – 2nd week of November, Wheat- Timely- 1st week of November– 3rd week of December, Late Sown- 1st week of December- 4th week of December, Lathyrus- 4th week of November – 2nd week of November, Fodder-2nd week of November – 2nd week of December</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>d) Variety</td>
<td>Linseed- Sharda, Priyam, Divya, Wheat-(Timely), K 8027, HD 2967, K 1006, K 307, HDR 77, HD 2733; Late sown wheat- HD 3059, PBW 373, DBW 14, 39, HI 1563; Lathyrus-Maha Teora; Fodder-Oat— Kent, Maize- Pratap Makka(Chari 6), J 1006, Berseem-Vardhan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>e) Agronomic management practices</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Linseed—Follow seed treatment. Irrigate only at critical stages. Seed placement at proper depth for better germination and optimum seed rate with right crop geometry for better establishment (Plant population). Soil as well as seed treatment for the management of disease and termite attack. Pre and post emergence weedicide application. One hand weeding followed by one hoeing for management of weeds between 20 and 45 DAS. Irrigate at critical stages (before flowering and at pod formation). For dual purpose (seed and flax) increase N fertilizer dose by 25 percent. Follow RDF, INM and IPM. Follow deep summer ploughing. Proper water management. Pre emergence weedicide application. Follow RDF, INM and IPM. Be cautious for pod borer, bud fly insect and powdery mildew disease management.

Wheat—For surface seeding increase seed rate and Nitrogenous fertilizer by 25 per cent. Remove excess water by making deep furrow around their fields. Planking should be done after seed placement for better germination and crop stands. Follow RDF, INM and IPM. Pre emergence weedicide application.

Lathyrus—Proper seed rate and Follow RDF for potential yield. Follow two nipping in between 25-45 DAS. Irrigate after every nipping. Take care of diseases.
Forage-Oat- Proper seed rate for better crop stand, 1st and 2nd cutting at 30 and 45 DAS and 3rd before flowering, Berseem- 1st at 50 DAS and follow 2nd, 3rd and 4th cutting every at an interval of 30-40 days, Lucern-Same as Berseem, Japani Mustard- 1st at 50 DAS during fruiting and rest cutting every at an interval of 30 days. Follow RDF. For Lucern other than N P K use Lime, Boron and Molybdenum micro nutrients for better yield.

2 (B) Less than optimum moisture i.e., 25% less than normal, which can happen due to insufficient rainfall during September/October months. Deficit of 20-40% rainfall

2B1 Land type- UP LAND

a) Cropping system- Maize-Toria, Maize-Linseed

b) Crop name – Toria, Linseed

c) Sowing Window- Toria- 3rd week of September – 4th week of September, Linseed- 1st week of October- 3rd week of October

d) Variety- Toria- PT 203, Panchali; Linseed- Sharda, Priyam, Divya

e) Agronomic management practices

- Rain water harvesting and recycling.
- Deeping of water storing structure(Shallow and deep) in April and May month.
- Deep summer ploughing in April and May month.
- Strengthening and raising of field bunds in April and May months.
- Sowing in defined window for better establishment.
- Seed placement at proper depth for better germination and optimum seed rate with right crop geometry for better crop stand (Plant population).
- Application of Lime or Dolomite (3-5 q/ha) in soil.
- Soil application of Sulphur (20 kg/ha) and boron (1kg/ha) in oilseed, pulses and vegetables.
- Foliar spray of Urea (2 %) at flower initiation and pod formation stage in oilseed and pulses.
- Follow seed priming (warm water for 4-6 hrs.) before sowing.
- Follow seed treatment with fungicide-insecticide-rhizobium.
- Follow deep summer ploughing.
- Irrigate only at critical stages.
- Pre and post emergence weedicide application.
- Follow hoeing after hand weeding.
- Follow RDF, INM and IPM.
- For Water use efficiency use antitranspirant, reflectant and mulches.
- Regular monitoring of field for disease and insect attack.
- Use pheromone trap and attractant.
- Promote protected vegetable cultivation under naturally ventilated polyhouse and net house.
- Zero Tillage for seed placement at proper depth for better germination.
- One hand weeding followed by one hoeing for management of germinating weeds.
- For Water use efficiency use antitranspirant, reflectant and mulches.

Toria – Seed treatment and proper seed rate for optimum crop stand. Thinning, weeding at 30-35 DAS followed by irrigation. Follow RDF, INM and IPM. Irrigate at three critical stages 30-35 DAS, before flowering and capsule/pod formation. Apply second dose of Urea before flowering. Management for painted bug, aphid and Powdery mildew.

Linseed - Follow seed treatment, Irrigate only at critical stages, Seed placement at proper depth for better germination and optimum seed rate with right crop geometry for better establishment (Plant population). Soil as well as seed treatment for the management of disease and termite attack. Pre and post emergence weedicide application. One hand weeding followed by one hoeing for management of weeds between 20 and 45 DAS. Irrigate at critical stages (before flowering and at pod formation). For dual purpose (seed and flax) increase N fertilizer dose by 25 percent. Follow RDF, INM and IPM. Follow deep summer ploughing. Proper water management. Pre emergence weedicide application. Precautions for pod borer, bud fly insect and powdery mildew disease management.

2B2 Land type- MEDIUM LAND

a) Cropping system- Rice –Barley, Rice –Chickpea, Rice –Lentil, Rice-Linseed, Rice-Fodder

b) Crop name – Rainfed (Zero tillage)- Barley, Chickpea, Lentil, Linseed, Fodder Crop- Oat, Maize, lathyrus

e) Agronomic management practices

**Barley**- Proper seed rate and spacing for better crop standard. Pre emergence weedicide application. Irrigate at critical stages (2 irrigation at 30-35 DAS and 55-60 DAS). Two weeding in between 25-45 DAS. Follow RDF, INM and IPM. Take care of covered and loose Smut disease and manage for termite attack. Mustard – Seed treatment and proper seed rate for optimum crop stand. Thinning, weeding at 30-35 DAS followed by irrigation. Follow RDF, INM and IPM. Irrigate at three critical stages 30-35 DAS, before flowering and capsule/pod formation. Apply second dose of Urea before flowering. Management for painted bug, aphid and Powdery mildew

**Chickpea**- Seed treatment with Rhizobium culture and Phosphate solubilizing bacteria (PSB) and Trichoderma. Management for Collar rot during temperature fall and dry root rot during temperature increment in. Pre emergence weedicide application. Irrigate a Critical stages. Follow RDF, INM and IPM also drench FYM treated with Trichoderma and Foliar spray

**Lentil**- Foliar spray of Sulphur and Boron is necessary. Seed placement at proper depth for better germination and optimum seed rate with right crop geometry for better establishment (Plant population). Follow deep summer ploughing. Proper water management. Follow seed treatment with Rhizobium culture and PSB. Irrigate only at critical stages. Pre emergence weedicide application. Follow RDF, INM and IPM also drench FYM treated with Trichoderma and Foliar spray. Management for wilt disease. One hand weeding followed by two hoeing for management of weeds (HW-20-25 DAS and Hoeing 30-32 and 40-42 DAS

**Linseed**- Follow seed treatment. Irrigate only at critical stages. Seed placement at proper depth for better germination and optimum seed rate with right crop geometry for better establishment (Plant population). Soil as well as seed treatment for the management of disease and termite attack. Pre and post emergence weedicide application. One hand weeding followed by one hoeing for management of weeds between 20 and 45 DAS. Irrigate at critical stages (before flowering and at pod formation). For dual purpose (seed and flax) increase N fertilizer dose by 25 percent. Follow RDF, INM and IPM. Follow deep summer ploughing. Proper water management. Pre emergence weedicide application. Follow RDF, INM and IPM. Precaution for pod borer, bud fly insect and powdery mildew disease management

**Forage**- Oat- Proper seed rate for better crop stand. 1st and 2nd cutting at 30 and 45 DAS and 3rd before flowering. Berseem- 1st at 50 DAS and follow 2nd, 3rd and 4th cutting every at an interval of 30-40 days. Lucern- Same as Berseem. Japani Mustard- 1st at 50 DAS during fruiting and rest cutting every at an interval of 30 days. Follow RDF. For Lucern other than N P K use Lime, Boron and Molybdenum micro nutrients for better yield.

---

### 2B3 Land type- LOW LAND

#### a) Cropping system
- **Rice**- Linseed/Lathyrus (Paira), Rice-Vegetable (Using harvested water), Rice-Fodder
- **Vegetable**- Tomato, Coriander, Radish, vegetable Pea, Spinach, Fodder Crop-Oat, Maize, lathyrus

#### b) Crop name
- **Linseed/ lathyrus** (Paira cropping), Vegetables (Tomato, Coriander, Radish, vegetable Pea, Spinach, Fodder Crop-Oat, Maize, lathyrus)

#### c) Sowing Window
- **Linseed**- 4th week of October – 2nd week of November; **Lathyrus**- 4th week of October – 2nd week of November; **Vegetable**- 3rd week of November- 4th week of December; **Fodder**- 2nd week of November – 2nd week of December

#### c) Variety
- **Linseed**- Sharda, Priyam, Divya; **Lathyrus**- Maha Teora; **Fodder Crop**- Oat— Kent, Maize- Pratap Makka (Cheri 6), J 1006

---

#### e) Agronomic management practices

**Linseed**- Follow seed treatment. Irrigate only at critical stages. Seed placement at proper depth for better germination and optimum seed rate with right crop geometry for better establishment (Plant population). Soil as well as seed treatment for the management of disease and termite attack. Pre and post emergence weedicide application. One hand weeding followed by one hoeing for management of weeds between 20 and 45 DAS. Irrigate at critical stages (before flowering and at pod formation). For dual purpose (seed and flax) increase N fertilizer dose by 25 percent. Follow RDF, INM and IPM. Follow deep summer ploughing. Proper water management. Pre emergence weedicide application. Follow RDF, INM and IPM. Precaution for pod borer, bud flies insect and powdery mildew disease management.

**Lathyrus**- Proper seed rate and Follow RDF for potential yield. Follow two nipping in between 25-45 DAS. Irrigate after every nipping. Take care of diseases

**Forage**- Oat- Proper seed rate for better crop stand. 1st and 2nd cutting at 30 and 45 DAS and 3rd before flowering. Berseem- 1st at 50 DAS and follow 2nd, 3rd and 4th cutting every at an interval of 30-40 days. Lucern-Same as Berseem. Japani Mustard- 1st at 50 DAS during fruiting and rest cutting every at an interval of 30 days. Follow RDF. For Lucern other than N P K use Lime, Boron and Molybdenum micro nutrients for better yield.
## CONTINGENT STRATEGIES FOR LIVESTOCK, POULTRY & FISHERIES

### 1 Livestock

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Suggested contingency measures under DROUGHT event</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>a) Before the event</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Feed and fodder availability

Preservation of surplus fodder, encourage fodder cultivation and tree plantation and also encourage supply of molasses to cattle feed plants

- **Preservation of surplus fodder**
  
  Green grass is a good source of vitamin A which is present in the form of Carotene. One kg of green grass provides 50mg of vitamin A and 15 to 20g protein to the animal. Cowpea, beans, subabul leaves etc. give 30 to 40g of protein. From grass fodder herbivorous animals get the carbohydrates (energy source), proteins ("building material" of the body) and vitamins (especially carotene), which are the main drives of sustainable operation of the body.

  Two methods are available for preserving or conserving the seasonal excess of green fodder, viz. hay making and silage making. Each method has its own limitations and advantageous. Ensiling is preferred on the basis of fodder quality.

  **Hay making**
  
  Hay - refers to cereals, grasses or legumes that are harvested at appropriate stage, dried and stored

  **Ensilage / Silage making**
  
  Silage may be defined as the green succulent roughage preserved under controlled anaerobic fermentation in the absence of oxygen by compacting green chops in air and watertight receptacles.

- **Complete Feed Blocks**
  
  Supply enriched complete feed blocks containing dry roughage, concentrates/ unconventional supplements 50:50 ratio. Complete feed blocks may be sourced from different commercial sources.

  **Feeding practices for livestock in India at present separate feeding of roughage and concentrate**
  
  - Chopped roughage and soaked concentrate mixed together
  - Chopped roughage mechanically mixed with concentrate as mash
  - Chopped roughage and concentrate ingredients mixed and densified as Complete Feed Block

  Concept of densified complete feeds with fibrous crop residues is a noble way to increase the intake and improve the nutrients utilization. A complete feed block has been defined as a system of feeding all ingredients including roughages, processed and mixed uniformly, to be made available ad lib to the animals.

- **Urea molasses mineral block licks**
  
  Urea-molasses mineral block lick can sustain the animals by providing protein, energy and essential minerals. It is cost effective, easy to handle and transport and available commercially through milk cooperatives. Therefore, it is required that urea molasses blocks stocks (UMBS) are made available in the rain-deficient areas.

- **Methods used for improving nutritive quality of straws and other crop residues like urea treatment**
  
  Spray dry roughages such as paddy and wheat straw with about 10% molasses and 2% urea for maintenance of animals in fodder deficit areas.

  Preparation of 100 kg roughage-based enriched feed containing 88.8 kg wheat straw or any other straw/stover, 10 kg molasses, 1 kg urea and 0.5 kg mineral mixture will cost about Rs. 375-450 per quintal.

- **Utilization of forest byproducts for feeding of livestock**
  
  Use of dry and fallen tree leaves like Pipal, Neem, Mango and Kathal etc.

- **Making Leaf meal**

- **Use of conventional and non conventional feeds**

- **Rice Mills**
  
  The main by-products of rice are rice straw, rice husk or hull, and rice bran. Rice straw is produced when harvesting paddy. Rice husks generated during the first stage of rice milling, when rough rice or paddy rice is husked.

- **Aquatic plants**
  
  - One kg DM/100 kg BW
  - Water hyacinth, aquatic spinach, Stalks & leaves of lotus plant, Hydrilla, Pistia etc.

- **Encourage supply of molasses to cattle feed plants**
  
  Molasses and Bagasse are the byproducts from sugarcane industry and are available in abundance. They can be used as cattle feed after supplementation with urea. Such a ration is a ready feed during drought and scarcity conditions when nothing else is available for feeding to animals.

- **Crop Residue Enrichment & Densification**
  
  Crop residues can be fortified with feed ingredients like cakes, barns, grains, molasses, hay, minerals and then densified into blocks or pellets to save on storage and transport costs. Also balanced ration in the form of complete diet or total mixed ration as per need of animals can be supplied for improved productivity.
**Demonstration of Re-vegetation of Common Grazing Land**

The grazing lands play an important role in the lives of rural people who are getting fodder, fuel, drinking water from commons. However, such lands are being continuously degraded due to overgrazing and overexploitation by locals. Re-vegetation of such lands on scientific lines suiting to agro-climatic conditions is to be demonstrated through strengthening institutional arrangement at village level. Fodder production from such lands can be enhanced substantially by introducing high yielding cultivated fodder crops, grasses and pasture legumes. An integrated approach of growing cultivated crops, grasses, trees and shrubs under silvi-pastural/ horti - silvipasture system will improve overall productivity of such land.

**Drinking water**

Repairs of tube wells, clear off the sludge in the canals and local water catchments and clean the water tanks, large ponds and lakes

**Health and Hygiene**

- **Tick damage and tick-borne diseases**
  - Tick damage - Vaccinate the cattle against tick-borne diseases
  - Tick-borne diseases - Vaccination is best done in calves under 6 months of age and one dose is sufficient
  - Babesiosis (Red water) - Treatment involves keeping the cattle calm. They should not be driven over long distances and should be injected with Berenil or Imizol. The dose for Berenil is 5 ml of made up solution (1 packet mixed with 12.5 ml of sterile water) for each 100 kg (for example, 20 ml for a 400 kg animal)
  - Sarcoptic Mange in pigs - Not applicable before event

**Diseases caused by biting insects**

- Trypanosomiasis - Fly control is important for prevention of the disease.
- Three-day stiff sickness - Prevention is by vaccination
- Lumpy-skin disease - Prevention is by vaccination

**Diet related Disease problems**

- Eating plastic bags and wire (Pica) - Feed cattle well, especially in winter. Clear wires and plastic bags from the grazing area. Watch cattle closely when they are grazing. Mineral mixture supplement should be give to the animal
- Poisonous plants - Not applicable before event
- Botulism - Prevention involves vaccination and good nutrition. Burn or bury all carcasses, bones or decaying material

**Deficiency diseases**

- Cattle grazing on drought-stricken pastures can suffer serious depletion of reserves of minerals and vitamins.
  - Copper and Cobalt - Not applicable before event
  - Calcium, Phosphorous & Vit. D - Not applicable before event
  - Vitamin A - Not applicable before event

**Infectious Diseases**

- Foot and Mouth Disease (FMD) - Vaccination at the age 4 months and above. Booster should be given 1 month after first dose then every six monthly
- Haemorrhagic Septicaemia (HS) - Vaccination at the age 6 months and above. Annually in endemic areas. Vaccinate the animal before onset of monsoon every year preferably in the month of May and June.
- Black Quarter (BQ) - Vaccination at the age 6 months and above. Annually in endemic areas. Vaccinate the animal before onset of monsoon every year preferably in the month of May and June.
- Anthrax - Vaccination at the age 4 months and above. Annually in endemic areas. Vaccinate the animal before onset of monsoon every year preferably in the month of May and June.
- Rabies (Post bite therapy only) - Not applicable
- Enterotoxaemia (pulpy kidney) - Vaccinate the animal at the age of 3-4 months, repeat after 15 days and then annually.
- Pneumonia - Not applicable

**Non-Infectious Diseases**

- Ruminal tympany (Bloat) - Not applicable
- Rumen acidosis - Not applicable
- Intussusception - Deforming should be give
- Pregnancy toxemia (Ketosis) - Fed the pregnant animal with balanced ration.

**Poisoning**

- Organochlorine compounds - Not applicable
- Organophosphorous compounds - This group consists of malathion, darathion, chlorathion, carbothionthion, demton, dasnon, dimethylparathion, trichlorphon, dioxathion etc. Symptoms of toxicity are profuse salivation, muscle stiffness, dyspnoea with open mouth breathing, tremors. Treatment consists of administering antidote, usually atrope sulphate.
- Snake bite - Not applicable
b) During the event

**Feed and fodder availability**
- Lactating and pregnant animals need to be provided enriched feed to meet the requirements and rest of animals be provided the maintenance diet. In case of acute shortage, lactating animals be provided feed meeting 50% of the requirements to maintain minimum level of production.
- Drought tolerant fodder crops (like sorghum PC 6 and MP chari, cowpea - BL 1 and 2) and fodder grasses (like stylo, *cenchrus ciliaris*, *athropogan*, etc.) should be cultivated. Under the mini kit programme, the developmental department need to provide fodder crop seeds in the drought-affected areas.
- Provide salt dose daily through feed (40-50 g of salt per adult animal and 10-20 g for small ruminants and calves).

**Issue**
- Large scale migration - Creating additional resources in drought prone area
- Grazing of poisonous plants/toxicity problems - Inventory of anti nutritional/toxic factors. Creating awareness in farmer for avoiding nitrate/nitrite HCN poisoning.
- Transport of fodder from normal DPA - Establishing feed and fodder banks. Effective mechanism for distribution of fodder/feed to productive animals. Densification/baling/briquette technologies

**Drinking water**
- Harnessing water through the existing reservoirs and exploitation of groundwater.

**Health and Hygiene**

**Tick damage and tick-borne diseases**
- Tick damage - If disease occurs Treat the cattle against tick-borne diseases. Consult Veterinarian.
- Tick-borne diseases - Prevention is by tick control, treatment of diseased animal and vaccination. Consult Veterinarian.
- Babesiosis (Red water) - Treatment involves keeping the cattle calm. They should not be driven over long distances and should be injected with Berenil or Imizol. The dose for Berenil is 5 ml of made up solution (1 packet mixed with 12.5 ml of sterile water) for each 100 kg (for example, 20 ml for a 400 kg animal). Consult Veterinarian.
- Sarcoptic Mange in pigs - Itching; dermatitis; rubbing; scratching; reduced growth rate. Miticidal sprays; pour-ones injection and in-feed premix. Consult Veterinarian.

**Diseases caused by biting insects**
- Trypanosomiasis - Treated with SURAMIN through intramuscular injection or intravenous infusion if sufficient observation is possible. Consult Veterinarian.
- Three-day stiff sickness - It is important that the animal is given food and water if it is unable to stand
- Animal should be treated by Veterinarian
- Lumpy-skin disease - If your cattle get this disease, you should speak to your state veterinarian

**Diet related Disease problems**
- Eating plastic bags and wire (Pica) - Mostly occurring in those animals which are having shortage of feeds and fodder and deficiency of Phosphorus. Prevention involves the following: - Feed cattle well, especially in winter. Clear wires and plastic bags from the grazing area. Watch cattle closely when they are Grazing. Mineral mixture supplement should be given to the animal. Once the cow has eaten plastic bags or wire, the only effective treatment is an operation. Consult Veterinarian.
- Poisonous plants - Due to scarcity of feed s and fodder animals used to consume poisonous plans and are more likely to get toxicity. Poisoning can also happen when owner or animal handler move cattle to new paddocks where toxic plants occur. Consult Veterinarian.
- Botulism - Botulism can occur when cattle eat carcass and bone material when there is a lack of feed during drought or if they have a phosphorus deficiency
- Treatment is only possible in the early stages and requires an antitoxin. Consult Veterinarian.

**Deficiency diseases**
- Cattle grazing on drought-stricken pastures can suffer serious depletion of reserves of minerals and vitamins.
- Copper and Cobalt - Characterized by anorexia and wasting. Deficiency affects growth and fertility of the cattle. Anemia, diarrhoea and unthriftiness occur in extreme cases. Copper or cobalt sulphate in the form of mineral mixture supplement causes rapid disappearance of the symptoms
- Calcium, Phosphorous & Vit. D - Deficiency may result in rickets in calves and osteomalacia in adults. Mineral supplementation in diet is essential to prevent this deficiency.
- Vitamin A - Deficiency occurs in cattle on dry countryside during periods of drought. Symptoms include night blindness, corneal keratinization, pityriasis, hoof defects, loss of weight and infertility. Animals should have access to green pasture and should be supplied with Vit. A in feed to prevent deficiency.
Infectious Diseases

- Foot and Mouth Disease (FMD) - If outbreak occurs then the animal should be treated. Foot lesion should be washed with soap / detergent the apply Povidon iodine lotion while in mouth lesion boroglyserine should be applied. Consult Veterinarian.
- Haemorrhagic Septicaemia (HS) - If disease occurs animal should be treated with Broad Spectrum Antibiotic like penicillin at higher dose and other supportive medicine as per the symptoms. Consult local Veterinarian.
- Black Quarter (BQ) - If disease occurs animal should be treated with Broad Spectrum Antibiotic like penicillin at higher dose and other supportive medicine as per the symptoms. Consult local Veterinarian.
- Anthrax - If disease occurs animal should be treated with Broad Spectrum Antibiotic like penicillin at higher dose and other supportive medicine as per the symptoms. Consult local Veterinarian.
- Rabies (Post bite therapy only) - Vaccinate the animal immediately after suspected bite. Booster should be given on 3, 7, 14, 28 and 90 (optional) days after first dose.
- Enterotoxaemia (pulpy kidney) - Not applicable
- Pneumonia - Not applicable

Non-Infectious Diseases

- Ruminal tympany (Bloat) - Not applicable
- Rumen acidosis - Ingestion of large amounts of highly fermentable carbohydrate feeds causes an acute illness due to excess production of lactic acid in the rumen. Clinically, the disease is manifested by dehydration, blindness, recumbency, complete rumen stasis and a high mortality rate. Normal saline, sodium bicarbonate and antihistaminic are advised.
- Intussusceptions - It occurs commonly due to nodular worms, change in feed and local intestinal problems. The animal is dull, off-feed, kicking at the belly with no rise of temperature, frequent straining with no defecation, colic symptoms, and at later stages, recumbency. Emergency surgery is the only rational treatment.
- Pregnancy toxaemia (Ketosis) - It is a highly fatal disease caused due to a decline in the plane of nutrition and short periods of starvation (40 hrs) during the last two months of pregnancy. Treatment comprises intravenous administration of 50% glucose. Supply of molasses in the ration and concentrate in the last two months of pregnancy helps in preventing the condition.

Poisoning

- Organochlorine compounds - Not applicable
- Organophosphorous compounds - This group consists of malathion, darathion, chlorathion, carbophenothon, demton, dasnon, dimethylparathion, trichlorphon, dioalexthion etc. Symptoms of toxicity are profuse salivation, muscle stiffness, dyspnoea with open mouth breathing, tremors. Treatment consists of administering antidote, usually atropine sulphate.
- Snake bite - Usually bitten on the scrotum or udder. The presence of hair may obscure the typical fang marks. Prolonged pain, muscular weakness, impaired vision, nausea and paralysis are generally exhibited along with symptoms of shock. If anti-venin is not available and the bite is located in an area where a tourniquet cannot be applied, excision of an area of skin and sub-cutaneous tissue can be life-saving

Feed and fodder availability

Promotion of fodder seed production, cultivation and storage, establishment of fodder block making machines in fodder surplus areas

Post flood feeding management

- Animal should not be allowed to graze in water logged area
- Feeds to be protected from fungal contamination & wet feeds to be dried & fed
- Provides clean drinking water to animals
- Provide ready to eat feed blocks particularly the pregnant and lactating animals
- Requirement of energy may be met providing crude molasses
- Top feeds/ tree leaves available in the area to be provided to meet the DM requirement

Specific contingencies can be adopted for livestock feeding depending upon availability as under in different regions during drought situation

Neem seed kernel cake (NSKC), Saw dust, Paper waste, Agave (Ketki), Cactus, Tree leaves and vegetable leaves, Cher leaves and fruits, Straw and gotars, Sugarcane bagasse as animal feed and Use of damaged grains as feed

Promotion of fodder seed production, cultivation and storage, establishment of fodder block making machines in fodder surplus areas

Post flood feeding management

- Animal should not be allowed to graze in water logged area
**Feeds to be protected from fungal contamination & wet feeds to be dried & fed**

**Provides clean drinking water to animals**

**Provide ready to eat feed blocks particularly the pregnant and lactating animals**

**Requirement of energy may be met providing crude molasses**

**Top feeds/ tree leaves available in the area to be provided to meet the DM requirement**

Specific contingencies can be adopted for livestock feeding depending upon availability as under in different regions during drought situation.

Neem seed kernel cake (NSKC), Saw dust, Paper waste, Agave (Ketki), Cactus, Tree leaves and vegetable leaves, Cher leaves and fruits, Straw and gotars, Sugarcane bagasse as animal feed and Use of damaged grains as feed.

**Drinking water**

To strengthen reservoirs by promoting recharging of water and rain water harvesting during rainy season.

**Health and Hygiene**

**Tick damage and tick-borne diseases**

- Tick damage - Treat the cattle against tick-borne diseases. Consult Veterinarian.
- Tick-borne diseases- Prevention is by tick control, treatment of diseased animal and vaccination. Consult Veterinarian.
- Babesiosis (Red water)- Treatment involves keeping the cattle calm. They should not be driven over long distances and should be injected with Berenil or Imizol. The dose for Berenil is 5 ml of made up solution (1 packet mixed with 12.5 ml of sterile water) for each 100 kg (for example, 20 ml for a 400 kg animal). Consult Veterinarian.
- Sarcocptic Mange in pigs- Not applicable after event

**Diseases caused by biting insects**

- Trypanosomiasis- Treated with SURAMIN through intramuscular injection or intravenous infusion if sufficient observation is possible. Consult Veterinarian.
- Three-day stiff sickness- It is important that the animal is given food and water if it is unable to stand.
- Animal should be treated by Veterinarian.
- Lumpy-skin disease- If your cattle get this disease, you should speak to your state veterinarian.

**Diet related Disease problems**

- Eating plastic bags and wire (Pica)- Feed cattle well, especially in winter. Clear wires and plastic bags from the grazing area. Watch cattle closely when they are grazing. Mineral mixture supplement should be given to the animal.
- Poisonous plants- Not applicable
- Botulism- Prevention involves vaccination and good nutrition. Burn or bury all carcasses, bones or decaying material.

**Deficiency diseases**

- Cattle grazing on drought-stricken pastures can suffer serious depletion of reserves of minerals and vitamins.
- Copper and Cobalt- Not applicable
- Calcium, Phosphorous & Vit. D- Not applicable
- Vitamin A- Not applicable

**Infectious Diseases**

- Foot and Mouth Disease (FMD)- If outbreak occurs then the animal should be treated. Foot lesion should be washed with soap / detergent the apply Povidon iodine lotion while in mouth lesion boroglyserine should be applied. Consult Veterinarian.
- Haemorrhagic Septicaemia (HS)- Not applicable
- Black Quarter (BQ)- Not applicable
- Anthrax- Not applicable
- Rabies (Post bite therapy only)- Not applicable
- Enterotoxaemia (pulpy kidney) - It affects the animals in a high state of nutrition on a lush feed, grass or grain. Morbidity rates seldom exceed 10% but mortality rate approximates 100%. Under certain conditions, the organism proliferated rapidly in the intestines and produces lethal quantity of toxin. Sulfadimidine with other supportive medicine may be effective for treatment.
- Pneumonia- It is one of the most common and important pathological conditions. It is characterized clinically by increased respiration, coughing and abdominal breathing. Treatment with broad spectrum antibiotic, nasulization and other supportive drugs is effective.

**Non-Infectious Diseases**

- Ruminal tympany (Bloat)- It is the over-distension of the left flank either due to free gas or froth. This is generally encountered in “greedy feeders” when lush green pasture is available. Oral administration of sweet oil with turpentine oil or at times with formalin is advised.
- Rumen acidosis- Not applicable
- Intussusceptions- Not applicable
- Pregnancy toxaemia (Ketosis)- Not applicable
### Poisoning
- **Organochlorine compounds** - This group includes DDT, BHC, lindane, aldrin, dieldrin, chlordane, toxaphene, methocyclor etc. which are used as pesticides on crops. Toxicity symptoms include increased excitability and irritability followed by muscle tremors, weakness, paralysis etc. Treatment consists of administering antidote, usually short-acting barbiturates.
- **Organophosphorous compounds** - This group consists of malathion, darathion, chlorathion, carbothethion, demton, dasnon, dimethyparathion, trichlorphon, dioxythion etc. Symptoms of toxicity are profuse salivation, muscle stiffness, dyspnoea with open mouth breathing, tremors. Treatment consists of administering antidote, usually atropine sulphate.
- **Snake bite** - Usually bitten on the scrotum or udder. The presence of hair may obscure the typical fang marks. Prolonged pain, muscular weakness, impaired vision, nausea and paralysis are generally exhibited along with symptoms of shock. If anti-venin is not available and the bite is located in an area where a tourniquet cannot be applied, excision of an area of skin and sub-cutaneous tissue can be life-saving.

### 2 Poultry

#### Suggested contingency measures under DROUGHT event

##### a) Before the event

**Shelter management**
Optimum space should be provided. Orientation of shed (Long axis) should be in North – South. Plantation of tree around shed to provide cool environment. Provision of ad lib. Fresh water

**Shortage of feed ingredients**

**Storage of feed**

**Drinking water**
Manage clean drinking water. Storage facility should be made. Water quality should be checked before drinking to animal

**Health and disease management**

- **Newcastle Disease** - regular vaccination - Broiler birds should be with RD vaccine (Lasota ‘F’ strain) at the age of 4-7 days through Intra-nasal or Intra-ocular route. Layer birds should be vaccinated with NDV vaccine at the age of 9-14 day, 4 weeks, 13-14 weeks in drinking water/eye drop. Then at the age of 17 week with NDV vaccine through Intra-muscular (IM) route
- **Marek’s disease** - Marek’s disease - Birds should be vaccinated with Herpes virus turkey vaccine at the age of 1 day through Subcutaneous route.
- **Fowl pox** - Chick embryo adopted fowl pox vaccine at the age 6-8 weeks. It important for the layer and broiler birds.
- **Drop in Egg Production or Quality** - Not applicable
- **Nervous Signs and Lameness** - Not applicable
- **Diarrhoea** - Not applicable
- **Upper Respiratory Diseases** - Vaccination against the some of the viral diseases like Newcastle disease, influenza, infectious bronchitis, infectious laryngotracheitis which are also responsible for the respiratory symptoms can prevent this syndrome. Antifungal and antiparasitic drugs should be given.

**Heat Wave**
Plantation of tree around shed to provide cooler environment. Proper ventilation should be provided. Optimum space should be provided. Orientation of shed (Long axis) should be in East- West. Plantation of tree around shed to provide cool environment. Provision of ad lib. Fresh water. Manage green fodder and silage preparation. Height of roof should be minimum 220 – 240 cm. Roof of shed should be painted with white.

**Cold Wave**
Provide ad lib fresh water. Proper ventilation should be provided. Optimum space should be provided. Orientation of shed (Long axis) should be in North – South. Plantation of tree around shed to provide break cold wave. Provision of ad lib. Fresh water. Manage green fodder and silage preparation. Height of roof should be minimum 220 – 240 cm Roof of shed should be painted with Black Floor of shed should be Dry

##### b) During the event

**Shelter management**
Optimum space should be provided, there must not be overcrowded. Protect the animal from direct sun light. Try to provide them cool water. Proper ventilation should be maintained. Allow for grazing during night/early morning. Provision of ad lib. Fresh water

**Shortage of feed ingredients**
Provide non conventional feed, supplement anti oxidant and anti stress
Drinking water
Provide clean fresh and cold drinking water all the time. Water availability may increase by 20-50% depending upon feed quality and environmental temperature. Soft drinking water should be preferred. Add vit-C and other anti stress ingredients with water

Health and disease management

- Newcastle Disease- Vaccination and treatment of diseased one. Newcastle disease is the most important disease for poultry farmers around the world. This disease causes a large number of deaths in chickens and huge losses to farmers and the industry. Diseased birds should be slaughtered immediately. Consult Veterinarian.
- Marek’s disease Marek’s disease- It is one of the important diseases of poultry caused by virus. Mortality is very high and causes economic losses to the farmer and poultry industry.
- Fowl pox- It is a viral infection of chickens and turkeys characterized by proliferative lesions in the skin (Cutaneous form), it also affect the GI tract and respiratory tract (Diphtheritic form)
- Drop in Egg Production or Quality- There are many different types of organisms that can cause a drop in egg production or quality. These include: Bacteria (E. coli, Salmonella), Mycoplasma, Viruses (Newcastle disease, influenza, infectious bronchitis, infectious laryngotracheitis, avian encephalomyelitis, egg drop syndrome), The Parasites, lack of Nutrition and Stress factor also support the onset of this condition. Adding vitamins and minerals to the water or feed may help. Consult Veterinarian
- Nervous Signs and Lameness- Chickens lie down because they cannot stand up. They also walk with a limp or are reluctant to move. Nervous signs may include staring into the sky, pulling the head and neck over their backs, paralysis. Sores on the breast muscles from lying down
- Diarrhoea- The stool or droppings of the chickens are not firm but very loose, watery, not of the normal colour and may contain blood. This may cause the feathers of the vent to be soiled and caked together, Depression, reluctance to eat, drink and move about, poor growth and death. Use an antibiotic or coccidiostatic drug in the water that was recommended by the animal health technician or veterinarian in the water for 3 to 5 days. Stress preparations that contain electrolytes, vitamins and minerals can be added to the water

Heat Wave
Water sprinkling to animal. Prevent the animal from direct sunlight. Optimum space should be provided, there must not be overcrowded. Fan should be provided to make the body cool. Try to provide them cool drinking water all time
Proper ventilation should be maintained. Allow for grazing during night/early morning. Try to provide green fodder and silage. Stocking density should be less. Roof should be covered with tiles, paddy, dry leaves to protect from direct sun light

Cold Wave
Luke worm water should be provided at least 4-6 times a day. Prevent the animal from direct cold wave by closing the windows and doors. Optimum space should be provided, there must not be overcrowded. Proper ventilation should be maintained. Allow for grazing during sunny day time. Try to provide green fodder and silage. During extreme cold condition electric heater of wood fire heat should be provided. Try to make the environment inside and outside the shed dry. Gunny bags or blanket may be used to cover the body. Bedding material like paddy straw, Gunny Bag, Bhusa should be provided specially to young one shed.

Shelter management
Optimum space should be provided. Take care and fulfill the requirement of water along with proper nutrients. Take care of proper feeding as per requirement. Provision of ad lib. Fresh water

Shortage of feed ingredients
Not applicable

Drinking water
Provide adlib. Drinking water

Health and disease management

- Newcastle Disease- Disposal of dead birds
- Marek’s disease Marek’s disease- Disposal of dead birds
- Fowl pox- Disposal of dead birds
- Drop in Egg Production or Quality-Not applicable
- Nervous Signs and Lameness- A complete hygiene and disinfection programme should be planned together with the animal health technician or veterinarian. Antibiotics will only be effective against bacteria and can be used as recommended. If it is a viral disease, such as Newcastle disease, urgent steps have to be taken to prevent possible spread because it causes serious production losses
- Diarrhoea- Disposal of dead birds
- Upper Respiratory Diseases- There is many different types of organisms that can cause disease in the upper respiratory tract. These include: Mycoplasma Bacteria (E. coli, Pasteurella, Haemophilus), Viruses (Newcastle disease, influenza, infectious bronchitis, infectious laryngotraceitis), Parasites (mites and worms) And Fungi (Aspergillus). Cold stress is also one of the predisposing factors for the occurrence of respiratory problems. Use an antibiotic drug that was recommended by your animal health technician or veterinarian in the water for 3 to 5 days
- Stress preparations that contain electrolytes, vitamins and minerals can be added to the water

**Heat Wave**

Optimum space should be provided. Take care and fulfill the requirement of water along with proper nutrients. Take care of proper feeding as per requirement. Provision of ad lib. Fresh water

**Cold Wave**

Provide ad lib. Normal drinking water. Optimum space should be provided. Take care and fulfill the requirement of water along with proper nutrients. Take care of proper feeding as per requirement. Provision of ad lib. Fresh water

### 3 Fisheries

**Suggested contingency measures under DROUGHT event**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Area</th>
<th>Before the event</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Aquaculture</strong></td>
<td>Shallow water in ponds due to insufficient rains/inflow- Increase depth of pond, Repair dyke, outlet and inlet of pond; Prepare duck/pig house &amp; stock pig @ 50-60, duck @ 450-500 no/ha if farmer involve in Integrated fish farming, Allow manure and urine directly in pond, Remove unwanted, predatory &amp; old fishes and for this apply Mahua oil cake @ 2500kg/ha. Fixed net in outlet &amp; inlet to prevent escaping of fish, Plough the pond and apply lime @ 250 kg/ha, Check the natural feed (plankton) @ 1.0 1.5 ml/50 lt. water; otherwise apply organic manure, Stock yearling (stunted grow fish) @ 6,000-8,000 no/ha</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Impact of salt load build up in ponds / change in water quality- Prevent entry of polluted water or apply lime at inlet.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Heat wave and cold wave</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Changes in pond environment (water quality) - Increase depth of pond. Reduce application of organic manure and supplementary feeds</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Health and Disease management</strong> - Apply lime @ 50 kg/ha</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>b) During the event</strong></td>
<td>Shallow water in ponds due to insufficient rains/inflow- Reduce the stocking density from 25000 fry (1inches size) to 10000-15000/ha, fingerling 6,000-8,000 no/ha. Check the availability of natural food, if it is not sufficient provide supplementary feed at fixed place, time, amount and ratio &amp; if it is more greenish stop supplementary feed &amp; manure, store manure in separate place for agricultural purpose. Check the growth &amp; health status by regular netting, Apply lime @ 50kg/ha.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Impact of salt load build up in ponds / change in water quality- Apply lime @ 50 kg/ha on every 15-30 days. Aerate the water as per need</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Heat wave and cold wave</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Changes in pond environment (water quality) - Stop or reduce supplementary feed and manure, Remove bigger size fishes. Reduce/stop application of feed and fertilizer.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Health and Disease management</strong> - Apply lime/salt as per need</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>c) After the event</strong></td>
<td>Shallow water in ponds due to insufficient rains/inflow- Remove the bigger size fishes (0.5kg). In winter season fish reduces feed consumption so reduce supplementary feed, duck start egg laying so they should not allow before 9’oclock otherwise loss of egg is possible, pig may attain 50 – 60 kg so that can be sell out and again stock same no of piglets. Apply bleaching powder @ 10kg/ha at place of litter deposition.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Impact of salt load build up in ponds / change in water quality- Apply lime as per need @ 50 kg/ha</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Heat wave and cold wave</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Changes in pond environment (water quality) - Stop or reduce supplementary feed and manure, Remove bigger size fishes. Harvest the bigger fishes, Reduce/stop application of supplementary feed, Apply lime @ 50 kg/ha and potassium per magnet in perforated plastic ball- 5-10g in each ball</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Health and Disease management</strong> - Apply lime/salt as per need</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
PART-I
CONTINGENCY PLAN FOR KHARIF

2. Contingency plan for 2 weeks delay in monsoon arrival (onset in 4th week of June)
   A1, A4, A7. Upland
   A2, A5, A8. Midland
   A3, A6. Lowland

   Contingency plan for 4 weeks delay in monsoon arrival (onset in 2nd week of July)
   B1, B4, B7. Upland
   B2, B5, B8. Midland
   B3, B6, B9. Lowland

   Contingency plan for 6 weeks delay in monsoon arrival (onset in 6th week of July)
   C1, C6. Upland
   C2, C4, C7. Midland
   C3, C5, C8. Lowland

PART-II

3. A. Contingency Plan for normal monsoon onset followed by 15-20 days dry spell
   A1. Upland
   A2. Midland
   A3. Lowland

4. B. Contingency plan for mid season drought
   Upland
   B1. At vegetative phase
   B2. At Flowering/Fruiting stage

   Midland
   B3. At vegetative phase
   B4. At Flowering/Fruiting stage

   Lowland
   B5. At vegetative phase
   B6. At Flowering/Fruiting stage

5. C. Contingency plan for Late season drought/Terminal drought (Early withdrawal of monsoon)
   At fruiting/pre physiological maturity stage
   C1.1. Upland
   C1.2. Midland
   C1.3. Lowland

PART-III

6. A. Unusual rains : Continuous high rainfall in a short span leading to water logging
   Crop management
   Pest and disease management

7. B. Extreme weather events (Hail storm, Heat wave, Cold wave, Frost)

   CONTINGENCY PLAN FOR RABI

8. 1. Sowing window information

   2. Contingency measures for field crops grown with residual moisture under rainfed condition
      2(A) Optimal residual moisture
      2A.1 Upland
      2A.2 Midland
      2A.3 Lowland

      2 (B) Less than optimal soil moisture (25 % less than normal-Deficit of 20-40 % rainfall)
      2B.1 Upland
      2B.2 Midland
      2B.3 Lowland

CONTINGENCY STRATEGIES FOR LIVESTOCK, POULTRY AND FISHERIES

9. 1. Livestock
   a) Before the event
   b) During the event
   c) After the event

   2. Poultry
   a) Before the event
   b) During the event
   c) After the event

   3. Fisheries
   a) Before the event
   b) During the event
   c) After the event
Average Annual Rainfall of Saraikela-Kharsawan District

Average Annual Rainfall: 1091.5 mm
# District Agriculture profile

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Agro-Climatic Zone</th>
<th>AZ - 59</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Agro Ecological Sub Region (ICAR)</td>
<td>Eastern plateau (chotanagpur) And Eastern Ghats, Hot Subhumid Eco-Region (12.3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Agro-Climatic Zone (Planning Commission)</td>
<td>Eastern Plateau And Hills Region (VII)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Agro Climatic Zone (NARP)</td>
<td>South Eastern Plateau Sub Zone - VI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Meteorological Subdivision</td>
<td>8th</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>List all the districts falling under the NARP Zone (&gt;50% area falling in the zone)</td>
<td>East Singhbhum, Saraikela-Kharsawan, West Singhbhum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geographic coordinates of district headquarters</td>
<td>Latitude</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>22° 29’02” N - 23° 09’39” N</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Name and address of the concerned ZRS/ ZARS/ RARS/ RRS/ RRTTS</td>
<td>Zonal Research Station (ZRS), Darisai, Birsa Agricultural University, Ranchi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Name and address of the KVK located in the district with address</td>
<td>Krishi Vignan Kendra, Darisai, Vill-Kharia, PO. Barakhurshi Distt. East Singhbhum-832 304</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Name and address of the nearest Agromet Field Unit (AMFU, IMD) for agro-advisories in the Zone</td>
<td>ZRS, Darisai, Eas Singhbhum-832 304</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Land use pattern of the district (area: ‘000 ha)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Geographical area</th>
<th>Cultivable area</th>
<th>Forest area</th>
<th>Land under non-agricultural use</th>
<th>Permanent pastures</th>
<th>Cultivable wasteland</th>
<th>Land under Misc. tree crops and groves</th>
<th>Barren and uncultivable land</th>
<th>Current fallows</th>
<th>Other fallows</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
CONTINGENCY PLAN FOR KHARIF
PART-I

A Monsoon/Weather Situation: 2 Weeks Delay (Onset: 4th Week of June) – Early Season Drought

A1. Major Farming Situation/Land Situation: Upland High rainfall, High rainfall, shallow red sandy soil

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Normal Crop/cropping system</th>
<th>Upland Rice, Finger millet, Pigeonpea + Sorghum, Pigeonpea + Maize</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Suggested Contingency measures</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>a) Change in crop/cropping system</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Discard rice Crop</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sole crop</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pigeonpea, Finger millet, Groundnut, Soybean, Maize, Blackgram, Greengram Sorghum, Cowpea, lady’s Finger</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intercrop:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pigeonpea + Lady’s finger (1:2), Pigeonpea + Sorghum (1:1), Pigeonpea + Maize (1:1), Pigeonpea + Groundnut (1:2), Maize + lady’s finger (1:2), Maize + Cowpea (1:2)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Horticulture Crop</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vegetable : Tomato/ Brinjal/French bean/ Cucumber_ Variety</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pigeonpea- Birsa Arhar (200-220), Narendra Arhar 1, ICPH 2671 (200)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Finger millet- BM 2, BM 3 (BBM 10), VL 149</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Groundnut- Birsa mungfali 3, 4, Girnar 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soybean- R 518 (110), JS 9752 (100), Birsa soybean 1 black(120-125), JS 335</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Birsa safed soybean 2 (105-110), RKS 18, RAUS 5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maize- Birsa makka (Vikash) 2 (75-80), HQPM 1 (90-100), Shaktiman 1(105-1010), Pusa HM 9(AQH 9), KDMH, P3544, LG 32-81 –Yuvarl gold (80-85), VMH 4106 (Sweet corn hybrid), Malvia makka 2 (90), Kanchan(K 25) 100-110 , Vivek hybrid 9 (80)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Blackgram- Birsa ured 1 (75-80), PU 19/31/35 (70-75), WBU 109 (70-75), Uttara (75-80 small grain)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Greengram- HUM 16, IPM-02-03-60-65, SML 668 (summer)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sorghum- CSV 20-110-20, MP cheri, CSV 1616</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cowpea-rainy – Birsa sweta(80-90), Swarn sweta(80-90), Swarn harit (80-90)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lady’s finger- Pusa A 4, Arka anamika, Varsa uphar, Hybrid- Sonal, Sarika</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vegetable crop</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tomato- Swarn lailama, BT 12, Swarn vaibhaw, Samrat, Hybrid- Swarn sampada, Swarn samridih, Pusa hybrid 1 Suraksha Brinjal- Pusa purple long, Pusa purple round, Pusa purple cluster, Mukta keshi, Banaras giant, Swarn pratibha, Swarn mani, Swarn shayamali, hybrid-Swarn shakti , Vijay, Swarna sampada 6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>French bean- Bushy- Pant anupma, Swarna priya, Arka Komal, Stringless, Creeper- Kentuky wonder, Birsa priya, Swarna lata</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cucumber-Japani long green, Pusa sanyog, Balamkhira, Puna khira, Swarn ageti</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

b) Agronomic measures

- Summer deep ploughing with Mouldboard or disc
- Dobha construction for In-situ rain water conservation Line sowing in upland rice areas through suitable seeding devices is required to be made popularized for desired plant population. This will facilitate to control weeds and also to carry out intercultural operations.
- RD Spacing
- Zero tillage practices
- Seed rate – Sole- full quantity and in case of Intercropping reduce seed rate by 30-40 % according to spacing
- RDF and in case of Intercropping reduce 1/3rd dose for intercrop
- Weed control ( Maize- Atrazine as pre-emergence, Pulses- pre-emergence Imizathyper or Pendimithilin@ 1 kg a.i./ha, Soybean- Flucoralin or Basalin and also for vegetables
- Bund construction for unbunded upland
- Broadcast Well rotten FYM along with 1/4th N + Full basal application of P, K of recommended dose for all crops and for vigorous seedling growth of vegetables
- Ridge and furrow method for moisture Conservation in cereals, pulses and vegetables
- Inter-cropping to meet the consequences of occasional Drought.
- Follow RDF for all upland crops and add Sulphur @ 20kg/ha soil application for pulses and oilseed.
- In case of phosphygypsum for soil application apply @ 120 kg/ha
- Lime or dolomite application for pulses and oilseed @ 3-5 q/ha in furrow at the time of sowing.
- In vegetable nursery apply carbofuran @ 3gm/m2 or phorate 10 G @ 1gm/ m2 or neem cake @ 50 kg/ha
- Follow recommended seed rate
- Treat the leguminous seed in the sequence of FIR (Bavistin @ 2gm/kg, Imidacloprid@ 3 ml or Chlorpyriphos @ 5ml/kg, Rhizobium 500 gm/ha , PSB @ 500 gm/ha and for non leguminous treat seed with Fungicide + Insecticide + soil application Azotobacter @ 2kg /ha
- Foliar application of Urea 2% solution + lime in lady’s finger
- Application of required fungicide and insecticide in case of population count more than the ETL or as prophylactic measure
c) Remarks on Implementation

- Linkage with RKVY, ATMAs, and NFSM
- Vermicomposting through KVKS ATMAs and NHM
- Goatry and poultry rearing through KVKS, ATMAs and Veterinary Dept of. Govt. and BAU for livelihood support.
- Awareness about balanced use of fertilizers to increase their fertility, productivity and sustainability
- A special programme is needed to be launched in such areas to motivate the farmers to adopt improved technology.
- Awareness for more and more use of organic manures, biopesticides for organic cultivation with IFS (eight components linkages)
- Upland - 15-20 % upland area should be covered with orchard

1. Mango based orchard -
   Variety - Amrapali (30 June-5 July), Mallika (15020 June Regular bearer), Sunder langra (15-20 May)
   Spacing - 5 m X 5m
   i) Recommended package of practices - Intercrops
      a) Mango + Papaya (Filler crop for two years) + Blackgram (rainy)/ Chickpea
      b) Mango + Custard apple (for 10 years and renovate or remove after 10 years) + Blackgram/Chickpea
   Variety - Langra (15 June)/ Bombay green (15 May)/ Himsagar (20-25 May irregular bearer),
      Spacing - 10 m X 10m
   ii) Recommended package of practices
      a) Mango + Guava (Up to 10 years as filler) + Papaya (Less than 3 years) + Blackgram-Chickpea/Lentil
      b) Mango + Lemon + Papaya + Rabi pulses/vegetables
      c) Mango + Custard apple + Papaya + Blackgram – Pea/Chickpea/Lentil/ Vegetables

2. Guava base orchard -
   Variety - Arka Mridula, Pant Prabhat, Allahabad safeda, L 49
   Spacing - 5m X 5m
   Recommended package of practices - Intercrops
   a) Guava + Papaya (For 3 years) + Blackgram-Chickpea
   b) Guava + Custard apple + Blackgram/Soybean- Pea/Vegetables

3. Ber Based Orchard –
   Variety - Banarsi, Karakka, Gola, Apple ber
   Spacing - 5m X 5m
   Recommended package of practices - Intercrops
   Ber + Custard apple + Sesame/Blackgram- Toria/ Linseed/ Safflower

N.B. - Cucurbits, beans or any creeper or climber vegetable should be avoided
- Field crops having height more than one meter should be avoided such as Pigeonpea, Maize, Sorghum
- After 3-5 years when shading effects started shade loving crops like ginger, Turmeric, OI or leafy vegetables should be grown
- In citrus leaf minor and aphid susceptible crops should be avoided
- Aphid should be managed of mustard /toria taken in citrus orchard

4. Cashewnut based orchard for Kolhan region
5. Cassava should be grown for the requirement as feed for pig animals
6. Moringa should also be grown as fodder or vegetable purpose on upland main field bunds as shelter belt/ wind break. Every year pruning and thinning should be followed for bushy look.

A2. Major Farming Situation/Land Situation: Midland High rainfall, slightly deep yellow loamy to sandy loam soil

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Normal Crop/cropping system</th>
<th>Rice, Finger millet, Pigeonpea, Sorghum, Maize, Pigeonpea + Sorghum, Pigeonpea + Maize</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Suggested Contingency measures

a) Change in crop/cropping system

Don 2
DSR (Improved rice variety) Var.- Shabhagi Dhan, Abhishek, IR 64-Drt 1, BVD 111, Dhaicha/Sunhemp (Green manuring/ Brown manuring) in DSR
Transplanting (Hybrid Rice varieties) Var.- Arize 6444 (Gold), Arize Tej (Gold), PAC 801, 807

Don 3
Ridge and Furrow method or raise bed broad furrow: Replace Rice with cereal/ Pulse/ Vegetable
Cereal – Maize/ Sorghum
Pulse- Pigeonpea + Lady’s Finger / Groundnut/ Blackgram/ Finger millet
Vegetable- Tomato, Brinjal, Cucurbits/ Chilli/ Lady’s finger/ Cowpea/ Dolichos bean

Variety
Maize- Birsar makka (Vikash) 2 (75-80), HQPM 1 (90-100), Shaktiman 1(105-1010), Pusa HM 9 (AQH 9), KDMH, P3544, LG 32-81 – Yuvratal gold (80-85), VMH 4106 (Sweet corn hybrid), Malvia makka 2 (90), Kanchan(K 25) 100-110, Vivek hybrid 9 (80)
Sorghum- CSV 20-110-20, MP cheri, CSV 1616
Pigeonpea- Birsa Arhar (200-220), Malvia 13 (240-250), Narendra Arhar 1 and 2 (240-250), Asha (200-220), ICPH 2671 (200)
Groundnut- Birsa mungfali 3, 4, Girnar 3
Blackgram- Birsa urd 1 (75-80), PU 19/31/35 (70-75), WBU 109 (70-75), Uttar (75-80 small grain
Finger millet- A 404, BM 2, BM 3 (BBM 10), GPU 28, 67, VL 149
Vegetable crop
Tomato- Swarn lalima, BT 12, Swarn vaibhaw, Samrat, Hybrid- Swarn sampada, Swarn samridih, Pusa hybrid 1 Suraksha
Brinjal- Pusa purple long, Pusa purple round, Pusa purple cluster, Mukta keshi, Banaras giant, Swarn pratibha, Swarn mani, Swarn shayamali, hybrid-Swarn shakti , Vijay, Swarna sampada 6
Cucurbits
Bitter gourd- Arka harit, Pusa domausami,
Bottle gourd- Arka bahar, Pusa samar, Pusa Naveen, PusaMeghdoot, Coimbtur long green, Local
Sponge gourd- Pusa chikni, Pusa supriya, Rajendra nema, Long green, Long white
Ridge gourd- Swarn manjari, Swarn uphar, Swarn bahar, Pusa nasdar, Satputia,
Red Pumpkin- CO 1, CO 2, Arka chandan, Arka suryamukhi
Chili- Spices- Andhrajyoti, Pusasadabahar, NP 46, Jwala, KA 2, California wonder, Chinese giant, Yellow wonder, Bharat
Lady’s finger- Pusa A 4, Arka anamika, Varsa uphar, Hybrid- Sonal, Sarika
Cowpea- bushy- CP 4, Arka garima, Pusa komal, Pusa barsati Creeper- Birsa sweta, Swarna sweta, Swarn harit
Dolichos bean- Swarna utkrist, Swarna rituwar

b) Agronomic Measures

- Staggered Nursery raising by MAT/DAPOG method
- Follow community based nursery raising
- Follow RDF, INP
- Use early to mid early duration of rice variety.
- Nursery management- 1 kg N + 1kg P₂O₅ + 1 kg K₂O for 100 m²
- Seed rate 80-100 kg/ha for improved rice variety and 15 kg/ha for hybrid rice
- Topdressing above mentioned dose 10-15 days after sowing
- In nursery- Carbofuron 3G @300 gm/100 m² 10 days before uprooting of seedling
- Spacing DSR- 20 cm row for PDS and for transplanting 20-25 X 15-25 cm
- Fertilizer dose- 80:40:20 kg/ha N : P₂O₅ : K₂O (Basal 1/2 N + full dose P₂O₅ + 2/3rd K₂O and rest before flowering and for hybrid 120-150 kg N + 60 Kg P₂O₅ + 40 K₂O/ha (Basal 1/2 N + full dose P₂O₅ + 2/3rd K₂O; 1/4th N at 20-25 DAS; 1/4th N at 45 DAS ; 1/3rd K₂O
- DSR-Use plastic drum seeder rice tools
- Follow RDF and
- INPM
- Use of post weedicide
- Rice pest and disease management- Stem borer- Carbofuron 3 G 12 kg/acre, Gall midge- Monocrotrophos @ 1ml/lt. water, Gundhi bug, leaf folder and BPH- Quinolophos 25 EC (Ekalux) dust @ 25 kg/ha, Falsesmut- 1st spraying at time of flowering and 2nd 10 days after 1st spraying of Propiconazole @ 0.1 % or Nativo @ 0.04%, Blast- Beam or Tricyclazole @ 0.6 gm /lt water, Termite- Methyl parathion dust @ 25 kg/ha
- Pest and disease management- Pigeonpea-leaf folder- Methyl demoten @ 1.5 ml/lt. water, Blackgram and Greengram- Leaf minor- Monocrotrophos @ 1ml/lt. water, Mosaic- Methyl Demoten @ 1.5 ml/lt. water, S vegetables- Nursery management- Application of carbofuron 3G @ 3 gm/m² before 10 days of transplanting followed by application of Triadimefon along with half rotten cow dung @ 1 kg Trichoderma in 100 kg cow dung (20 days staying period required for cow dung treated with Trichoderma), rainy potato-Ridomyl MZ @ 1-2 gm/lit. water

C) Remarks on Implementation

- A campaign through RKVY, ATMAs, NFSM, KVKs, NHM and other State Govt. line departments are needed to be launched through different district, block, panchayat and village level programme.
- Awareness of MAT/DAPOG method of raising nursery and nursery management through different district, block, panchayat and village level programme.
- Supply of Plastic drum seeder through line departments
- Awareness about climate smart agriculture through Birsa Agricultural university and state Govt. Ag. Dept.
- Supply of improved and hybrid seeds through Lamps one month prior to the arrival of monsoon.
- Linkages of farmers through different line departments and BAU for providing alertness, warning and weather vagaries updates
- Campaign for more and more crop-weather insurance to meet losses in case of drought/cyclone situation.
A3. Major Farming Situation/Land Situation: Lowland High rainfall, medium depth, grayish heavy textured clay loam soil.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Normal Crop/cropping system</th>
<th>Rice</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Suggested Contingency measures**

**a) Change in crop/cropping system**

Discard Long duration variety (Swarna, BPT 5204 and Rajshree) with Medium duration rice variety of Don 2 in Don 1

DSR(Improved Rice variety) Var.- Shabhagi Dhan, IR 64 Drt 1, Abhishek (120 days)

Transplanting (Hybrid rice varieties) Var.- Arize 6444 (Gold), Uday 111, PHB 71, 26PS2, 25P25

**b) Agronomic Measures**

- Staggered Nursery raising by MAT/DAPOG method
- Follow community based nursery raising
- Follow RDF, INPM
- Use Post emergence weedicide
- Use early to mid early duration of rice variety.
- Nursery management- 1 kg N + 1 kg P₂O₅ + 1 kg K₂O for 100 m²
- Seed rate 80-100 kg/ha for improved rice variety and 15 kg/ha for hybrid rice
- Top dressing above mentioned dose 10-15 days after sowing
- In nursery- Carbofuran 3G @ 300 gm/100 m² 10 days before uprooting of seedling
- Spacing DSR- 20 cm row for PDS and for transplanting 20-25 X 15-25 cm
- Fertilizer dose- 80:40:20 kg/ha N : P₂O₅ : K₂O (Basal 1/2 N + full dose P₂O₅ + 2/3rd K₂O and rest before flowering and for hybrid 120-150 kg N + 60 Kg P₂O₅ + 40 K₂O/ha ) (Basal 1/2 N + full dose P₂O₅ + 2/3rd K₂O ; 1/4th N at 20-25 DAS; 1/4th N at 45 DAS ; 1/3rd K₂O at the time of flowering.
- DSR- Use plastic drum seeder rice tools
- Use of post weedicide
- Rice pest and disease management- Stem borer- Carbofuran 3 G 12 kg/acre, Gall midge- Monocrotophos @ 1ml/lt. water, Gundhi bug, leaf folder and BPH - Quinolophos 25 EC(Ekalux) dust @ 25 kg/ha. Falsesmut- 1st spraying at time of flowering and 2nd 10 days after 1st spraying of Propiconazole @ 0.1 % or Nativo @ 0.04 %. Blast- Beam or Tricyclazole @ 0.6 gm/lt water

**c) Remarks on Implementation**

- Awareness of MAT/DAPOG method of raising nursery and nursery management through different district, block, panchayat and village level programme
- Supply of Plastic drum seeder through line departments
- Awareness about climate smart agriculture through Birsa Agricultural university and state Govt. Ag. Dept.
- Supply of improved and hybrid seeds through Lamps one month prior to the arrival of monsoon.
- Linkages of farmers through different line departments and BAU for providing alertness, warning and weather vagaries updates
- Campaign for more and more crop-weather insurance to meet losses in case of drought/cyclone upside-down situation.

A4. Major Farming Situation/Land Situation: Upland High rainfall, shallow sandy soil

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Normal Crop/cropping system</th>
<th>Upland Rice, Pigeonpea, Maize, Pigeonpea + Maize, Pigeonpea + Sorghum</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Suggested Contingency measures**

**a) Change in crop/cropping system**

Discard rice cropping system

**Sole crop**

Pigeonpea, Finger millet, Groundnut, Soybean, Maize, Blackgram, Greengram Sorghum, Cowpea, lady’s finger

**Intercrop**

Pigeonpea + Lady’s finge (1:2), Pigeonpea + Sorghum (1:1), Pigeonpea + Maize(1:1), Pigeonpea + Groundnut (1:2), Maize + lady’s finger (1:2), Maize + Cowpea (1:2)

**Horticulture Crop**

Vegetable : Tomato/ Brinjal/French bean/ Cucumber

**Variety**

Pigeonpea- Birsa Arhar (200-220), Narendra Arhar 1, ICPH 2671 (200)

Finger millet- BM 2, BM 3 (BBM 10), VL 149

Groundnut- Birsa mungfali 3, 4, Girnar 3

Soybean- R 518 (110), JS 9752 (100), Birsa soybean 1 black(120-125), JS 335

Birsa safed soybean 2 (105-110), RKS 18, RAUS 5
### Maize
- Birsa makka (Vikash) 2 (75-80), HQPM 1 (90-100), Shaktiman 1 (105-110), Pusa HM 9 (AQH 9), KDMH, P3544, LG 32-81 – Yuvral gold (80-85), VMH 4106 (Sweet corn hybrid), Malvia makka 2 (90), Kanchan (K 25) 100-110 , Vivek hybrid 9 (80)

### Blackgram
- Birsa 1 (75-80), PU 19/31/35 (70-75), WBU 109 (70-75), Uttara (75-80 small grain)

### Greengram
- HUM 16, IPM-02-03-60-65, SML 668 (summer)

### Sorghum
- CSV 20-110-20, MP cheri, CSV 1616

### Cowpea
- Rainy – Birsa sweta (80-90), Swarn sweta(80-90), Swarn harit (80-90)

### Lady’s finger
- Pusa A 4, Arka anamika, Varsa uphar, Hybrid- Sonal, Sarika

### Vegetable Crop

#### b) Agronomic measures
- Summer deep ploughing with Mouldboard or disc
- Dobha construction for In-situ rain water conservation Line sowing in upland rice areas through suitable seeding devices is required to be made popularized for desired plant population. This will facilitate to control weeds and also to carry out intercultural operations.
- RD Spacing
- Zero tillage practices
- Seed rate – Sole- full quantity and in case of Intercropping reduce seed rate by 30-40 % according to spacing
- RDF and in case of Intercropping reduce 1/3rd dose for intercrop
- Weed control ( Maize- Atrazine as pre-emergence, Pulses- pre-emergence Imizathyper or Pendimithilin@ 1 kg a.i./ha, Soybean- Flucloralin or Basalin and also for vegetables
- Bund construction for unbunded upland
- Broadcast Well rotten FYM along with 1/4th N + Full basal application of P, K of recommended dose for all crops and for vigorous seedling growth of vegetables
- Ridge and furrow method for moisture Conservation in cereals, pulses and vegetables
- Inter-cropping to meet the consequences of occasional Drought.
- Follow RDF for all upland crops and add Sulphur @ 20kg/ha soil application for pulses and oilseed.
- In case of phosphogypsum for soil application apply @ 120 kg/ha
- Lime or dolomite application for pulses and oilseed @ 3-5 q/ha in furrow at the time of sowing.
- In vegetable nursery apply carbofuran @ 3gm/m² or phorate 10 G @ 1gm/ m² or neem cake @ 50 kg/ha
- Follow recommended seed rate
- Treat the leguminous seed in the sequence of FIR (Bavistin @ 2gm/kg, Imidacloprid@ 3 ml or Chlorpyriphos @ 5ml/kg, Rhizobium 500 gm/ha , PSB @ 500 gm/ha and for non leguminous treat seed with Fungicide + Insecticide + soil application Azotobacter @ 2kg /ha
- Foliar application of Urea 2% solution + lime in lady’s finger
- Application of required fungicide and insecticide in case of population count more than the ETL or as prophylactic measure
- Dry seeding with 15% to 20% higher seed rate. Seed treatment with Rhizobium in pulses. Maximum use of organic manure

#### c) Remarks on Implementation
- Linkage with RKVY, ATMA’s and NFSM
- Vermicomposting through KVKs ATMA’s and NHM
- Goatry and poultry rearing through KVKs, ATMA’s and Veterinary Dept. of. Govt. and BAU for livelihood support.
- Awareness about balanced use of fertilizers to increase their fertility, productivity and sustainability
- A special programme is needed to be launched in such areas to motivate the farmers to adopt improved technology.
- Awareness for more and more use of organic manures, biopesticides for organic cultivation with IFS (eight components linkages)
- Upland- 15-20 % upland area should be covered with orchard

1. **Mango based orchard**  
   - Variety- Amrapali (30 June-5 July), Mallika (15-20 June regular bearer), Sunder langra(15-20 May)  
   - Spacing- 5 m X 5m
   - **i) Recommended package of Practices- Intercrops**  
     - a) Mango + Papaya (Filler crop for two years) + Blackgram (rainy)/ Chickpea  
     - b) Mango + Custard apple (for 10 years and renovate or remove after 10 years) + Blackgram/Chickpea
Variety- Langra (15 June)/Bombay green(15 May)/ Himsagar (20-25 May irregular bearer),
Spacing- 10 m X 10m
ii) Recommended package of practices
a). Mango + Guava(Upto 10 years as filler) + Papaya (Less than 3 years) + Blackgram-Chickpea/Lentil
b). Mango + Lemon + Papaya + Rabi pulses/vegetables
c). Mango + Custard apple + Papaya + Blackgram – Pea/Chickpea/Lentil/ Vegetables

2. Guava base orchard-
   Variety- Arka Mridula, Pant Prabhat, Allahabad safeda, L 49
   Spacing- 5m X 5m
   Recommended package of practices- Intercrops
   a) Guava + Papaya (For 3 years) + Blackgram-Chickpea
   b) Guava + Custard apple + Blackgram/Soybean- Pea/Vegetables

3. Ber Based Orchard –
   Variety- Banarsi, Karakka, Gola, Apple ber
   Spacing- 5m X 5m
   Recommended package of practices Intercrops
   a) Ber + Custard apple + Sesame/Blackgram- Toria/Linseed/Safflower

N.B. - Cucurbits, beans or any creeper or climber vegetable should be avoided
- Field crops having height more than one meter should be avoided such as Pigeonpea, Maize, Sorghum
- After 3-5 years when shading effects started shade loving crops like ginger, Turmeric, Oil or leafy vegetables
  should be grown
- In citrus leaf minor and aphid susceptible crops should be avoided
- Aphid should be managed of mustard/toria taken in citrus orchard

4. Cashewnut based orchard for Kolhan region
5. Cassava should be grown for the requirement as feed for pig animals
6. Moringa should also be grown as fodder or vegetable purpose on upland main field bunds as shelter belt/wind
  break. Every year pruning and thinning should be followed for bushy look.

A5. Major Farming Situation/Land Situation: Midland High rainfall, shallow sandy soil

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Normal Crop/cropping system</th>
<th>Rice, Pigeonpea, Maize, Pigeonpea + Maize , Pigeonpea + Sorghum</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Suggested Contingency measures</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a) Change in crop/cropping system</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Don 2
DSR (Improved rice variety) Var.-Shabhagi Dhan, Abhishek, IR 64-Drt 1, BVD 111, Dhaincha/Sunhemp (Green
manuring/ Brown manuring) in DSR
Transplanting (Hybrid Rice varieties) Var.-Arize 6444 (Gold), Arize Tej (Gold), PAC 801, 807

Don 3.
Ridge and Furrow method or raise bed broad furrow: Replace Rice with cereal/ Pulse/ Vegetable
Cereal – Maize/ Sorghum
Pulse- Pigeonpea + Lady’s Finger / Groundnut/ Soybean/ Finger millet/ Blackgram
Vegetable-Radish/ Lady’s finger/ Cowpea/ Cucurbits

Variety
Maize- Birsa makka (Vikash) 2 (75-80), HQPM 1 (90-100), Shaktiman 1(105-1010), Pusa HM 9(AQH 9), KDMH,
P3544, LG 32-81 –Yuvral gold (80-85), VMH 4106 (Sweet corn hybrid), Malvia makka 2 (90), Kanchan(K 25)
100-110 , Vivek hybrid 9 (80)
Sorghum- CSV 20-110-20, MP cheri, CSV 1616
Pigeonpea- Birsa Arhar ( 200-220), Malvia 13 (240-250), Narendra Arhar 1 and 2 (240-250), Asha (200-220),
ICPH 2671 (200)
Groundnut- Birsa mungfali 3, 4, Girnar 3
Blackgram- Birsa urd 1 (75-80), PU 19/31/35 (70-75), WBU 109 (70-75), Uttara (75-80 small grain
Finger millet- A 404, BM 2, BM 3 (BBM 10), GPU 28, 67, VL 149
Vegetable crop
Radish- Pusa chetki (summer), Pusa deshi, Kashi hanch, Jaunpur/ Pusa himani, Japanese white, Pusa roshni
Lady’s finger- Pusa A 4, Arka anamika, Varsa uphar, Hybrid- Sonal, Sarika
Cucurbits
Bitter gourd- Arka hait, Pusa domausami,
Bottle gourd- Arka bahrain, Pusa samar, Pusa Naveen, PusaMeghdoot, Coimbtur long green, local, Arka harit
Sponge gourd- Pusa chikhi, Pusa supriya, Rajendra nema, Long green,Long white
Ridge gourd- Swarn manjari, Swarn uphar, Swarn bahan, Pusa nasdar, Satputia,
Red Pumpkin- CO 1, CO 2, Arka chandan, Arka suryamukh
b) Agronomic Measures

- Staggered Nursery raising by MAT/DAPOG method
- Follow community based nursery raising
- Follow RDF, INPM
- Use early to mid early duration of rice variety.
- Nursery management- 1 kg N + 1 kg P₂O₅ + 1 kg K₂O for 100 m²
- Seed rate 80-100 kg/ha for improved rice variety and 15 kg/ha for hybrid rice
- Topdressing above mentioned dose 10-15 days after sowing
- In nursery- Carbofuron 3G @300 gm/100 m² 10 days before uprooting of seedling
- Spacing DSR- 20 cm row for PDS and for transplanting 20-25 X 15-25 cm
- Fertilizer dose- 80:40:20 kg/ha N : P₂O₅ : K₂O for hybrid rice (Basal 1/2 N + full dose P₂O₅ + 2/3rd K₂O and rest before flowering and for hybrid 120-150 kg N + 60 Kg P₂O₅ + 40 K₂O/ha (Basal 1/2 N + full dose P₂O₅ + 2/3rd K₂O; 1/4th N at 20-25 DAS; 1/4th N at 45 DAS ; 1/3rd K₂O)
- DSR-Use plastic drum seeder rice tools
- Follow RDF and
- INPM
- Use of post weedicide
- Rice pest and disease management- Stem borer- Carbofuron 3 G 12 kg/acre , Gall midge- Monocrotophos @ 1ml/ltr. water, Gundi bug, leaf folder and BPH -Quinolphos 25 EC(Ekalux) dust @ 25 kg/ha, Falsesmuth-1st spraying at time of flowering and 2nd 10 days after 1st spraying of Propiconazole @ 0.1 % or Nativo @ 0.04%, Blast- Beam or Tricyclazole @ 0.6 gm /lt water, Termite- Methyl parathion dust @ 25 kg/ha
- Pest and disease management- Pigeonpea-leaf folder- Methyl demoton @ 1.5 ml/t. water; Blackgram and Greengram- Leaf minor- Monocrotophos @ 1ml/ltr. water, Mosaic- Methyl Demoton @ 1.5 ml/ltr. water; S vegetables- Nursery management- Application of carbofuron 3G @ 3 gm/m² before 10 days of transplanting followed by application of Tricoderma along with half rotten cow dung @ 1 kg Trichoderma in 100 kg cow dung (20 days staying period required for cow dung treated with Trichoderma), rainy potato-Ridomyl MZ @ 1-2 gm/lt. water

c) Remarks on Implementation

- A campaign through RKVY , ATMAs, NFSM, KVKs, NHM and other State Govt. line departments are needed to be launched through different district, block, panchayat and village level programme.
- Awareness of MAT/DAPOG method of raising nursery and nursery management through different district, block, panchayat and village level programme
- Supply of Plastic drum seeder through line departments
- Awareness about climate smart agriculture through Birsa Agricultural university and state Govt. Ag. Dept.
- Supply of improved and hybrid seeds through Lamps one month prior to the arrival of monsoon.
- Linkages of farmers through different line departments and BAU for providing alertness, warning and weather vagaries updates
- Campaign for more and more crop-weather insurance to meet losses in case of drought/cyclone situation.

A6. Major Farming Situation/Land Situation: Lowland High rainfall, medium depth, yellow to gray, heavy textured, loamy to clay loam soils

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Normal Crop/cropping system</th>
<th>Rice</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Suggested Contingency measures**

**a) Change in crop/cropping system**

Discard Long duration variety (Swarna , BPT 5204 and Rajshree) with Medium duration rice variety of Don 2 in Don 1

DSR(Improved Rice variety ) Var.- Shabhagi, IR 64-Drt 1, Abhishek (120 days), MTU-1001, MTU 1010, Transplanting (Hybrid rice varieties) Var.– Arize 6444 (Gold), Uday 111, PHB 71, 26P52, 25P25, 27P31, 27P36

**b) Agronomic Measures**

- Staggered Nursery raising by MAT/ DAPOG method
- Follow community based nursery raising
- Follow RDF, INPM
- Use Post emergence weedicide
- Use early to mid early duration of rice variety.
- Nursery management- 1 kg N + 1 kg P₂O₅ + 1 kg K₂O for 100 m²
- Seed rate 80-100 kg/ha for improved rice variety and 15 kg/ha for hybrid rice
- Topdressing above mentioned dose 10-15 days after sowing
- In nursery- Carbofuron 3G @300 gm/100 m² 10 days before uprooting of seedling
- Spacing DSR- 20 cm row for PDS and for transplanting 20-25 X 15-25 cm
Fertilizer dose- 80:40:20 kg/ha N : P₂O₅ : K₂O (Basal 1/2 N + full dose P₂O₅ + 2/3rd K₂O and rest before flowering and for hybrid 120-150 kg N + 60 Kg P₂O₅ + 40 K₂O/ha (Basal 1/2 N + full dose P₂O₅ + 2/3rd K₂O ; 1/4th N at 20-25 DAS ; 1/4th N at 45 DAS ; 1/3rd K₂O at the time of flowering.

- DSR-Use plastic drum seeder rice tools
- Use of post weedicide
- Rice pest and disease management- Stem borer- Carbofuron 3 G 12 kg/ac ., Gall midge- Monocrotophos @ 1ml/lit. water, Gundhi bug, leaf folder and BPH- Quinolphos 25 EC(Ekalux) dust @ 25 kg/ha. Falsesmut- 1st spraying at time of flowering and 2nd 10 days after 1st spraying of Propiconazole @ 0.1 % or Nativo @ 0.04 %. Blast- Beam or Tricyclazole @ 0.6 gm /lt water

c) Remarks on Implementation
- Awareness of MAT/DAPOG method of raising nursery and nursery management through different district, block, panchayat and village level programme
- Supply of Plastic drum seeder through line departments
- Awareness about climate smart agriculture through Birsa Agricultural university and state Govt. Ag. Dept.
- Supply of improved and hybrid seeds through Lamps one month prior to the arrival of monsoon.
- Linkages of farmers through different line departments and BAU for providing alertness, warning and weather vagaries updates
- Campaign for more and more crop-weather insurance to meet losses in case of drought/cyclone upside-down situation.

A7. Major Farming Situation/Land Situation: Upland Less rainfall, shallow red light textured sandy & acidic soil

| Normal Crop/cropping system | Upland Rice , Pigeonpea, Maize, Pigeonpea + Maize |

Suggested Contingency measures

a) Change in crop/cropping system

- Discard rice Crop
- Sole crop
- Pigeonpea, Finger millet, Gundli, Kodo, Sawan, Groundnut, Soybean, Maize, Blackgram, Greengram, Sorghum, Cowpea, lady's Finger
- Intercrop
- Pigeonpea + Lady's finger (1:2), Pigeonpea + Sorghum (1:1), Pigeonpea + Maize (1:1)
- Pigeonpea + Groundnut (1:2), Maize + lady's finger (1:2), Maize + Cowpea (1:2)

Horticulture Crop

- Vegetable : Tomato/ Brinjal/ French bean/ Cucumber/ Radish

Variety

- Pigeonpea- Birsa Arhar (200-220), Narendra Arhar 1, ICPH 2671 (200)
- Finger millet- BM 2, BM 3 (BBM 10), VL 149
- Groundnut- Birsa mungfall 3, 4, Ginnar 3
- Soybean- R 518 (110), JS 9752 (100), Birsa soybean 1 black(120-125), JS 335
- Birs sa safed soybean 2 (105-110), RKS 18, RAUS 5
- Maize- Birsa makka (Vikash) 2 (75-80), HQPM 1 (90-100), Shaktiman (105-1010), Pusa HM 9(AQH 9), KDMH, P3544, LG 32-81 –Yuvral gold (80-85), VMH 4106 (Sweet corn hybrid), Malvia makka 2 (90), Kanchan(K 25) 100-110, Vivek hybrid 9 (80)
- Blackgram- Birsa urd 1 (75-80), PU 19/31/35 (70-75), WBU 109 (70-75), Uttara (75-80 small grain)
- Greengram- HUM 16, IPM-02-03-60-65, SML 668 (summer)
- Sorghum- CSV 20-110-20, MP cheri, CSV 1616
- Cowpea-rainy – Birsa sweta (80-90), Swarn sweta(80-90), Swarn harit (80-90)
- Lady's finger- Pusa A 4, Arka anamika, Varsa uphar, Hybrid- Sonal, Sarika

b) Agronomic measures

- Summer deep ploughing with Mouldboard or disc
- Dobha construction for In-situ rain water conservation Line sowing in upland rice areas through suitable seeding devices is required to be made popularized for desired plant population. This will facilitate to control weeds and also to carry out intercultural operations.
• RD Spacing
• Zero tillage practices
• Seed rate – Sole- full quantity and in case of Intercropping reduce seed rate by 30-40 % according to spacing
• RDF and in case of Intercropping reduce 1/3rd dose for intercrop
• Weed control (Maize- Atrazine as pre-emergence, Pulses- pre-emergence Imizathyper or Pendimithilin@1 kg a.i./ha, Soybean- Flucoralin or Basalin and also for vegetables
• Bund construction for unbunded upland
• Broadcast Well rotten FYM along with 1/4th N + Full basal application of P, K of recommended dose for all crops and for vigorous seedling growth of vegetables
• Ridge and furrow method for moisture Conservation in cereals, pulses and vegetables
• Inter-cropping to meet the consequences of occasional Drought.
• Follow RDF for all upland crops and add Sulphur @ 20kg/ha soil application for pulses and oilseed.
• In case of phosphogypsum for soil application apply @ 120 kg/ha
• Lime or dolomite application for pulses and oilseed @ 3-5 q/ha in furrow at the time of sowing.
• In vegetable nursery apply carbofuran @ 3gm/m² or phorate 10 G @ 1gm/ m² or neem cake @ 50 kg/ha
• Follow recommended seed rate
• Treat the leguminous seed in the sequence of FIR (Bavistin @ 2gm/kg, Imidacloprid@ 3 ml or Chlorpyriphos @ 5ml/kg, Rhizobium 500 gm/ha , PSB @ 500 gm/ha and for non leguminous treat seed with Fungicide + Insecticide + soil application Azotobacter @ 2kg /ha
• Foliar application of Urea 2% solution + lime in lady’s finger
• Application of required fungicide and insecticide in case of population count more than the ETL or as prophylactic measure
• Dry seeding with 15% to 20% higher seed rate. Seed treatment with Rhizobium in pulses. Maximum use of organic manure

c) Remarks on Implementation

• Linkage with RKVY, ATMAs, and NFSM
• Vermicomposting through KVKs ATMAs and NHM
• Goatry and poultry rearing through KVKs, ATMAs and Veterinary Dept of. Govt. and BAU for livelihood support.
• Awareness about balanced use of fertilizers to increase their fertility, productivity and sustainability
• A special programme is needed to be launched in such areas to motivate the farmers to adopt improved technology.
• Awareness for more and more use of organic manures, biopesticides for organic cultivation with IFS (eight components linkages)
• Upland- 15-20 % upland area should be covered with orchard
1. Mango based orchard-
   Variety- Amrapali (30 June-5 July), Mallika (15-20 June regular bearer), Sunder langra(15-20 May)
Spacing- 5 m X 5m
   i) Recommended package of Practices- Intercrops
      a) Mango + Papaya (Filler crop for two years) + Blackgram (rainy)/ Chickpea
      b) Mango + Custard apple (for 10 years and renovate or remove after 10 years) + Blackgram/Chickpea
   Variety- Langra (15 June)/Bombay green(15 May)/ Himisagar (20-25 May irregular bearer),
Spacing- 10 m X 10m
   ii) Recommended package of practices
      a) Mango + Guava(Upto 10 years as filler) + Papaya (Less than 3 years) + Blackgram-Chickpea/Lentil
      b) Mango + Lemon + Papaya + Rabi pulses/vegetables
      c) Mango + Custard apple + Papaya + Blackgram – Pea/Chickpea/Lentil/ Vegetables
2. Guava base orchard-
   Variety- Arka Mridula, Pant Prabhat, Allahabad safeda, L 49
Spacing- 5m X 5m
   Recommended package of practices- Intercrops
   a) Guava + Papaya (For 3 years) + Blackgram-Chickpea
   b) Guava + Custard apple + Blackgram/Soybean- Pea/Vegetables
3. Ber Based Orchard –
   Variety- Banarsi, Karakka, Gola, Apple ber
Spacing- 5m X 5m
   Recommended package of practices Intercrops
   a) Ber + Custard apple + Sesame/Blackgram- Toria/Linseed/Safflower
N.B.- Cucurbits, beans or any creeper or climber vegetable should be avoided
• Field crops having height more than one meter should be avoided such as Pigeonpea, Maize, Sorghum
• After 3-5 years when shading effects started shade loving crops like ginger, Turmeric, OI or leafy vegetables should be grown
• In citrus leaf minor and aphid susceptible crops should be avoided
• Aphid should be managed of mustard /toria taken in citrus orchard
• Cashewnut based orchard for Kolhan region
• Cassava should be grown for the requirement as feed for pig animals
• Moringa should also be grown as fodder or vegetable purpose on upland main field bunds as shelter belt/ wind break. Every year pruning and thinning should be followed for bushy look.

A8. Major Farming Situation/Land Situation: Midland Less rainfall, shallow red light textured sandy & acidic soil

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Normal Crop/cropping system</th>
<th>Rice, Pigeonpea, Maize, Pigeonpea + Maize , Pigeonpea + Sorghum</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Suggested Contingency measures**

**a) Change in crop/cropping system**

**Don 2**
- DSR (Improved rice variety) Var.-Shabhagi Dhan, Abhishek, IR 64-Drt 1, BVD 111, MTU 1001Rice +Dhaincha/ Sunhemp (Green manuring/ Brown manuring) in DSR
- Transplanting (Hybrid Rice varieties) Var. –Arize 6444 (Gold), Arize Tej (Gold), PAC 801, 807, 27P31, DRRH 2

**Don 3**
- Ridge and Furrow method or raise bed broad furrow: Replace Rice with cereal/ Pulse/ Vegetable Cereal – Maize/ Sorghum/ Gundli/ Kodo/ Sawan,
- Pulse- Pigeonpea + Lady's finger (1:1) / Groundnut (1:2)/ Soybean (1:2)/ Finger millet (1:1)
- Vegetable-Radish/ Lady’s Finger/ Cowpea

**Variety**
- Maize- Birsa makka (Vikash) 2 (75-80), HQPM 1 (90-100), Shaktiman 1(105-1010), Pusa HM 9(AQH 9), KDMH, P3544, LG 32-81 –Yuvaral gold (80-85), VMH 4106 (Sweet corn hybrid), Malvia makka 2 (90), Kanchan(K 25) 100-110 , Vivek hybrid 9 (80)
- Sorghum- CSV 20-110-20, MP cheri, CSV 1616
- Gundli- Birsa gundli 1
- Pigeonpea- Birsa Arhar , Asha (200-220), ICPH 2671 (200)
- Groundnut- Birsa mungfali 3, 4, Girnar 3
- Blackgram- Birsa urd 1 (75-80), PU 19/31/35 (70-75), WBU 109 (70-75), Uttara (75-80 small grain)
- Finger millet- A 404, BM 2, BM 3 (BBM 10), GPU 28, 67, VL 149

**Vegetable crop**
- Radish- Pusa chetki (summer), Pusa deshi, Kashi hansh, Jaunpur/ Pusa himani, Japanese white, Pusa roshni
- Lady's finger- Pusa A 4, Arka anamika, Varsa uphar, Hybrid- Sonal, Sarika
- Cowpea- bushy- CP 4, Arka garima, Pusa komal, Pusa barsati Creeper- Birsa sweta, Swarna sweta, Swarn harit

**b) Agronomic Measures**

- Staggered Nursery raising by MAT/DAPOG method
- Follow community based nursery raising
- Follow RDF,INP
- Use early to mid early duration of rice variety.
- Nursery management- 1 kg N + 1kg P₂O₅ + 1 kg K₂O for 100 m²
- Seed rate 80-100 kg/ha for improved rice variety and 15 kg/ha for hybrid rice
- Topdressing above mentioned dose 10-15 days after sowing
- In nursery- Carbofuron 3G @ 300 gm/100 m² 10 days before uprooting of seedling
- Spacing DSR- 20 cm row for PDS and for transplanting 20-25 X 15-25 cm
- Fertilizer dose- 80:40:20 kg/ha N : P₂O₅ : K₂O (Basal 1/2 N + full dose P₂O₅ + 2/3rd K₂O and rest before flowering and for hybrid 120-150 kg N² + 60 Kg P₂O₅ + 40 K₂O/ha ( (Basal 1/2 N + full dose P₂O₅ + 2/3rd K₂O; 1/4th N at 20-25 DAS; 1/4th N at 45 DAS ; 1/3rd K₂O)
- DSR-Use plastic drum seeder rice tools
- Follow RDF and
- INPM
- Use of post weedicide
- Rice pest and disease management- Stem borer- Carbofuron 3 G 12 kg/acre , Gall midge- Monocrotophos @ 1ml/lt. water, Gundhi bug,leaf folder and BPH-Quinolophos 25 EC(Ekalux) dust @ 25 kg/ha, Falsesmut- 1st spraying at time of flowering and 2nd 10 days after 1st spraying of Propiconazole @ 0.1 % or Nativio @ 0.04 %, Blast-Beam or Tricyclazole @ 0.6 gm /lt water, Termite- Methyl parathion dust @ 25 kg/ha
- Pest and disease management- Pigeonpea-leaf folder- Methyl demonit @ 1.5 ml/lt. water; Blackgram and Greengram- Leaf minor- Monocrotophos @ 1ml/lt. water, Mosaic- Methyl Demiton @ 1.5 ml/lt. water; S vegetables- Nursery management- Application of carbofuron 3G @ 3 gm/m² before 10 days of transplanting followed by application of Trichoderma along with half rotten cow dung @ 1 kg Trichoderma in 100 kg cow dung (20 days staying period required for cow dung treated with Trichoderma), rainy potato-Ridomyl MZ @ 1-2 gm/lt. water
c) Remarks on Implementation

- A campaign through RKVY, ATMAs, NFSSM, KVKs, NHM and other State Govt. line departments are needed to be launched through different district, block, panchayat and village level programme.
- Awareness of MAT/DAPOG method of raising nursery and nursery management through different district, block, panchayat and village level programme
- Supply of Plastic drum seeder through line departments
- Awareness about climate smart agriculture through Birsa Agricultural university and state Govt. Ag. Dept.
- Supply of improved and hybrid seeds through Lamps one month prior to the arrival of monsoon.
- Linkages of farmers through different line departments and BAU for providing alertness, warning and weather vagaries updates
- Campaign for more and more crop-weather insurance to meet losses in case of drought/cyclone situation.

B. Monsoon/Weather Situation: 4 Weeks Delay (Onset: 2nd Week of July) – Early Season Drought

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Normal Crop/cropping system</th>
<th>Upland Rice , Finger millet , Pigeonpea + Sorghum, Pigeonpea + Maize</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Suggested Contingency measures</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>a) Change in crop/cropping system</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Discard Rice crop</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sole crop</td>
<td>Cowpea, Sorghum, Blackgram Finger millet, Soybean, Maize</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intercrop</td>
<td>Pigeonpea + Cowpea (1:2), Pigeonpea + Sorghum (1:1), Pigeonpea + Maize (1:1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pigeonpea + Lady's finger (1:2), Maize + lady's finger (1:2), Maize + Cowpea (1:2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Horticulture Crop</td>
<td>Vegetable- Tomato/ Brinjal/ Chili/ Amaranthus leaf/ Lobia/ French bean/ Cucumber</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Fodder Crop</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Variety</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Sorghum- CSV 20-110-20, MP cheri, CSV 1616</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Blackgram- Birsa urd 1 (75-80), PU 19/31/35 (70-75), WBU 109 (70-75), Uttara (75-80 small grain)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Finger millet- A 404, BM 2, BM 3 (BBM 10), GPU 28, 67, VL 149</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Soybean- R 518 (110), JS 9752 (100), Birsa soybean 1 black(120-125), JS 335</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Birsa safed soybean 2 (105-110), RKS 18, RAUS 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Maize- Birsa makka (Vikash) 2 (75-80), HQPM 1 (90-100), Shaktiman 1(105-1010), Pusa HM 9(AQH 9), KDMH, P3544, LG 32-81 –Yuvral gold (80-85), VMH 4106 (Sweet corn hybrid), Malvia makka 2 (90), Kanchan(K 25) 100-110 , Vivek hybrid 9 (80)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Groundnut- Birsa mungfali 3, 4, Girmar 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Vegetable crops</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Chili- Spices- Andhrajyoti, Pusasadabahar, NP 46, Jwala, KA 2, California wonder, Chinese giant, Yellow wonder, Bharat Cowpea- bushy- CP 4, Arka garima, Pusa komal, Pusa barsati Creeper- Birsa sweta, Swarna sweta, Swarn harit Frenchbean- Bushy- Pant anupma, Swarna priya, Arka Komal, Stringless, Creeper- Kentucky wonder, Birsa priya, Swarna lata</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Cucumber-Japani long green, Pusa sanyog, Balamkhiara, Puna khira, Swarn ageti</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Potato- early- Kufri ashoka (80-90), Kufri pukhraj, Mid early- Kufri kanchan , Kufri puskar, Kufri lalima (90-110), Late- Kufri sinduri ( more than 110 days)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Fodder crop</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Blackgram- CU 19/31/35 (70-75), WBU 109 (70-75)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

b) Agronomic Measures

- Summer deep ploughing with Mouldboard or disc
- Dobha construction for In-situ rain water conservation Line sowing in upland rice areas through suitable seeding devices is required to be made popularized for desired plant population. This will facilitate to control weeds and also to carry out intercultural operations.
• RD Spacing
• Zero tillage practices
• Seed rate – Sole- full quantity and in case of Intercropping reduce seed rate by 30-40 % according to spacing
• RDF and in case of Intercropping reduce 1/3rd dose for intercrop
• Weed control ( Maize- Atrazine as pre-emergence, Pulses- pre-emergence Imizathyper or Pendimithilin@ 1 kg a.i./ha, Soybean- Flucloralin or Basalin and also for vegetables
• Bund construction for unbunded upland
• Broadcast Well rotten FYM along with 1/4th N + Full basal application of P, K of recommended dose for all crops and for vigorous seedling growth of vegetables
• Ridge and furrow method for moisture Conservation in cereals, pulses and vegetables
• Inter-cropping to meet the consequences of occasional Drought.
• Follow RDF for all upland crops and add Sulphur @ 20kg/ha soil application for pulses and oilseed.
• In case of phosphogypsum for soil application apply @ 120 kg/ha
• Lime or dolomite (3-5 q/ha) sulphur and phosphogypsum (30 Kg/ha) with compost application few days before sowing.
• In vegetable nursery apply carbofuran @ 3gm/m² or phorate 10 G @ 1gm/ m² or neem cake @ 50 kg/ha
• Follow recommended seed rate
• Treat the leguminous seed in the sequence of FIR (Bavistin @ 2gm/kg, Imidacloprid@ 3 ml or Chlorpyriphos @ 5ml/kg, Rhizobium 500 gm/ha , PSB @ 500 gm/ha and for non leguminous treat seed with Fungicide + Insecticide + soil application Azotobacter @ 2kg /ha
• Foliar application of Urea 2% solution + lime in lady’s finger
• Application of required fungicide and insecticide in case of population count more than the ETL or as prophylactic measure
• Leguminous/pulse crops may be included in the cropping system in order to improve the soil fertility. Apply Borax @ 10 kg/ha
• For in-situ moisture conservation in vegetables, 15-20 DAS follow intercultural operations by making ridges and furrows
• Cultivate vegetables like Brinjal Tomato, Cucurbits, Lady's finger, Chili, Coriander leaf, Amaranthus leaf, Oel, Arvi, Dolichos bean, Cole crop, French bean Cowpea etc.
• Gap filling and resowing should be done If mortality is more than 50 per cent and even if necessary replace the crops with short duration high yielding low water requiring crops like : Greengram, Blackgram, Horsegram, Niger, Cowpea Fodder maize, Fodder cowpea, Fodder sorghum, Fodder pearl millet, Sweet potato, Gundli, Guarfalli after receiving the downpour.
• Weed control by applying pre-emergence 5-6 DAS (Pendimithilin) or Post-emergence 18-28 DAS (Bispyribac).
• Irrigate only at critical stages
• Pest and disease management- Maize- Stem borer Monocrotrophos @ 1ml/lt. water; Pigeonpea-leaf folder-Methyl demoton @ 1.5 ml/lt. water; Blackgram and Greengram- Leaf minor- Monocrotrophos @ 1ml/lt. water, Mosaic- Methyl Demoton @ 1.5 ml/lt. water; Soybean- Cercospora leaf spot- Indofil M 45 1 ml/lt. water, Groundnut- Tikka and leaf minor- Hexaconazole(Cartap) @ 1ml/lt. water or Cartap hydrochloride @ 2 gm/lt. water, hairy caterpillar –Quinolphos 1.5ml /lt. water; Finger millet- Leaf/finger/neck and collar blast- Tricyclazole @ 6 gm/10 lt. water; vegetables- Nursery management- Application of carbofuron 3G @ 3 gm/m² before 10 days of transplanting followed by application of Tricoderma along with half rotten cow dung @ 1 kg Trichoderma in 100 kg cow dung (20 days staying period required for cow dung treated with Trichoderma), rainy potato-Ridomyl MZ @ 1-2 gm/lt. water

**c) Remarks on Implementation**

• Linkage with RKVY , ATMAs and NFSM
• Vermicomposting Awareness through KVKs, ATMAs and NHM
• Backyard Goatry and poultry rearing Awareness campaign through KVKs, ATMAs and Veterinary Dept of. Govt. and BAU for livelihood support.
• A special programme is needed to be launched in such areas on priority basis to motivate the farmers to adopt improved technology for stress management through ATMAs, KVKs, Govt Dept., NGOs
• Campaign for Awareness of crop-weather insurance to meet the losses due to drought/cyclone like weather vagaries.

**B2. Major Farming Situation/Land Situation: Midland High rainfall, shallow sandy soil**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Normal Crop/cropping system</th>
<th>Rice, Finger millet, Pigeonpea, Sorghum, Maize, Pigeonpea + Sorghum, Pigeonpea + Maize</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Suggested Contingency measures</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
a) Change in crop/cropping system

Don 2
DSR (Improved rice variety) Var.-Shabhagi Dhan, Abhishek, IR 64-Drt 1, BVD 111, Rice + Dhaincha/Sunhemp (Green manuring/ Brown manuring) in DSR
Transplanting (Hybrid Rice varieties) Var.-Arize 6444 (Gold), Arize Tej (Gold), PAC 801, 807

Don 3
Ridge and Furrow method or raise bed broad furrow: Replace rice with Cereal/Pulses/ vegetable/ Fodder crop
Cereal – Maize/Sorghum
Pulses- Pigeonpea- Lady’s Finger/Blackgram/Soybean/
Vegetables- Radish/ Coriander leaf/ Cucurbits/ Lady’s Finger/ Cowpea/French bean/ Dolichos bean
Fodder Crop
Rice bean (Moth bean)/ Maize / Cowpea/ Maize / Sorghum

Variety-
Maize- Birsa makka (Vikash) 2 (75-80), HQPM 1 (90-100), Shaktiman 1(105-1010), Pusa HM 9(AQH 9), KDMH, P3544, LG 32-81 –Yuvral gold (80-85), VMH 4106 (Sweet corn hybrid), Malvia makka 2 (90), Kanchan(K 25) 100-110 , Vivek hybrid 9 (80)
Sorghum- CSV 20-110-20, MP cheri, CSV 1616
Pigeonpea- Birsa Arhar (200-220), Asha (200-220), ICPH 2671 (200)
Blackgram- Birsa urd 1 (75-80), PU 19/31/35 (70-75), WBU 109 (70-75), Uttara (75-80 small grain
Soybean- R 518 (110), JS 9752 (100), Birsa soybean 1 black(120-125), JS 335
Birsa safed soybean 2 (105-110), RKS 18, RAUS 5
Vegetable crop-
Radish- Pusa chetki (summer), Pusa deshi, Kashi hansh, Jaunpur/ Pusa himani, Japanese white, Pusa roshni
Coriander- Pant haritima, Rajendra swati
Cucurbits
Bitter gourd- Arka harit, Pusa domausami,
Bottle gourd- Arka bahar, Pusa samar, Pusa Naveen, PusaMeghdoott, Coimbtr long green, Local
Sponge gourd- Pusa chikini, Pusa supriya, Rajendra nema, Long green,Long white
Ridge gourd- Swarn manjari, Swarn uphar, Swarn baha, Pusa nasdar, Satputia,
Red Pumpkin- CO 1, CO 2, Arka chandan, Arka suryamukhi
Lady’s finger- Pusa A 4, Arka anamika, Varsa uphar, Hybrid- Sonal, Sarika
Cowpea- bushy- CP 4, Arka garima, Pusa komal, Pusa barsati Creeper- Birsa sweta, Swarna sweta, Swarn harit
French bean- Bushy- Pant anupma, Swarna priya, Arka Komal, Stringless, Creeper- Kentuky wonder, Birsa priya, Swarna lata
Dolichos bean-Swarna utkrist, Swarna rituwar

Fodder crop
Maize- Aprican tall
Cowpea- UPC-5286, GFC-1, GFC-2 and GFC-4
Sorghum-PC-1, PC-6, PC-23, HC-136, HC-171, PSC-1, Pant Chari-5, Pant Chari-6 and Sorghum Sudan hybrid

b) Agronomic Measures

- Summer deep ploughing with Mouldboard or disc
- Dobha construction for In-situ rain water conservation Line sowing in upland rice areas through suitable seeding devices is required to be made popularized for desired plant population. This will facilitate to control weeds and also to carry out intercultural operations.
- RD Spacing
- Zero tillage practices
- Seed rate – Sole- full quantity and in case of Intercropping reduce seed rate by 30-40 % according to spacing
- RDF and in case of Intercropping reduce 1/3rd dose for intercrop
- Weed control ( Maize- Atrazine as pre-emergence, Pulses- pre-emergence Imizathyper or Pendimithilin@ 1 kg a.i./ha, Soybean- Flucoralin or Basalin and also for vegetables
- Bund construction for unbunded upland
- Broadcast Well rotten FYM along with 1/4th N + Full basal application of P, K of recommended dose for all crops and for vigorous seedling growth of vegetables
- Ridge and furrow method for moisture Conservation in cereals, pulses and vegetables
- Inter-cropping to meet the consequences of occasional Drought.
- Follow RDF for all upland crops and add Sulphur @ 20kg/ha soil application for pulses and oilseed.
- In case of phosphogypsum for soil application apply @ 120 kg/ha
- Lime or dolomite (3-5 q/ha) sulphur and phosphogypsum (30 Kg/ha) with compost application few days before sowing.
- In vegetable nursery apply carbofuran @ 3gm/m² or phorate 10 G @ 1gm/ m² or neem cake @ 50 kg/ha
- Follow recommended seed rate
• Treat the leguminous seed in the sequence of FIR (Bavistin @ 2gm/kg, Imidacloprid @ 3 ml or Chlorpyriphos @ 5ml/kg, Rhizobium 500 gm/ha, PSB @ 500 gm/ha and for non leguminous treat seed with Fungicide + Insecticide + soil application Azotobacter @ 2 kg/ha
• Foliar application of Urea 2% solution + lime in lady’s finger
• Application of required fungicide and insecticide in case of population count more than the ETL or as prophylactic measure
• Leguminous/pulse crops may be included in the cropping system in order to improve the soil fertility.
• Apply Borax @ 10 kg/ha
• For in-situ moisture conservation in vegetables, 15-20 DAS follow intercultural operations by making ridges and furrows
• Cultivate vegetables like Brinjal Tomato, Cucurbits, Lady’s finger, Chili, Coriander leaf, Amaranthus leaf, Oel, Arvi, Dolichos bean, Cole crop, French bean Cowpea etc.
• Gap filling and resowing should be done If mortality is more than 50 per cent and even if necessary replace the crops with short duration high yielding low water requiring crops like: Greengram, Blackgram, Horsegram, Niger, Cowpea Fodder maize, Fodder cowpea, Fodder sorghum, Fodder pearl millet, Sweet potato, Gundli, Guarfalli after receiving the downpour.
• Weed control by applying pre-emergence 5-6 DAS (Pendimithilin) or Post-emergence 18-28 DAS (Bispypribac).
• Irrigate only at critical stages
• Pest and disease management- Maize- Stem borer Monocrotophos @ 1ml/lt; Pigeonpea-leaf folder- Methyl demoton @ 1.5 ml/lt. water; Blackgram and Greengram- Leaf minor- Monocrotophos @ 1ml/lt. water, Mosaic-Methyl Demoton @ 1.5 ml/lt. water; Soybean- Cercospora leaf spot- Indofil M 45 1 ml/lt. water, Finger millet- Leaf/finger/neck and collar blast- Tricyclazole @ 6 gm/10 lt. water; vegetables- Nursery management- Application of carbofuron 3G @ 3 gm/m² before 10 days of transplanting followed by application of Tricoderma along with half rotten cow dung @ 1 kg Trichoderma in 100 kg cow dung (20 days staying period required for cow dung treated with Trichoderma), rainy potato-Ridomyl MZ @ 1-2 gm/lt. water.
• Rice pest and disease management -Gundhi bug,leaf folder and BPH -Quinolphos 25 EC(Ekalux) dust @ 25 kg/ha. Falsesmut- 1st spraying at time of flowering and 2nd 10 days after 1st spraying of Propiconazole @ 0.1 % or Nativo @ 0.04 %. Blast- Beam or Tricyclazole @ 0.6 gm/lt water. Termite- Methyl parathion dust @ 25 kg/ha

B3. Major Farming Situation/Land Situation: Lowland High rainfall, medium depth, heavy textured clay loam soils

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Normal Crop/cropping system</th>
<th>Rice</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Suggested Contingency measures

a) Change in crop/cropping system

Discard Long duration variety (Swarna , BPT 5204 and Rajshree) with Medium duration rice variety of Don 2 in Don 1 DSR(Improved Rice variety ) var.- Shabhagi Dhan, IR 64-Drt 1, Abhishek (120 days)

Transplanting (Hybrid rice varieties ) Var.-Arize 6444 (Gold), Uday 111, PHB 71, 26P52, 25P25

b) Agronomic Measures

- Staggered Nursery raising by MAT/ DAPOG method
- Follow community based nursery raising
- Follow RDF,INPM
- Use Post emergence weedicide
- Use early to mid early duration of rice variety.
- Nursery management- 1 kg N + 1kg P₂O₅ + 1 kg K₂O for 100 m²
- Seed rate 80-100 kg/ha for improved rice variety and 15 kg/ha for hybrid rice
- Topdressing above mentioned dose 10-15 days after sowing
- In nursery- Carbofuron 3G @300 gm/100 m² 10 days before uprooting of seedling
- Spacing DSR- 20 cm row for PDS and for transplanting 20-25 X 15-25 cm
- Fertilizer dose- 80:40:20 kg/ha N : P₂O₅ : K₂O (Basal 1/2 N + full dose P₂O₅ + 2/3rd K₂O and rest before flowering and for hybrid 120-150 kg N + 60 Kg P₂O₅ + 40 K₂O/ha (Basal 1/2 N + full dose P₂O₅ + 2/3rd K₂O ; 1/4th N at 20-25 DAS; 1/4th N at 45 DAS ; 1/3rd K₂O at the time of flowering.
- DSR-Use plastic drum seeder rice tools
- Use of post weedicide
- Rice pest and disease management- Stem borer- Carbofuron 3 G 12 kg/acre, Gall midge- Monocrotophos @ 1ml/l, Gundhi bug, leaf folder and BPH -Quinolphos 25 EC(Ekalux) dust @ 25 kg/ha, Falsesmut- 1st spraying at time of flowering and 2nd 10 days after 1st spraying of Propiconazole @ 0.1 % or Nativo @ 0.04 %, Blast- Beam or Tricyclazole @ 0.6 gm /lt water

### c) Remarks on Implementation
- Awareness of MAT/DAPOG method of raising nursery and nursery management through different district, block, panchayat and village level programme
- Supply of Plastic drum seeder through line departments
- Awareness about climate smart agriculture through Birsa Agricultural university and state Govt. Ag. Dept.
- Supply of improved and hybrid seeds through Lamps one month prior to the arrival of monsoon.
- Linkages of farmers through different line departments and BAU for providing alertness, warning and weather vagaries updates
- Campaign for more and more crop-weather insurance to meet losses in case of drought/cyclone upside-down situation

### B4. Major Farming Situation/Land Situation: Upland High rainfall, shallow sandy soil

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Normal Crop/cropping system</th>
<th>Upland Ric, Pigeonpea, Maize, Pigeonpea + Maize (Mixed)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

#### a) Change in crop/cropping system
- Discard Rice crop
- Sole crop
  - Pigeonpea, Sorghum, Finger millet, Soybean, Blackgram, Greengram, Lady’s finger
  - Intercrop
    - Pigeonpea + Maize (1:1), Pigeonpea + Lady’s finger (1:2)/Greengram (1:2), Maize+ creeper vegetables (Sponge Gourd) (1:2), Pigeonpea + Sorghum (1:1)
  - Horticulture Crop
    - Vegetable :Radish/Early Cabbage/ Cauliflower/ French bean / Cowpea
  - Variety
    - Pigeonpea- Birsa Arhar (200-220), Narendra Arhar 1 and 2 (240-250), Asha (200-220), ICPH 2671 (200)
    - Finger millet- BM 2, BM 3 (BBM 10), GPU 28, 67, VL 149
    - Soybean- JS 335
    - Birsa safed soybean 2 (105-110), RKS 18, RAUS 5
    - Blackgram- Birsa urd 1 (75-80), PU 19/31/35 (70-75)
    - Greengram- HUM 16, IPM-02-03-60-65, SML 668
    - Vegetable crops
      - Lady’s finger- Pusa A 4, Arka anamika, Varsa uphar, Hybrid- Sonal, Sarika
  - Cucurbits
    - Sponge gourd- Pusa chikni, Pusa supriya, Rajendra nema, Long green,Long white
    - Radish- Pusa chetki, Pusa deshi, Japanese white, Pusa roshni
    - Cabbage- early- Golden acer, Early drumthead, Pride of India, Shri ganesh cabbage 8
    - Cauliflower- Early kuwari, Early synthetic, Pusa him jyoti, Pant subhra
    - Frenchbean- Bushy- Arka Komal, Stringless, Creeper- Kentucky wonder, Birsa priya, Swarna lata
    - Cowpea- bushy- CP 4, Arka garima, Pusa komal, Pusa barsati Creeper- Birsa sweta, Swarna sweta, Swarn harit

#### b) Agronomic Measures
- Summer deep ploughing with Mouldboard or disc
- Dobha construction for In-situ rain water conservation Line sowing in upland rice areas through suitable seeding devices is required to be made popularized for desired plant population. This will facilitate to control weeds and also to carry out intercultural operations.
- RD Spacing
- Zero tillage practices
- Seed rate – Sole- full quantity and in case of Intercropping reduce seed rate by 30-40 % according to spacing
- RDF and in case of Intercropping reduce 1/3rd dose for intercrop
- Weed control ( Maize- Atrazine as pre-emergence, Pulses- pre-emergence Imizathyper or Pendimithilin@ 1 kg a.i./ha, Soybean- Flucloralin or Basalin and also for vegetables
- Bund construction for unbunded upland
• Broadcast Well rotten FYM along with 1/4th N + Full basal application of P, K of recommended dose for all crops and for vigorous seedling growth of vegetables
• Ridge and furrow method for moisture Conservation in cereals, pulses and vegetables
• Inter-cropping to meet the consequences of occasional Drought.
• Follow RDF for all upland crops and add Sulphur @ 20kg/ha soil application for pulses and oilseed.
• In case of phosphogypsum for soil application apply @ 120 kg/ha
• Lime or dolomite (3-5 q/ha) sulphur and phosphogypsum (30 Kg/ha) with compost application few days before sowing.
• In vegetable nursery apply carbofuran @ 3gm/m² or phorate 10 G @ 1gm/m² or neem cake @ 50 kg/ha
• Follow recommended seed rate
• Treat the leguminous seed in the sequence of FIR (Bavistin @ 2gm/kg, Imidacloprid@ 3 ml or Chlorpyriphos @ 5ml/kg, Rhizobium 500 gm/ha , PSB @ 500 gm/ha and for non leguminous treat seed with Fungicide + Insecticide + soil application Azotobacter @ 2kg/ha
• Foliar application of Urea 2% solution + lime in lady’s finger
• Application of required fungicide and insecticide in case of population count more than the ETL or as prophylactic measure
• Leguminous/pulse crops may be included in the cropping system in order to improve the soil fertility. Apply Borax @ 10 kg/ha
• For in-situ moisture conservation in vegetables, 15-20 DAS follow intercultural operations by making ridges and furrows
• Cultivate vegetables like Brinjal Tomato, Cucurbits, Lady’s finger, Chili, Coriander leaf, Amaranthus leaf, Oel, Arvi, Dolichos bean, Cole crop, French bean Cowpea etc.
• Gap filling and resowing should be done If mortality is more than 50 per cent and even if necessary replace the crops with short duration high yielding low water requiring crops like : Greengram, Blackgram, Horsegram, Niger, Cowpea Fodder maize, Fodder cowpea, Fodder sorghum, Fodder pearl millet, Sweet potato, Gundli, Guarfalli after receiving the downpour.
• Weed control by applying pre-emergence 5-6 DAS (Pendimithilin) or Post-emergence 18-28 DAS (Bispyribac).
• Irrigate only at critical stages
• Pest and disease management- Maize- Stem borer Monocrotophos @ 1ml/lt. water; Pigeonpea-leaf folder- Methyl demoton @ 1.5 ml/lt. water; Blackgram and Greengram- Leaf minor- Monocrotophos @ 1ml/lt. water, Mosaic- Methyl Demoton @ 1.5 ml/lt. water; Soybean- Cercospora leaf spot- Indofil M 45 1 ml/lt. water, Finger millet- Leaf/finger/neck and collar blast- Tricyclazole @ 6 gm/10 lt. water; vegetables-Nursery management- Application of carbofuran 3G @ 3 gm/m² before 10 days of transplanting followed by application of Tricoderma along with half rotten cow dung @ 1 kg Trichoderma in 100 kg cow dung (20 days staying period required for cow dung treated with Trichoderma), rainy potato-Ridomyl MZ @ 1-2 gm/lt. water

### c) Remarks on Implementation

- Linkage with RKVY, ATMAs and NFSM
- Vermicomposting Awareness through KVKs, ATMAs and NHM
- Backyard Goatry and poultry rearing Awareness campaign through KVKs, ATMAs and Veterinary Dept of. Govt. and BAU for livelihood support.
- A special programme is needed to be launched in such areas on priority basis to motivate the farmers to adopt improved technology for stress management through ATMAs, KVKs, Govt. Dept., NGOs
- Campaign for Awareness of crop-weather insurance to meet the losses due to drought/cyclone like weather vagaries.

### B5. Major Farming Situation/Land Situation: Midland shallow red light textured sandy & acidic soil

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Normal Crop/cropping system</th>
<th>Rice, Pigeonpea, Maize, Pigeonpea + Maize, Pigeonpea + Sorghum</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

#### Suggested Contingency measures

**a) Change in crop/cropping system**

**Don 2**
- DSR (Improved rice variety) Var.-Shabhagi Dhan, Abhishek, IR 64-Drt 1, BVD 111,Rice + Dhaincha/Sunhemp (Green manuring/ Brown manuring) in DSR
- Transplanting (Hybrid Rice varieties) Var.-Arize 6444 (Gold), Arize Tej (Gold), PAC 801, 807, 27P31, DRRH 2
- Don 3
- Ridge and Furfuro method or raise bed broad furrow along the slope: Replace rice with Cereal/Pulses/vegetable/
- Fodder crop
  - Cereal – Maize/Sorghum/ Gundli/Kodo/Sawan/
  - Pulses- Pigeonpea+ Lady’s Finger/Blackgram/Soybean/ Groundnut/Maize
  - Vegetables- Lady’s Finger/ Cowpea/ Dolichos bean/
  - Fodder Crop
  - Rice bean (Moth bean)/ Maize / Cowpea/ Sweet Sorghum

#### Variety
- Maize- Birsma makka (Vikash) 2 (75-80), HQPM 1 (90-100), Shaktiman 1(105-1010), Pusa HM 9(AQH 9), KDMH, P3544, LG 32-81 –Yuvral gold (80-85), VMH 4106 (Sweet corn hybrid), Malvia makka 2 (90), Kanchan(K 25) 100-110 , Vivek hybrid 9 (80)
Sorghum- CSV 20-110-20, MP chari, CSV 1616
Gundli- Birsa gundli 1
Pigeonpea- Birsa Arhar (200-220), Asha (200-220), ICPH 2671 (200)
Blackgram- Birsa ured 1 (75-80), PU 19/31/35 (70-75), WBU 109 (70-75), Uttara (75-80 small grain)
Soybean- R 518 (110), JS 9752 (100), Birsa soybean 1 black(120-125), JS 335
Birsa safed soybean 2 (105-110), RKS 18, RAUS 5
Groundnut- Birsa mungfali 3, 4, Girnar 3

**Vegetable crops**

Lady’s finger- Pusa A 4, Arka anamika, Varsa uphar, Hybrid- Sonal, Sarika
Cowpea- bushy- CP 4, Arka garima, Pusa komal, Pusa barsati Creeper- Birsa sweta, Swarna sweta, Swarn harit
Dolichos bean-Swarna utkrist, Swarna ritwar

**Fodder crop**

Maize- African tall, JS-1006 and Vijaya composite.
Cowpea-EC-4216, UPC-287, UPC-5286, GFC-1, GFC-2 and GFC-4
Sorghum-PC-1, PC-6, PC-23, HC-136, HC-171, PSC-1, Pant Chari-5, Pant Chari-6 and Sorghum Sudan hybrid

**b) Agronomic Measures**

- Summer deep ploughing with Mouldboard or disc
- Dobha construction for In-situ rain water conservation Line sowing in upland rice areas through suitable seeding devices is required to be made popularized for desired plant population. This will facilitate to control weeds and also to carry out intercultural operations.
- **RD Spacing**
- Zero tillage practices
- Seed rate – Sole- full quantity and in case of Intercropping reduce seed rate by 30-40 % according to spacing
- RDF and in case of Intercropping reduce 1/3rd dose for intercrop
- Weed control ( Maize- Atrazine as pre-emergence, Pulses- pre-emergence Imizathypyr or Pendimithilin@ 1 kg a.i./ha, Soybean- Flucloralin or Basalin and also for vegetables
- Bund construction for unbunded upland
- Broadcast Well rotten FYM along with 1/4th N + Full basal application of P, K of recommended dose for all crops and for vigorous seedling growth of vegetables
- Ridge and furrow method for moisture Conservation in cereals, pulses and vegetables
- Inter-cropping to meet the consequences of occasional Drought.
- Follow RDF for all upland crops and add Sulphur @ 20kg/ha soil application for pulses and oilseed.
- In case of phosphogypsum for soil application apply @ 120 kg/ha
- Lime or dolomite (3-5 q/ha) sulphur and phosphogypsum (30 Kg/ha) with compost application few days before sowing.
- In vegetable nursery apply carbofuran @ 3gm/m² or phorate 10 G @ 1gm/ m² or neem cake @ 50 kg/ha
- Follow recommended seed rate
- Treat the leguminous seed in the sequence of FIR (Bavistin @ 2gm/kg, Imidacloprid@ 3 ml or Chlorpyriphos @ 5ml/kg, Rhizobium 500 gm/ha , PSB @ 500 gm/ha and for non leguminous treat seed with Fungicide + Insecticide + soil application Azotobacter @ 2kg /ha
- Foliar application of Urea 2% solution + lime in lady’s finger
- Application of required fungicide and insecticide in case of population count more than the ETL or as prophylactic measure
- Leguminous/pulse crops may be included in the cropping system in order to improve the soil fertility.
- Apply Borax @ 10 kg/ha
- For in-situ moisture conservation in vegetables, 15-20 DAS follow intercultural operations by making ridges and furrows
- Cultivate vegetables like Brinjal Tomato, Cucurbits, Lady’s finger, Chili, Coriander leaf, Amaranthus leaf, Oel, Arvi, Dolichos bean, Cole crop, French bean Cowpea etc.
- Gap filling and resowing should be done If mortality is more than 50 per cent and even if necessary replace the crops with short duration high yielding low water requiring crops like : Greengram, Blackgram, Horsegram, Niger, Cowpea Fodder maize, Fodder cowpea, Fodder sorghum, Fodder pearl millet, Sweet potato, Gundli, Guarfalli after receiving the downpour.
- Weed control by applying pre-emergence 5-6 DAS (Pendimithilin) or Post-emergence 18-28 DAS (Bispyribac).
- Irrigate only at critical stages
- Pest and disease management- Maize- Stem borer Monocrotophos @ 1ml/lt. water; Pigeonpea-leaf folder- Methyl demoton @ 1.5 ml/lt. water; Blackgram and Greengram- Leaf minor- Monocrotophos @ 1ml/lt. water, Mosaic- Methyl Demoton @ 1.5 ml/lt. water; Soybean- Cercospora leaf spot- Indofil M 45 1 ml/lt. water, Groundnut- Tikka and leaf minor- Hexaconazole(Cartap) @ 1ml/lt. water or Cartap hydrochloride @ 2 gm/lt. water, hairy caterpiller –Quinolphos 1.5ml /lt. water; Finger millet- Leaf/finger/neck and collar blast- Tricyclazole @ 6 gm/10 lt. water; vegetables- Nursery management- Application of carbofuran 3G @ 3 gm/m² before 10 days of transplanting followed by application of Tricoderma along with half rotten cow dung @ 1 kg Trichoderma in 100 kg cow dung (20 days staying period required for cow dung treated with Trichoderma), rainy potato-Ridomyl MZ @ 1-2 gm/lt. water.
B6. Major Farming Situation/Land Situation: Lowland High rainfall, medium depth, heavy textured clay loam soils

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Normal Crop/cropping system</th>
<th>Rice</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Suggested Contingency measures</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>a) Change in crop/cropping system</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Discard Long duration variety (Swarna, BPT 5204 and Rajshree) with Medium duration rice variety of Don 2 in Don 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSR(Improved Rice variety) var.- Shabhagi Dhan, IR 64-Drt 1, Abhishek (120 days)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transplanting (Hybrid rice varieties) Var.-Arize 6444 (Gold), Uday 111, PHB 71, 26P52, 25P25</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>b) Agronomic Measures</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Staggered Nursery raising by MAT/DAPOG method</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Follow community based nursery raising</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Follow RDF, INPM</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Use Post emergence weedicide</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Use early to mid early duration of rice variety.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Nursery management- 1 kg N + 1 kg P_2O_5 + 1 kg K_2O for 100 m²</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Seed rate 80-100 kg/ha for improved rice variety and 15 kg/ha for hybrid rice</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Topdressing above mentioned dose 10-15 days after sowing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• In nursery- Carbofuran 3G @ 300 gm/100 m² 10 days before uprooting of seedling</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Spacing DSR- 20 cm row for PDS and for transplanting 20-25 X 15-25 cm</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Fertilizer dose- 80:40:20 kg/ha N : P_2O_5 : K_2O (Basal 1/2 N + full dose P_2O_5 + 2/3rd K_2O and rest before flowering and for hybrid 120-150 kg N + 60 Kg P_2O_5 + 40 K_2O/ha (Basal 1/2 N + full dose P_2O_5 + 2/3rd K_2O; 1/4th N at 20-25 DAS; 1/4th N at 45 DAS ; 1/3rd K_2O at the time of flowering.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• DSR-Use plastic drum seeder rice tools</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Use of post weedicide</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Rice pest and disease management- Stem borer- Carbofuran 3 G 12 kg/acre , Gall midge- Monocrotophos @ 1ml/lt, Gundhi bug, leaf folder and BPH -Quinolphos 25 EC(Ekalux) dust @ 25 kg/ha, Falsesmut- 1st spraying at time of flowering and 2nd 10 days after 1st spraying of Propiconazole @ 0.1 % or Nativo @ 0.04 %. Blast- Beam or Tricyclazole @ 0.6 gm /lt water</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>c) Remarks on Implementation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Awareness of MAT/DAPOG method of raising nursery and nursery management through different district, block, panchayat and village level programme</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Supply of Plastic drum seeder through line departments</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Awareness about climate smart agriculture through Birsa Agricultural university and state Govt. Ag. Dept.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Supply of improved and hybrid seeds through Lamps one month prior to the arrival of monsoon.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Linkages of farmers through different line departments and BAU for providing alertness, warning and weather vagaries updates</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Campaign for more and more crop-weather insurance to meet losses in case of drought/cyclone situation.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

B7. Major Farming Situation/Land Situation: Upland Less rainfall, shallow red light textured sandy & acidic soil

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Normal Crop/cropping system</th>
<th>Upland Ric, Pigeonpea, Maize, Pigeonpea + Maize (Mixed)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Suggested Contingency measures</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
a) Change in crop/cropping system

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Discard rice Crop</th>
<th>Sole crop</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Finger millet, Sorghum, Blackgram, Soybean, Maize, Gundli, Kodo, Sawan,</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intercrop:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pigeonpea + Cowpea (1:2), Pigeonpea + Sorghum (1:1), Pigeonpea + Maize (1:1), Pigeonpea + Lady’s finger (1:2)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maize + lady’s Finger (1:2), Maize + Cowpea (1:2)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Horticulture Crop

| Vegetable- Radish/Early Cabbage/ Cauliflower/ French bean / Cowpea (Lobia) |
| Fodder Crop |
| Cowpea/Sorghum/ Maize/ Blackgram |

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Variety</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Finger millet- BM 2, BM 3 (BBM 10), VL 149</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sorghum- CSV 20-110-20, MP cheri, CSV 1616</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Blackgram- Birsa urd 1 (75-80), PU 19/31/35 (70-75), WBU 109 (70-75), Uttara (75-80 small grain)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soybean- R 518 (110), JS 9752 (100), Birsa soybean 1 black(120-125), JS 335, Birsa safed soybean 2 (105-110), RKS 18, RAUS 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maize- Birsa makka (Vikash) 2 (75-80), HQPM 1 (90-100), Shaktiman 1(105-1010), Pusa HM 9(AQH 9), KDMH, P3544, LG 32-81 –Yuvral gold (80-85), VMH 4106 (Sweet corn hybrid), Malvia makka 2 (90), Kanchan(K 25) 100-110 , Vivek hybrid 9 (80)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gundil- Birsa gundli 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pigeonpea- Birsa Arhar (200-220), Narendra Arhar 1, ICPH 2671 (200)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cowpea-rainy – Birsa sweta(80-90), Swarn sweta(80-90), Swarn harit (80-90)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

b) Agronomic Measures

- Summer deep ploughing with Mouldboard or disc
- Dobha construction for In-situ rain water conservation Line sowing in upland rice areas through suitable seeding devices is required to be made popularized for desired plant population. This will facilitate to control weeds and also to carry out intercultural operations.
- RD Spacing
- Zero tillage practices
- Seed rate – Sole- full quantity and in case of Intercropping reduce seed rate by 30-40 % according to spacing
- RDF and in case of Intercropping reduce 1/3rd dose for intercrop
- Weed control ( Maize- Atrazine as pre-emergence, Pulses- pre-emergence Imizathyper or Pendimithilin@ 1 kg a.i./ha, Soybean- Flucoralin or Basalin and also for vegetables
- Bund construction for unbunded upland
- Broadcast Well rotten FYM along with 1/4th N + Full basal application of P, K of recommended dose for all crops and for vigorous seedling growth of vegetables
- Ridge and furrow method for moisture Conservation in cereals, pulses and vegetables
- Inter-cropping to meet the consequences of occasional Drought.
- Follow RDF for all upland crops and add Sulphur @ 20kg/ha soil application for pulses and oilseed.
- In case of phosphogypsum for soil application apply @ 120 kg/ha
- Lime or dolomite (3-5 q/ha) sulphur and phosphogypsum (30 Kg/ha) with compost application few days before sowing.
In vegetable nursery apply carbofuran @ 3gm/m² or phorate 10 G @ 1gm/ m² or neem cake @ 50 kg/ha
Follow recommended seed rate
Treat the leguminous seed in the sequence of FIR (Bavistin @ 2gm/kg, Imidacloprid @ 3 ml or Chlorpyriphos @ 5ml/kg, Rhizobium 500 gm/ha, PSB @ 500 gm/ha and for non leguminous treat seed with Fungicide + Insecticide + soil application Azotobacter @ 2kg /ha
Foliar application of Urea 2% solution + lime in lady’s finger
Application of required fungicide and insecticide in case of population count more than the ETL or as prophylactic measure
Leguminous/pulse crops may be included in the cropping system in order to improve the soil fertility. Apply Borax @ 10 kg/ha
For in-situ moisture conservation in vegetables, 15-20 DAS follow intercultural operations by making ridges and furrows
Cultivate vegetables like Brinjal Tomato, Cucurbits, Lady’s finger, Chili, Coriander leaf, Amaranthus leaf, Oel, Arvi, Dolichos bean, Cole crop, French bean Cowpea etc.
Gap filling and resowing should be done If mortality is more than 50 per cent and even if necessary replace the crops with short duration high yielding low water requiring crops like : Greengram, Blackgram, Horsegram, Niger, Cowpea Fodder maize, Fodder cowpea, Fodder sorghum, Fodder pearl millet, Sweet potato, Gundli, Guarfalli after receiving the downpour.
Weed control by applying pre-emergence 5-6 DAS (Pendimithilin) or Post-emergence 18-28 DAS (Bispyribac).
Irrigate only at critical stages
Pest and disease management- Maize- Stem borer Monocrotophos @ 1ml/lt. water; Pigeonpea-leaf folder-Methyl demoton @ 1.5 ml/lt. water; Blackgram and Greengram- Leaf minor- Monocrotophos @ 1ml/lt. water, Mosaic- Methyl Demoton @ 1.5 ml/lt. water; Soybean- Cercospora leaf spot- Indofil M 45 1 ml/ lt. water; Finger millet- Leaf/ finger/ neck and collar blast- Tricyclazole @ 6 gm/10 lt. water; vegetables- Nursery management- Application of carbofuran 3G @ 3 gm/m² before 10 days of transplanting followed by application of Tricoderma along with half rotten cow dung @ 1 kg Trichoderma in 100 kg cow dung (20 days staying period required for cow dung treated with Trichoderma), rainy potato-Ridomyl MZ @ 1-2 gm/lt. water

C) Remarks on Implementation

Linkage with RKVY, ATMA’s and NFSM
 Vermicomposting Awareness through KVKs, ATMA’s and NHM
 Backyard Goatry and poultry rearing Awareness campaign through KVKs, ATMA’s and Veterinary Dept of.
Govt. and BAU for livelihood support.
A special programme is needed to be launched in such areas on priority basis to motivate the farmers to adopt improved technology for stress management through ATMA’s, KVKs, Govt Dept., NGOs
Campaign for Awareness of crop-weather insurance to meet the losses due to drought/cyclone like weather vagaries.

**B8. Major Farming Situation/Land Situation: Midland Less rainfall, shallow depth, light textured sandy and acidic soil**

| Normal Crop/cropping system | Rice, Pigeonpea, Maize Pigeonpea + Maize, Pigeonpea + Sorghum, Rice-vegetable |

### a) Change in crop/cropping system

**Don 2**
- DSR (Improved rice variety) Var.-Shabhagi Dhan, Abhishek, IR 64-Drt 1, BVD 111, Dhaicha/Sunhemp (Green manuring/ Brown manuring) in DSR
- Transplanting (Hybrid Rice varieties) Var.-Arize 6444 (Gold), Arize Tej (Gold), PAC 801, 807, 27P31, DRRH 2

### Don 3
- Ridge and Furrow method or raise bed broad furrow along the slope : Replace rice with Cereal/Pulses/vegetable/ Fodder crop
- Cereal – Maize/Sorghum
- Pulses- Pigeonpea+ Lady’s Finger/Blackgram/Soybean/ Groundnut/Maize
- Vegetables- Lady’s Finger/ Cowpea/ Dolichos bean/
- Fodder Crop -
- Rice bean (Moth bean)/ Maize / Cowpea/ Sweet Sorghum

### Variety
- Maize- Birsa makka (Vikash) 2 (75-80), HQPM 1 (90-100), Pusa HM 9(AQH 9), KDMH, P3544, LG 32-81 – Yuval gold (80-85), Malvia makka 2 (90), Vivek hybrid 9 (80)
- Sorghum- CSV 20-110-20, MP chari, CSV 1616
- Pigeonpea- Birsa Arhar (200-220), Malvia 13 (240-250), Narendra Arhar 1 and 2 (240-250), Asha (200-220), ICPH 2671 (200)
- Lady’s finger- Pusa A 4, Arka anamika, Varsa uphar, Hybrid- Sonal, Sarika
Blackgram- Birsa urd 1 (75-80), PU 31 (70-75), WBU 109 (70-75)  
Soybean- Birsa soybean 1 black(120-125), JS 335  
Birsa safed soybean 2 (105-110), RKS 18, RAUS 5  
Groundnut- Birsa mungfali 3, 4, Gimar 3  
Maize- Birsa makka (Vikash) 2 (75-80), Malvia makka 2 (90), Kanchan(K 25) 100-110 , Vivek hybrid 9 (80)  
Vegetable crops  
Lady’s finger- Pusa A 4, Sarika  
Cowpea- bushy- CP 4, Arka garima, Pusa komal, Pusa barsati, Swarn harit  
Dolichos bean-Swarna utkrist, Swarna ritwar  
Fodder crop  
Maize- African tall, JS-1006 and Vijaya composite.  
Cowpea-EC-4216, UPC-287, UPC-5286, GFC-1, GFC-2 and GFC-4  
Sorghum-PC-1, PC-6, PC-23, Pant Chari-5, Pant Chari-6 and Sorghum Sudan hybrid  

b) Agronomic Measures  
• Summer deep ploughing with Mouldboard or disc  
• Dobha construction for In-situ rain water conservation Line sowing in upland rice areas through suitable  
seeding devices is required to be made popularized for desired plant population. This will facilitate to control  
weeds and also to carry out intercultural operations.  
• RD Spacing  
• Zero tillage practices  
• Seed rate – Sole- full quantity and in case of Intercropping reduce seed rate by 30-40 % according to spacing  
• RDF and in case of Intercropping reduce 1/3rd dose for intercrop  
• Weed control ( Maize- Atrazine as pre-emergence, Pulses- pre-emergence Imizathyper or Pendimithilin@ 1 kg a.i./ha, Soybean- Flucloralin or Basalin and also for vegetables  
• Bund construction for unbunded upland  
• Broadcast Well rotten FYM along with 1/4th N + Full basal application of P, K of recommended dose for all  
crops and for vigorous seedling growth of vegetables  
• Ridge and furrow method for moisture Conservation in cereals, pulses and vegetables  
• Inter-cropping to meet the consequences of occasional Drought.  
• Follow RDF for all upland crops and add Sulphur @ 20kg/ha soil application for pulses and oilseed.  
• In case of phosphogypsum for soil application apply @ 120 kg/ha  
• Lime or dolomite (3-5 q/ha) sulphur and phosphogypsum (30 Kg/ha) with compost application few days before sowing.  
• In vegetable nursery apply carbofuran @ 3gm/m² or phorate 10 G @ 1gm/ m² or neem cake @ 50 kg/ha  
• Follow recommended seed rate  
• Treat the leguminous seed in the sequence of FIR (Bavistin @ 2gm/kg, Imidacloprid@ 3 ml or Chlorpyriphos @ 5ml/kg, Rhizobium 500 gm/ha , PSB @ 500 gm/ha and for non leguminous treat seed with Fungicide + Insecticide + soil application Azotobacter @ 2kg /ha  
• Foliar application of Urea 2% solution + lime in lady’s finger  
• Application of required fungicide and insecticide in case of population count more than the ETL or as  
prophylactic measure  
• Leguminous/pulse crops may be included in the cropping system in order to improve the soil fertility.  
• Apply Borax @ 10 kg/ha  
• For in-situ moisture conservation in vegetables, 15-20 DAS follow intercultural operations by making ridges and furrows  
• Cultivate vegetables like Brinjal Tomato, Cucurbits, Lady’s finger, Chili, Coriander leaf, Amaranthus leaf, Oel, Arvi, Dolichos bean, Cole crop, French bean Cowpea etc.  
• Gap filling and resowing should be done If mortality is more than 50 per cent and even if necessary replace  
the crops with short duration high yielding low water requiring crops like: Greengram, Blackgram, Horsegram, Niger, Cowpea Fodder maize, Fodder cowpea, Fodder sorghum, Fodder pearl millet, Sweet potato, Gundli, Guarfalli after receiving the downpour.  
• Weed control by applying pre-emergence 5-6 DAS (Pendimithilin) or Post-emergence 18-28 DAS (Bispyribac).  
• Irrigate only at critical stages  
• Pest and disease management- Maize- Stem borer Monocrotrophos @ 1ml/lt. water; Pigeonpea-leaf folder- Methyl demoton @ 1.5 ml/lt. water; Blackgram and Greengram- Leaf minor- Monocrotrophos @ 1ml/lt. water water, Mosaic- Methyl Demoton @ 1.5 ml/lt. water; Soybean- Cercospora leaf spot- Indolfi M 45 1 ml/lt. water, Groundnut- Tikka and leaf minor- Hexaconazole(Cartap) @ 1ml/lt. water or Cartap hydrochloride @ 2 gm/lt. water, hairy caterpillar –Quinolphos 1.5ml / lt. water; Finger millet- Leaf/finger/neck and collar blast- Tricyclazole @ 6 gm/10 lt. water; vegetables- Nursery management- Application of carbofuran 3G @ 3 gm/m² before 10 days of transplanting followed by application of Tricide with after half rotten cow dung @ 1 kg Trichoderma in 100 kg cow dung (20 days staying period required for cow dung treated with  
Trichoderma), rainy potato-Ridomyl MZ @ 1-2 gm/lt. water.
c) Remarks on Implementation
- A campaign through RKVY, ATMAs, NFSM, KVKs, NHM programme and other State Govt. line departments are needed to be aware through different district, block, panchayat and village level programme.
- Awareness of MAT/DAPOG method of raising nursery and nursery management through different district, block, panchayat and village level programme
- Supply of Plastic drum seeder through line departments
- Awareness about climate smart agriculture through Birsa Agricultural University and state Govt. Ag. Dept.
- Supply of improved and hybrid seeds through Lamps one month prior to the arrival of monsoon.
- Linkages of farmers through different line departments and BAU for providing alertness, warning and weather vagaries updates
- Campaign for more and more crop-weather insurance to meet losses in case of drought/cyclone situation.

B9. Major Farming Situation/Land Situation: Lowland Less rainfall, medium gray, heavy textured loamy & clay loam soils

Normal Crop/cropping system | Rice
--- | ---

**Suggested Contingency measures**

a) Change in crop/cropping system
Discard Long duration variety (Swarna, BPT 5204 and Rajshee) with Medium duration rice variety of Don 2 in Don 1 DSR(Improved Rice variety ) Var.- Shabbagi Dhan, IR 64-Dri 1, Abhishek (120 days), MTU-1001, MTU 1010, Transplanting (Hybrid rice varieties) Var.–Arize 6444 (Gold), Arize Tej (Gold), Akshay Dhan, PHB 71, 26P52, 25P25

Vegetable
- Cucurbits-
  - Bitter gourd- Arka hait, Pusa domausami,
  - Bottle gourd- Arka bahar, Pusa samin, Pusa Naveen, PusaMephdoot, Coimbtur long green, Local, Arka harit
  - Sponge gourd- Pusa chikni, Pusa supriya, Rajendra nema, Long green,Long white
  - Ridge gourd- Swarn manjari, Swarn uphar, Swarn baha, Pusa nasdar, Satputia, Red Pumpkin- CO 1, CO 2, Arka chandan, Arka suryamukhi

b) Agronomic Measures
- Staggered Nursery raising by MAT/ DAPOG method
- Follow community based nursery raising
- Follow RDF,INPM
- Use Post emergence weedicide
- Use early to mid early duration of rice variety.
- Nursery management- 1 kg N + 1kg P₂O₅ + 1 kg K₂O for 100 m²
- Seed rate 80-100 kg/ha for improved rice variety and 15 kg/ha for hybrid rice
- Topdressing above mentioned dose 10-15 days after sowing
- In nursery- Carbofuron 3G @300 gm/100 m² 10 days before uprooting of seedling
- Spacing DSR- 20 cm row for PDS and for transplanting 20-25 X 15-25 cm
- Fertilizer dose- 80:40:20 kg/ha N : P₂O₅ : K₂O (Basal 1/2 N + full dose P₂O₅ + 2/3rd K₂O and rest before flowering and for hybrid 120-150 kg N + 60 Kg P₂O₅ + 40 K₂O/ha ( (Basal 1/2 N + full dose P₂O₅ + 2/3rd K₂O; 1/4th N at 20-25 DAS; 1/4th N at 45 DAS ; 1/3rd K₂O at the time of flowering.
- DSR-Use plastic drum seeder rice tools
- Use of post weedicide
- Rice pest and disease management- Stem borer- Carbofuran 3 G 12 kg/acre , Gall midge- Monocrotophos @ 1ml/lt. water, Gundhi bug,leaf folder and BPH -Quinolophs 25 EC(Ekalux) dust @ 25 kg/ha, Falsesmut-1st spraying at time of flowering and 2nd 10 days after 1st spraying of Propiconazole @ 0.1 % or Nativo @ 0.04 %, Blast- Beam or Tricyclazole @ 0.6 gm /lt water

c) Remarks on Implementation
- Awareness of MAT/DAPOG method of raising nursery and nursery management through different district, block, panchayat and village level programme
- Supply of Plastic drum seeder through line departments
- Awareness about climate smart agriculture through Birsa Agricultural university and state Govt. Ag. Dept.
- Supply of improved and hybrid seeds through Lamps one month prior to the arrival of monsoon.
- Linkages of farmers through different line departments and BAU for providing alertness, warning and weather vagaries updates
- Campaign for more and more crop-weather insurance to meet losses in case of drought/cyclone upside-down situation.
C. Monsoon/Weather Situation: 6 Weeks Delay (Onset: 6th Week of July) – Early Season Drought

C1. Major Farming Situation/Land Situation: Upland High rainfall, shallow red sandy soils

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Normal Crop/cropping system</th>
<th>Upland Rice, Finger millet, Pigeonpea + Sorghum, Pigeonpea + Maize</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Suggested Contingency measures**

a) Change in crop/cropping system

- **Discard Rice Crop**
- **Sole crop**
  - Pigeonpea (early maturity) Soybean, Gundli, Kodo, Sawan, Finger millet, Blackgram, Greengram, Sorghum, Maize
  - Intercrop
  - Pigeonpea + Lady’s Finger (1:2), Lady’s finger + Blackgram (1:2), Maize + Blackgram (1:2), Maize + Cowpea (1:2), Maize + lady’s finger (1:2), Pigeonpea + Maize (1:1), Pigeonpea + Sorghum (1:1)

**Horticulture crop**
- Vegetable – Lady’s Finger, Ridge Gourd, Bottle Gourd, Cowpea
- **Fodder Crop**
  - Chara badam/ Anjan grass/ Hybrid napier/ Cactus/ Sweet Sorghum
  - Variety
    - Pigeonpea- Birsa Arhar (200-220), Asha (200-220), ICPH 2671 (200)
    - Soybean- R 518 (110), JS 9752 (100), Birsa soybean 1 black (120-125), JS 335
    - Birsa safed soybean 2 (105-110), RKS 18, RAUS 5
    - Finger millet- A 404, BM 2, BM 3 (BBM 10), GPU 28, 67, VL 149
    - Greengram- HUM 16, IPM-02-03-60-65, SML 668 (summer)
    - Blackgram- Birsa urd 1 (75-80), PU 19/31/35 (70-75), WBU 109 (70-75), Uttar (75-80 small grain)
    - Sorghum- CSV 20-110-20, MP cheri, CSV 1616
  - **Vegetable crops**
    - Lady’s finger- Pusa A 4, Arka anamika, Varsa uphar, Hybrid- Sonal, Sarika
    - **Cucurbits**
      - Ridge gourd- Swarn manjari, Swarn uphar, Swarn baha, Pusa nasdar, Satputia,
      - Bottle gourd- Arka bahar, Pusa samar, Pusa Naveen, PusaMeghdoot, Coimbtur long green, local, Arka harit
      - Cowpea- bushy- CP 4, Arka garima, Pusa komal, Pusa barsati Creeper- Birsa sweta, Swarna sweta, Swarn harit
  - **Fodder crop**
    - Sorghum-PC-1, PC-6, PC-23, HC-136, HC-171, PSC-1, Pant Chari-5, Pant Chari-6 and Sorghum Sudan hybrid.

b) Agronomic Measures

- Top dressing of urea and DAP after receipt of the rain for all crops
- Lime or dolomite (3-5 q/ha) sulphur and phosphogypsum (30 Kg/ha) with compost application few days before sowing.
- Leguminous/pulse crops may be included in the cropping system in order to improve the soil fertility. Apply Borax @ 10-15 kg/ha
- Replace the crops with short duration high yielding low water requiring crops like: Greengram, Blackgram, Soybean, Sesame, Horsegram, Niger, Cowpea, Fodder maize, Fodder cowpea, Fodder sorghum, Fodder pearl millet, Sweet potato, Gundli, Guarfalli after receiving the downpour
- Follow mulch after cultural operations to control the weeds in vegetables.
- For in-situ moisture conservation in vegetables, 15-20 DAS follow intercultural operations by making ridges
- Foliar application of 2% DAP or 0.5 to 1 % potassium chloride (KCl) +0.3 % Boric acid or 2% urea at pre-flowering and flowering stage in pulses and vegetables
- 2% DAP spray for pulses.
- Use antitranspirants:
  - Stomatal closure (Growth hormones like ABA, Ethrel, TIBA, succinic acid, ascorbic acid and Cycocel (CCC)
  - Reflectant (Calcium bicarbonate, Lime water) Thin film (Hexadecanol (Higher alcohols) Cetyl alcohol, Methanol
  - Acidic soils should be reclaimed by application of soil ameliorants.
  - Follow integrated pest management.
- Weed control by applying pre-emergence 5-6 DAS (Pendimithilin) or Post-emergence 18-28 DAS (Bispyribac)
- Pest and disease management- Maize- Stem borer Monocrotophos @ 1ml/lt. water; Pigeonpea-leaf folder- Methyl demeton @ 1.5 ml/lt. water; Blackgram and Greengram- Leaf minor- Monocrotophos @ 1ml/lt. water, Mosaic- Methyl Demeton @ 1.5 ml/lt water; Soybean- Cercospora leaf spot- Indofil M 45 1 ml/lt. water; Finger millet- Leaf/finger/neck and collar blast- Tricyclazole @ 6 gm/10 lt. water; vegetables-Nursery management- Application of carbofuran 3G @ 3 gm/m² before 10 days of transplanting followed by application of Trichoderma along with half rotten cow dung @ 1 kg Trichoderma in 100 kg cow dung (20 days staying period required for cow dung treated with Trichoderma), rainy potato-Ridomyl MZ @ 1-2 gm/lt. water
c) Remarks on Implementation

- A special programme is needed to be launched in such areas to motivate the farmers to adopt improved technology for stress management through ATMAs, KVKs, Govt Dept., NGOs and others. Soybean and fodder crops may be promoted.
- Promote knowingness about climate resilient agriculture at district, block, panchayat and village level through involvement of KVK’s, ATMAs, DAO, NGO’s and other State Agril. Govt line departments.
- Awareness of mechanization and Supply of Mouldboard and disc chisel/harrow through govt. scheme on subsidized way.
- Promote for double their income by curtailing cost of cultivation by introduction of early crops variety.
- Campaign for Awareness programme about crop-weather insurance

C2. Major Farming Situation/Land Situation: Midland High rainfall, slightly deep yellow loamy to sandy loam soil

| Normal Crop/cropping system | Rice, Finger millet, Pigeonpea, Sorghum, Maize, Pigeonpea + Sorghum, Pigeonpea + Maize |

Suggested Contingency measures

a) Change in crop/cropping system

Don 2
DSR (Improved rice variety) Var.-Shabhagi Dhan, Abhishek, IR 64-Drt 1, BVD 110, 111, MTU 1001, Transplanting (Hybrid Rice varieties) Var.-Arize 6444 (Gold), Arize Tej (Gold), PAC 801, 807, 25P25, 27P36

Don 3
Ridge and Furrow method or raise bed broad furrow :Replace Rice with pulses and cereals/ Vegetable/ Fodder crop
Pulses and cereal-Pigeonpea/ Soybean/ Maize/ Sorghum
Vegetable- Lady’s finger/Tomato/, Brinjal, Cucurbits/Chili
Fodder Crop
Blackgram/ Greengram/ Cowpea/ Sorghum/ Maize
Vegetable crop
Pigeonpea- Birsa Arhar (200-220), Asha (200-220), ICPH 2671 (200)
Soybean- R 518 (110), JS 9752 (100), Birsa soybean 1 black(120-125), JS 335
Birsa safed soybean 2 (105-110), RAUS 5
Maize- Birsa makka (Vikash) 2 (75-80), HQPM 1 (90-100), Shaktiman 1(105-1010), Pusa HM 9(AQH 9), KDMH, P3544, LG 32-81 –Yuvral gold (80-85), VMH 4106 (Sweet corn hybrid), Malvia makka 2 (90), Kanchan(K 25) 100-110 , Vivek hybrid 9 (80)
Sorghum- CSV 20-110-20, MP chari, CSV 1616
Vegetable crop
Lady’s finger- Pusa A 4, Arka anamika, Varsa uphar, Hybrid- Sonal, Sarika
Tomato- Swarn lilama, BT 12, Swarn vaibhaw, Samrat, Hybrid- Swarn sampada, Swarn samridih, Pusa hybrid 1 Suraksha
Brinjal- Pusa purple long, Pusa purple round, Pusa purple cluster, Mukta keshi, Banaras giant, Swarn pratibha, Swarn mani, Swarn shayamali, hybrid-Swarn shakti, Vijay, Swarna sampada 6

Cucurbits
Bitter gourd- Arka harit, Pusa domausami,
Bottle gourd- Arka bahar, Pusa samar, Pusa Naveen, PusaMeghdoot, Coimtbur long green, local
Sponge gourd- Pusa chikni, Pusa supriya, Rajendra nema, Long white,Long white
Ridge gourd- Swarn manjari, Swarn uphar, Swarn baha, Pusa nasdar, Satputia,
Red Pumpkin- CO 1, CO 2, Arka chandan, Arka suryamukhi
Chili- Spices- Andhrajyoti, Pusasadabahar, NP 46, Jwala, KA 2, California wonder, Chinese giant, Yellow wonder, Bharat
Fodder crop
Blackgram- WBU 109 (70-75), Uttara (75-80 )
Greengram- HUM 16, IPM-02-03-60-65
Cowpea-EC-4216, UPC-287, UPC-5286, GFC-1, GFC-2 and GFC-4
Sorghum-PC-1, PC-6, PC-23, HC-136, HC-171, PSC-1, Pant Chari-5, Pant Chari-6 and Sorghum Sudan hybrid
Maize- African tall, JS-1006 and Vijaya composite.

b) Agronomic Measures

- Staggered Nursery raising by MAT/DAPOG method
- Follow community based nursery raising
- Follow RDF,INPM
- Use early to mid early duration of rice variety.
- Nursery management- 1 kg N + 1 kg P2O5 + 1 kg K2O for 100 m²
• Seed rate 80-100 kg/ha for improved rice variety and 15 kg/ha for hybrid rice
• Topdressing above mentioned dose 10-15 days after sowing
• In nursery- Carbofuron 3G @300 gm/100 m² 10 days before uprooting of seedling
• Spacing DSR- 20 cm row for PDS and for transplanting 20-25 X 15-25 cm
• Fertilizer dose- 80:40:20 kg/ha N : P₂O₅ : K₂O (Basal 1/2 N + full dose P₂O₅ + 2/3rd K₂O and rest before flowering and for hybrid 120-150 kg N + 60 kg P₂O₅ + 40 K₂O/ha (Basal 1/2 N + full dose P₂O₅ + 2/3rd K₂O; 1/4th N at 20-25 DAS; 1/4th N at 45 DAS ; 1/3rd K₂O at the time of flowering.
• DSR-Use plastic drum seeder rice tools
• INPM
• Use of post weedicide
• Rice pest and disease management- Stem borer- Carbofuron 3 G 12 kg/acre, Gall midge- Monocrotophos @ 1ml/lt. water; Gundhi bug,leaf folder and BPH -Quinolphos 25 EC(Ekalux) dust @ 25 kg/ha; Falsesmut- 1st spraying at time of flowering and 2nd 10 days after 1st spraying of Propiconazole @ 0.1 % or Nativo @ 0.04 %; Blast- Beam or Tricyclazole @ 0.6 gm /lt water; Termite- Methyl parathion dust @ 25 kg/ha
• Pest and disease management- Pigeonpea-leaf folder- Methyl demoton @ 1.5 ml/lt. water; Blackgram and Greengram- Leaf minor- Monocrotophos @ 1ml/lt. water, Mosaic- Methyl Demoton @ 1.5 ml/lt. water; S vegetables- Nursery management- Application of carbofuron 3G @ 3 gm/m² before 10 days of transplanting followed by application of Tricoderma along with half rotten cow dung @ 1 kg Trichoderma in 100 kg cow dung (20 days staying period required for cow dung treated with Trichoderma), rainy potato-Ridomyl MZ @ 1-2 gm/lt. water

C3. Major Farming Situation/Land Situation: Lowland High rainfall, medium gray, heavy clay loam soil.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Normal Crop/cropping system</th>
<th>Rice</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Suggested Contingency measures</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

a) Change in crop/cropping system
Discard Long duration variety (Swarna , BPT 5204 and Rajshree) with Medium duration rice variety of Don 2 in Don 1 DSR(Improved Rice variety ) Var- Shabhagi, IR 64-Drt 1. Abhishek (120 days), MTU-1001, MTU 1010, Transplanting (Hybrid rice varieties) Var.-PAC 801,25P25, 27P31 Arize 6444 (Gold), PHB 71, 26P52, 27P36 Fodder crop - In case of fallow (Late heavy rainfall) Dallis grass/ Para grass/ Arundino Grass

b) Agronomic Measures
• Staggered Nursery raising by MAT/ DAPOG method
• Follow community based nursery raising
• Follow RDF,INPM
• Use Post emergence weedicide
• Use early to mid early duration of rice variety.
• Nursery management- 1 kg N + 1kg P₂O₅ + 1 kg K₂O for 100 m²
• Seed rate 80-100 kg/ha for improved rice variety and 15 kg/ha for hybrid rice
• Topdressing 1 kg N + 1kg P₂O₅ + 1 kg K₂O for 100 m² at 10-15 days after sowing
• In nursery- Carbofuron 3G @300 gm/100 m² 10 days before uprooting of seedling
• Spacing DSR- 20 cm row for PDS and for transplanting 20-25 X 15-25 cm
• Fertilizer dose- 80:40:20 kg/ha N : P₂O₅ : K₂O (Basal 1/2 N + full dose P₂O₅ + 2/3rd K₂O and rest before flowering and for hybrid 120-150 kg N + 60 kg P₂O₅ + 40 K₂O/ha (Basal 1/2 N + full dose P₂O₅ + 2/3rd K₂O; 1/4th N at 20-25 DAS; 1/4th N at 45 DAS ; 1/3rd K₂O at the time of flowering.
• DSR-Use plastic drum seeder rice tools
• Rice pest and disease management- Stem borer- Carbofuron 3 G 12 kg/acre, Gall midge- Monocrotophos @ 1ml/lt. water; Gundhi bug,leaf folder and BPH -Quinolphos 25 EC(Ekalux) dust @ 25 kg/ha; Falsesmut- 1st spraying at time of flowering and 2nd 10 days after 1st spraying of Propiconazole @ 0.1 % or Nativo @ 0.04 %; Blast- Beam or Tricyclazole @ 0.6 gm /lt water
• In DSR- Plastic drum seeder with increased seed rate by 20-25 Per cent
• Maximum use of organic manure
• Post emergence weedicide application in soil
• Follow RDF, INM and IPM
• Proper spacing for the use of conoweeder
• Use Azolla or BGA

c) Remarks on Implementation
• Awareness programme of MAT/DAPOG method of raising nursery and nursery management through different district, block, panchayat and village level programme
• Supply of Plastic drum seeder through line departments in case of DSR
• Awareness about climate smart agriculture through Birsa Agricultural university and state Govt. Ag. Dept.
• Supply of improved and hybrid seeds of contingency mid early rice varieties through Lamps within one month Linkages of farmers through different line departments and BAU for providing alertness, warning and weather vagaries updates
• Campaign for more and more crop-weather insurance to meet losses in case of drought/cyclone upside-down situation
• Contingency technology Awareness programme through KVKs, ATMA, NGOs and DAOs
• Achieve maximum fallow area in case of late drought and suggest to go for cultivation of early duration rabi and fodder crops.

C4. Major Farming Situation/Land Situation: Midland High rainfall, shallow sandy soil

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Normal Crop/cropping system</th>
<th>Rice, Pigeonpea, Maize, Pigeonpea + Maize, Pigeonpea + Sorghum</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Suggested Contingency measures

a) Change in crop/cropping system

Don 2
DSR (Improved rice variety) Var.-Shabhagi Dhan, Abhishek, IR 64-Drt 1, BVD 110, 111, MTU 1001,
Transplanting (Hybrid Rice Varieties) Var.-Arize 6444 (Gold), Arize Tej (Gold), PAC 801, 807, 25P25, 27P36
Don 3
Ridge and Furrow method or raise bed broad furrow: Replace Rice with pulses and cereals/ Vegetable/ Fodder crop
Pulses and cereal-Pigeonpea/ Maize/ Sorghum
Vegetable- Lady’s finger/Tomato/ Brinjal, Cucurbits/ Chili
Fodder Crop
Blackgram/ Greengram/ Cowpea/ Sorghum/ Maize
Vegetable crop
Lady’s finger- Pusa A 4, Arka anamika, Varsa uphar, Hybrid- Sonal, Sarika
Tomato- Swarn lalima, BT 12, Swarn vaibhaw, Samrat, Hybrid- Swarn sampada, Swarn samridh, Pusa hybrid 1 Suraksha
Brinjal- Pusa purple long, Pusa purple round, Pusa purple cluster, Mukta keshi, Banaras giant, Swarn pratibha, Swarn mani, Swarn shayamali, hybrid-Swarn shakti , Vijay, Swarna sampada 6
Cucurbits-
Bitter gourd- Arka harit, Pusa domasami,
Bottle gourd- Arka bhar, Pusa samar, Pusa Naveen, PusaMeghdoot, Coimbtur long green, local
Sponge gourd- Pusa chikni, Pusa supriya, Rajendra nema, Long green, Long white
Ridge gourd- Swarn manjari, Swarn uphar, Swarn baha, Pusa nasdar, Satputia,
Red Pumpkin- CO 1, CO 2, Arka chandan, Arka suryamukhi
Chili- Spices- Andhrajyoti, Pusasadabahar, NP 46, Jwala, KA 2, California wonder, Chinese giant, Yellow wonder, Bharat
Fodder crop
Blackgram- WBU 109 (70-75), Uttara (75-80 )
Greengram- HUM 16, IPM-02-03-60-65
Cowpea-EC-4216, UPC-287, UPC-5286, GFC-1, GFC-2 and GFC-4
Sorghum-PC-1, PC-6, PC-23, HC-136, HC-171, PSC-1, Pant Chari-5, Pant Chari-6 and Sorghum Sudan hybrid
Maize- African tall, JS-1006 and Vijaya composite.

b) Agronomic Measures

• Staggered Nursery raising by MAT/DAPOG method
• Follow community based nursery raising
• Follow RDF, INPM
• Use early to mid early duration of rice variety.
• Nursery management- 1 kg N + 1kg P₂O₅ + 1 kg K₂O for 100 m²
• Seed rate 80-100 kg/ha for improved rice variety and 15 kg/ha for hybrid rice
• Topdressing above mentioned dose 10-15 days after sowing
• In nursery- Carbofuran 3G @ 300 gm/100 m² 10 days before uprooting of seedling
• Spacing DSR- 20 cm row for PDS and for transplanting 20-25 X 15-25 cm
c) Remarks on Implementation

- Campaign for awareness improved technology through RKVY, ATMAs, NFSM, KVKs, NHM programme and other State Govt. line departments are needed to be at different district, block, panchayat and village level
- Awareness of MAT/DAPOG method of raising nursery and nursery management through different district, block, panchayat and village level programme
- Supply of Plastic drum seeder through line departments
- Awareness about climate smart agriculture through Birsa Agricultural university and state Govt. Ag. Dept.
- Supply of improved and hybrid seeds of contingency crops through Lamps within one months.
- Linkages of farmers through different line departments and BAU for providing alertness, warning and weather vagaries updates
- Campaign for more and more crop-weather insurance to meet losses in case of drought/cyclone situation.

C5. Major Farming Situation/Land Situation: Lowland High rainfall, medium gray, heavy textured loamy & clay loam soils.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Normal Crop/cropping system</th>
<th>Rice</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Suggested Contingency measures</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

a) Change in crop/cropping system

- Discard Long duration variety (Swarna, BPT 5204 and Rajshree) with Medium duration rice variety of Don 2 in Don 1 DSR (Improved Rice variety ) Var.- Shabhagi Dhan, IR 64-Drt 1, Abhishek (120 days), MTU-1001, MTU 1010, Transplanting (Hybrid rice varieties) Var.-PAC 801,25P25, 27P31 Arize 6444 (Gold), PHB 71, 26P52, 27P36, KRH 2, DRRH 2
- Fodder crop- In case of fallow (Late heavy rainfall) Dallis grass/ Para grass/ Arundino Grass

b) Agronomic Measures

- Staggered Nursery raising by MAT/ DAPOG method
- Follow community based nursery raising
- Follow RDF, INPM
- Use Post emergence weedicide
- Use early to mid early duration of rice variety.
- Nursery management- 1 kg N + 1 kg P₂O₅ + 1 kg K₂O for 100 m²
- Seed rate 80-100 kg/ha for improved rice variety and 15 kg/ha for hybrid rice
- Topdressing 1 kg N + 1 kg P₂O₅ + 1 kg K₂O for 100 m² at 10-15 days after sowing
- In nursery- Carbofuron 3G @ 300 gm/100 m² 10 days before uprooting of seedling
- Spacing DSR- 20 cm row for PDS and for transplanting 20-25 X 15-25 cm
- Fertilizer dose- 80:40:20 kg/ha N : P₂O₅ : K₂O (Basal 1/2 N + full dose P₂O₅ + 2/3rd K₂O and rest before flowering and for hybrid 120-150 kg N + 60 kg P₂O₅ + 40 K₂O/ha ( Basal 1/2 N + full dose P₂O₅ + 2/3rd K₂O; 1/4th N at 20-25 DAS; 1/4th N at 45 DAS ; 1/3rd K₂O at the time of flowering.
- DSR-Use plastic drum seeder rice tools
- Rice pest and disease management- Stem borer- Carbofuron 3 G 12 kg/acre, Gall midge- Monocrotophos @ 1ml/lt; Gundhi bug,leaf folder and BPH -Quinolphos 25 EC(Ekalux) dust @ 25 kg/ha; Falsesmut- 1st spraying at time of flowering and 2nd 10 days after 1st spraying of Propiconazole @ 0.1 % or Nativo @ 0.04 %; Blast- Beam or Tricyclazole @ 0.6 gm /lt water
- In DSR- Plastic drum seeder with increased seed rate by 20-25 Per cent
- Maximum use of organic manure
- Post emergence weedicide application in soil
- Follow RDF, INM and IPM
- Proper spacing for the use of conoweeder
- Use Azolla or BGA
c) Remarks on Implementation

- Awareness programme of MAT/DAPOG method of raising nursery and nursery management through different district, block, panchayat and village level programme
- Supply of Plastic drum seeder through line departments in case of DSR
- Awareness about climate smart agriculture through Birsa Agricultural university and state Govt. Ag. Dept.
- Supply of improved and hybrid seeds of contingency mid early rice varieties through Lamps within one month
- Linkages of farmers through different line departments and BAU for providing alertness, warning and weather vagaries updates
- Campaign for more and more crop-weather insurance to meet losses in case of drought/cyclone upside-down situation
- Contingency technology Awareness programme through KVK’s, ATMA’s, NGO’s and DAO’s
- Achieve maximum fallow area in case of late drought and suggest to go for cultivation of early duration rabi and fodder crops.


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Normal Crop/cropping system</th>
<th>Upland Rice, Pigeonpea + Sorghum, Pigeonpea, Maize</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Suggested Contingency measures

a) Change in crop/cropping system

Discard Rice Crop

Sole crop

Raised bed or ridge and furrow method: Niger, Horsegram, Sorghum, Blackgram, Soybean, Finger millet, Pigeonpea, Lady’s finger, Maize

Intercrop

Pigeonpea + Horsegram (1:2), Pigeonpea + Maize (1:1)

Horticulture crop

Vegetable –Lady’s Finger, Ridge Gourd, Bottle Gourd, Cowpea

Fodder Crop

Deenanath grass/ Guinea grass/ Sadabahar/ Stylo hemata/ Chara badam/ Anjan grass/ Hybrid napier/ Cactus/ Sweet Sorghum

Variety

Niger- Birsa niger 1, 2 and 3 (95-105)
Horsegram- Birsa kulthi1 (90-95)
Sorghum- CSV 20-110-20, MP chari,
Blackgram- Birsa 1 (75-80), PV 19/31/35 (70-75)
Soybean- R 518 (110), JS 9752 (100), RKS 18, RAUS 5
Finger millet- A 404, BM 2, BM 3 (BBM 10) Pigeonpea- Birsa Arhar (200-220), Asha (200-220)
Lady’s finger- Varsa uphar, Hybrid- Sonal, Sarika
Maize- Birsa makka (Vikash) 2 (75-80), Pusa HM 9(AQH 9), KDMH, P3544, LG 32-81 –Yuvral gold (80-85)

Fodder crop

Sorghum-HC-171, PSC-1, Pant Chari-5, Pant Chari-6 and Sorghum Sudan hybrid

b) Agronomic Measures

- Top dressing of urea and DAP after receipt of the rain for all crops
- Lime or dolomite (3-5 q/ha) sulphur and phosphogypsum (30 Kg/ha) with compost application few days before sowing.
- Leguminous/pulse crops may be included in the cropping system in order to improve the soil fertility. Apply Borax @ 10-15 Kg/ha
- Replace the crops with short duration high yielding low water requiring crops like: Greengram, Blackgram, Soybean, Seasame, Horsegram, Niger, Cowpea, Fodder maize, Fodder cowpea, Fodder sorghum, Fodder pearl millet, Sweet potato, Gundli, Guarfalli after receiving the downpour
- Follow mulch after cultural operations to control the weeds in vegetables.
- For in-situ moisture conservation in vegetables, 15-20 DAS follow intercultural operations by making ridges
- Foliar application of 2 % DAP or 0.5 to 1 % potassium chloride (KCl) +0.3 % Boric acid or 2 % urea at pre-flowering and flowering stage in pulses and vegetables
- 2 % DAP spray for pulses.
- Use antitranspirants : Stomatal closure (Growth hormones like ABA, Ethrel, TIBA, succinic acid, ascorbic acid and Cyoccel (CCC), Reflectant (Calcium bicarbonate, Lime water) Thin film (Hexadecanol (Higher alcohols) Cetyl alcohol, Methanol
- Acidic soils should be reclaimed by application of soil ameliorants.
- Follow integrated pest management.
- Weed control by applying pre-emergence 5-6 DAS (Pendimithilin) or Post-emergence 18-28 DAS (Bispyribac)
Pest and disease management - Maize - Stem borer Monocrotophos @ 1ml/lt. water; Pigeonpea - leaf folder- Methyl demeton @ 1.5 ml/lt. water; Blackgram and Greengram - Leaf minor- Monocrotophos @ 1ml/lt. water, Mosaic - Methyl Demoton @ 1.5 ml/lt. water; Soybean - Cercospora leaf spot - Indofil M 45 1 ml/lt. water; Finger millet - Leaf/finger/neck and collar blast - Tricyclazole @ 6 ml/lt. water; vegetables - Nursery management - Application of carbofuran 3G @ 3 gm/m² before 10 days of transplanting followed by application of Trichoderma along with half rotten cow dung @ 1 kg Trichoderma in 100 kg cow dung (20 days staying period required for cow dung treated with Trichoderma), rainy potato - Ridomyl MZ @ 1-2 gm/lt. water

c) Remarks on Implementation

- A special programme is needed to be launched in such areas to motivate the farmers to adopt improved technology for stress management through ATMA's, KVKs, Govt. Dept., NGOs and others. Soybean and fodder crops may be promoted.
- Promote Knowingness about climate resilient agriculture at district, block, panchayat and village level through involvement of KVK's, ATMA's, DAO, NGO's and other State Agril. Govt line departments.
- Awareness of mechanization and Supply of Mouldboard and disc chisel/harrow through govt. scheme on subsidized way.
- Promote for double their income by curtailing cost of cultivation by introduction of early duration crops variety.
- Campaign for Awareness programme about crop-weather insurance

C7. Major Farming Situation/Land Situation: Midland Less rainfall, shallow red light textured sandy & acidic soil

| Normal Crop/cropping system | Rice, Pigeonpea, Maize, Pigeonpea + Maize, Pigeonpea + Sorghum |

Suggested Contingency measures

a) Change in crop/cropping system

Don 2
DSR (Improved rice variety) Var.-Shabhagi Dhan, Abhishek, IR 64-Drt 1, BVD 110, 111, Vardhan
Transplanting (Hybrid Rice varieties) Var.- Arize 6444 (Gold), Arize Tej (Gold), PAC 801, 807, 27P31, 25P31, CR Dhan 40, Akshya Dhan

Don 3
Ridge and Furrow method or raise bed broad furrow along the slope: Replace Rice with pulse/ vegetable/ Fodder crop Pulse & Millet-Pigeonpea + Blackgram (1:2)/Sesame (1:2)/Maize (1:1)/ Lady's finger (1:1)/ Niger (1:2)/ Horsegram (1:2)/ Gundli (1:2)/Kodo/Sawan
Vegetable Capsicum/ French bean/ Coriander leaf/ Amaranthus leaf/Lady's finger/Tomato,/ Brinjal/Chilli/ Fodder Crop Cowpea/ Sorghum/ Maize/ Rice bean (Moth bean)/ Sudan grass(SC)/Thin Napier, Late August-September- Berseem (MC)/ Oat (MC)/ Rye grass Variety Pigeonpea- Birsa Arhar (200-220), Malvia 13 (240-250), Narendra Arhar 1 and 2 (240-250), Asha (200-220), ICPH 2671 (200)
Sesame- RT 346 (90), Kanke safed (95-100), Krishna (95-100)
Maize- Birsa makka (Vikash) 2 (75-80), HQPM 1 (90-100), Shakhtiman 1(105-1010), Pusa HM 9(AQH 9), KDMH, P3544, LG 32-81 –Yuvral gold (80-85), VMH 4106 (Sweet corn hybrid), Malvia makka 2 (90), Kanchan(K 25 100-110 , Vivek hybrid 9 (80)
Lady's finger- Pusa A 4, Arka anamika, Varsa uphar, Hybrid- Sonal, Sarika
Niger- Birsa niger 1, 2 and 3 (95-105), Puja 1 (90), VLG 19
Horsegram- Birsa kulthi1 (90-95)
Gundli- Birsa gundli 1
Vegetable crops Capsicum-California wonder, Yellow wonder, Arka mohini, Arka gaurav, Hybrid- Bharat, Indra Frenchbean- Bushy- Pant anupma, Swarna priya, Arka Komal, Stringless, Creeper- Kentuky wonder, Birsa priya, Swarna lata Coriander- Pant haritima, Rajendra swati Lady's finger- Pusa A 4, Arka anamika, Varsa uphar, Hybrid- Sonal, Sarika
Tomato- Swarn lalima, BT 12, Swarn vaibhaw, Samrat, Hybrid- Swarn sampada, Swarn samridih, Pusa hybrid 1 Suraksha Brinjal- Pusa purple long, Pusa purple round, Pusa purple cluster, Mukta keshi, Banaras giant, Swarn pratibha, Swarn mani, Swarn shayamali, hybrid-Swarn shakti, Vijay, Swarna sampada 6 Chili- Spices- Andhrajyoti, Pusasadabahar, NP 46, Jwala, KA 2, California wonder, Chinese giant, Yellow wonder, Bharat

Birsa Agricultural University, Ranchi
Fodder crop-
Cowpea-EC-4216, UPC-287, UPC-5286, GFC-1, GFC-2 and GFC-4.
Sorghum-PC-1, PC-6, PC-23, HC-136, HC-171, PSC-1, Pant Chari-5, Pant Chari-6 and Sorghum Sudan hybrid
Maize- African tall, JS-1006 and Vijaya composite.
Berseem (MC)-Vardan
Oat (MC)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>b) Agronomic Measures</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>• Staggered Nursery raising by MAT/DAPOG method</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Follow community based nursery raising</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Follow RDF,INPM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Use early to mid early duration of rice variety.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Nursery management- 1 kg N + 1 kg P₂O₅ + 1 kg K₂O for 100 m²</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Seed rate 80-100 kg/ha for improved rice variety and 15 kg/ha for hybrid rice</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Topdressing above mentioned dose 10-15 days after sowing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• In nursery- Carbofuran 3G @300 gm/100 m² 10 days before uprooting of seedling</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Spacing DSR- 20 cm row for PDS and for transplanting 20-25 X 15-25 cm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Fertilizer dose- 80:40:20 kg/ha N : P₂O₅ : K₂O (Basal 1/2 N + full dose P₂O₅ + 2/3rd K₂O and rest before flowering and for hybrid 120-150 kg N + 60 Kg P₂O₅ + 40 K₂O/ha)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Topdressing above mentioned dose 10-15 days after sowing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Use of post weedicide</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Rice pest and disease management- Stem borer- Carbofuran 3 G 12 kg/acre , Gall midge- Monocrotophos @ 1ml/lt. water; Gundhi bug,leaf folder and BPH-Quinolophos 25 EC(Ekalux) dust @ 25 kg/ha; Falsesmut- 1st spraying at time of flowering and 2nd 10 days after 1st spraying of Propiconazole @ 0.1 % or Nativo @ 0.04 %; Blast- Beam or Tricyclazole @ 0.6 gm /lt water; Termite- Methyl parathion dust @ 25 kg/ha</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Pest and disease management- Pigeonpea-leaf folder- Methyl demoton @ 1.5 ml/t. water; Blackgram and Greengram- Leaf minor- Monocrotophos @ 1ml/lt., Mosaic- Methyl Demoton @ 1.5 ml/lt. water; S vegetables- Nursery management- Application of carbofuran 3G @ 3 gm/m² before 10 days of transplanting followed by application of Tricoderma along with half rotten cow dung @ 1 kg Trichoderma in 100 kg cow dung (20 days staying period required for cow dung treated with Trichoderma), rainy potato-Ridomyl MZ @ 1-2 gm/lt. water</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>c) Remarks on Implementation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>• Campaign for awareness improved technology through RKVY, ATMAs, NFSM, KVKs, NHM programme and other State Govt. line departments are needed to be at different district, block, panchayat and village level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Awareness of MAT/DAPOG method of raising nursery and nursery management through different district, block, panchayat and village level programme</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Supply of Plastic drum seeder through line departments</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Awareness about climate smart agriculture through Birsa Agricultural university and state Govt. Ag. Dept.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Supply of improved and hybrid seeds of contingency crops through Lamps within one months.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Linkages of farmers through different line departments and BAU for providing alertness, warning and weather vagaries updates</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Campaign for more and more crop-weather insurance to meet losses in case of drought/cyclone situation.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>C8. Major Farming Situation/Land Situation: Lowland Less rainfall, medium gray, heavy textured loamy &amp; clay loam soils</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Normal Crop/cropping system</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Suggested Contingency measures</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a) Change in crop/cropping system</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Discard Long duration variety (Swarna , BPT 5204 and Rajshree) with Medium duration rice variety of Don 2 in Don 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSR (Improved Rice variety ) Var.- Shabhagi Dhan, IR 64-Drt 1, Abhishek (120 days), MTU 1010, BVD 203, BVS 1 Transplanting (Hybrid rice varieties) Var.-PAC 801,25P25, 27P31 Arize 6444 (Gold), PHB 71, 26P52, 27P36, KRH 2, DRRH 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fodder crop - In case of fallow (Late heavy rainfall) Para grass</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
b) Agronomic Measures

- Staggered Nursery raising by MAT/DAPOG method
- Follow community based nursery raising
- Follow RDF, INPM
- Use Post emergence weedicide
- Use early to mid early duration of rice variety.
- Nursery management- 1 kg N + 1 kg P₂O₅ + 1 kg K₂O for 100 m²
- Seed rate 80-100 kg/ha for improved rice variety and 15 kg/ha for hybrid rice
- Topdressing 1 kg N + 1 kg P₂O₅ + 1 kg K₂O for 100 m² at 10-15 days after sowing
- In nursery- Carbofuran 3G @300 gm/100 m² 10 days before uprooting of seedling
- Spacing DSR- 20 cm row for PDS and for transplanting 20-25 X 15-25 cm
- Fertilizer dose- 80:40:20 kg/ha N : P₂O₅ : K₂O (Basal 1/2 N + full dose P₂O₅ + 2/3rd K₂O and rest before flowering and for hybrid 120-150 kg N + 60 Kg P₂O₅ + 40 K₂O/ha (Basal 1/2 N + full dose P₂O₅ + 2/3rd K₂O + 1/4th N at 20-25 DAS; 1/4th N at 45 DAS ; 1/3rd K₂O at the time of flowering.
- DSR-Use plastic drum seeder rice tools
- Rice pest and disease management- Stem borer- Carbofuran 3 G 12 kg/acre , Gall midge- Monocrotophos @ 1ml/lt. water; Gundhi bug, leaf folder and BPH -Quinolphos 25 EC(Ekalux) dust @ 25 kg/ha; Falsesmut-1st spraying at time of flowering and 2nd 10 days after 1st spraying of Propiconazole @ 0.1 % or Nativo @ 0.04 %; Blast- Beam or Tricyclazole @ 0.6 gm /lt water
- In DSR- Plastic drum seeder with increased seed rate by 20-25 Per cent
- Maximum use of organic manure
- Post emergence weedicide application in soil
- Follow RDF, INM and IPM
- Proper spacing for the use of conoweeder
- Use Azolla or BGA

c) Remarks on Implementation

- Awareness programme of MAT/DAPOG method of raising nursery and nursery management through different district, block, panchayat and village level programme
- Supply of Plastic drum seeder through line departments in case of DSR
- Awareness about climate smart agriculture through Birsa Agricultural university and state Govt. Ag. Dept.
- Supply of improved and hybrid seeds of contingency mid early rice varieties through Lamps within one month Linkages of farmers through different line departments and BAU for providing alertness, warning and weather vagaries updates
- Campaign for more and more crop-weather insurance to meet losses in case of drought/cyclone upside-down situation
- Contingency technology Awareness programme through KVK’s, ATMAs, NGO’s and DAO’s
- Achieve maximum fallow area in case of late drought and suggest to go for cultivation of early duration rabi and fodder crops.
PART-II

A. Monsoon/Weather Situation: Normal onset followed by 15-20 days dry spell after sowing
(Early Season Drought-Normal onset)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>A1. Major Farming Situation/Land Situation: UP LAND Sandy red lateritic soils</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Normal Crop/cropping system</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Suggested Contingency measures</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a) Change management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cultivate drought tolerant promising non paddy crops like pigeonpea, blackgram, greengram, rice bean, finger millet, guar, sesame, soyabean, sorghum, pearl millet, sweet potato, castor and vegetables like radish, tomato,, brinjal, creeper bean, chili, lady’s finger wherever possible in place of upland rice</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Maximum use of organic manures for early seedling vigour along with RDF (N:P₂O₅:K₂O)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Recommend to resow with subsequent rains for better plant stand.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• When damage is Less than 30 per cent then go for Gap filling in all upland crops</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• When damage is More than 50 per cent then go resowing in all upland crops</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Removing excess plants where are over crowded, to reduce crop stand to conserve soil moisture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Water spraying during evening and early morning</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

b) Soil nutrient & moisture conservation measures |
• Avoid top dressing of Urea during dry spell and wait till downpour |
• Go for in-situ moisture conservation |
• One hand weeding followed by hoeing and simultaneous earthingup after 20 DAS is highly recommended in all upland crops. |

c) Remarks on Implementation |
Awareness for Construction of rain water harvesting structures for recycling of water during dry spell like DOVAS through SHG or on subsidized basis through State Govt.schemes.

A2. Major Farming Situation/Land Situation: MID LAND Sandy loam soils |
Normal Crop/cropping system | Rice |
| Suggested Contingency measures |
| a) Change management |
| Don 2 |
| • If possible, go for staggered raising of nursery in rice crop |
| • If possible, raise community nursery of rice at a reliable water source to save time for further delay. |
| • In case, if rice population is less than 40-50 percent, gap filled by retransplanting the rice crop and for more than 50 per cent mortality use fresh seeding for fresh transplanting. |
| • Follow gap filling by removing seedlings from profuse tillers to have a uniform distribution of same aged plants |
| • For termite and disease management in nursery spray Indofil M 45 and Chlorpyriphos @ 0.2 per cent |
| • life saving irrigation |
| • DSR on receipt of rain by using Paddy drum seeder or |
| • High yielding varieties- follow transplanting while, Improved varieties – follow DSR |
| • In case of DSR- Use sprouted seeds in plastic drum seeder with increased seed rate by 20-25 per cent for good crop stand |
| • Late transplanted rice during early season drought results in the occurrence of sheath rot and grain discoloration diseases. |
| • Follow pre emergence and post emergence weedicide to disturb/check the crop-weed competition for nutrient |
| • Provide life saving and protective irrigation to over aged seedling in nursery through dovas (harvested rain water). Also, take care of blast disease in nursery and avoid using urea in nursery. |
| • Strengthen the bunds to check the drainage holes and seepage loss in transplanted and direct sown medium land rice regularly |
| Don3 |
• Follow raised bed broad furrow or Ridge and furrow method for Maize/ Pigeonpea/ Lady’s finger/ Blackgram/ Soybean |
• Adopt surface mulching with crop residue or tree loppings of Glyricidia wherever possible. If farm waste is not available, use blade to form a thin layer of soil mulch to avoid cracks |
• Life saving irrigation |
• In case of transplanting of over aged seedling (35-45 days), increase number of seedling per hill (5-6 seedling/hill)
b) Soil nutrient & moisture conservation measures
- Dry seeding of rice with application of pre and post emergence weedicide in over aged seedlings (>25 DOS)
- Split application of Urea fertilizer
- Foliar spray of 2% KNO₃ or 2% urea solution or 1% water soluble fertilizers like 19-19-19, 20-20-20, 21-21-21 to supplement nutrition during dry spells

c) Remarks on Implementation
Awareness for Construction of rain water harvesting structures for recycling of water during dry spell like DOVAS through SHG or on subsidized basis through State Govt.schemes.

A3. Major Farming Situation/Land Situation: LOW LAND Sandy clay loam soils

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Normal Crop/cropping system</th>
<th>Rice</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Suggested Contingency measures

a) Change management
- If possible, go for staggered nursery raising in rice crop
- If possible, raise community nursery of rice at a reliable water source to save time for further delay.
- In case, if rice population is less than 40-50 percent, gap filled by retransplanting the rice crop and for more than 50 per cent mortality use fresh seedling for fresh transplanting.
- Follow gap filling by removing seedlings from profuse tillers to have a uniform distribution of same aged plants
- Prefer mid early rice variety instead of late variety
- Use pre and post emergence weedicide
- Over aged seedling should be top cut and treat the seedlings root by Dursban/Chlorpy- riphos @ 5 ml per lt water and transplant immediately after treated seedlings with 2 per cent Urea solution
- In case of transplanting over aged seedling (35-45 days), increase number of seedling per hill (5-6 seedling/hill)
- In fallow land go for cultivation of mid early duration rice variety through DSR @ 70-80 Kg/ha

b) Soil nutrient & moisture conservation measures
- Split application of Urea fertilizer
- Foliar spray of 2% KNO₃ or 2% urea solution or 1% water soluble fertilizers like 19-19-19, 20-20-20, 21-21-21 to supplement nutrition during dry spells

c) Remarks on Implementation
Awareness for Construction of rain water harvesting structures for recycling of water during dry spell like DOVAS through SHG or on subsidized basis through State Govt.schemes.

B. Monsoon/Weather Situation: Mid season drought (long dry spell, consecutive 2 weeks rainless (<2.5 mm) period

B1. At vegetative phase

B1.1. Major Farming Situation/Land Situation: UP LAND Sandy red lateritic soils

| Normal Crop/cropping system | Upland rice, Maize, Vegetables, Cowpea, Pigeonpea + Groundnut, Maize + Pigeonpea, Bhindi + Maize |

Suggested Contingency measures

a) Change management
- Use organic mulches such as tree leaves, straw and other available crop residue to conserve soil moisture
- Avoid top dressing of fertilizers till sufficient moisture is available in soil
- Use reflectant or antitranspirant like Kaolin @ 3-5 kg/100 lt or
- In pulses, at weekly interval foliar spray of KCl @ 0.5-1 % + 100 ppm Boric acid followed by foliar spraying of 2 percent urea during evening time
- Spray wax emulsifier
- Manual weeding followed by hoeing for germinating weeds.
- For termite and leaf folder control spraying or drenching of Chlorpyriphos @ 2 ml/lit water and for all pulses and cereals.
- For leaf folder control in Maize (Stem borer) and Pigeonpea apply Carbofuran 3 G @ 12 Kg/acre or Phorate 10 G @ 4 kg/ac or Quinolphos @ 1 ml/lit water in Maize for leaf folder
- Also, spray @ 20/40/60 ppm CaCl₂ in pulses
- Vegetables- Foliar spray of water with 2 per cent KCl + 100 ppm Boron
- Tomato- Foliar spray of CaCl₂ @ 20/40/60 ppm
- Gap filling may be done with pigeonpea to maintain adequate plant stand.
- For termites in pigeonpea, maize and other standing cereal crops which can be controlled by soil drenching with chlorpyriphos 20 EC @ 2 ml/lit water or by adding Chlorpyriphos 1.5% dust @ 8–10 kg/ha or Carbofuran 3G @ 12 kg or Phorate 10 G @ 4 kg/acre before final land preparation and also control Gallmidge
- In green and blackgram, cowpea, bean and lady’s finger the spread of YMV by insect vector may increase. Hence, to control insect vectors spray Dimethoate @ 1ml/lit or Imidacloprid 4 ml/10 lt twice at 10 days interval
- In groundnut crop termites and white grub incidence is expected to be more. Methods suggested in rice may be followed to reduce the pest infestation.
- Incidence of leaf miner in groundnut may increase which can be managed by spraying Monocrotrophos 36 SL or Triazophos 40 EC @ 1 ml/lt. water twice at fortnight intervals.
- Under dry condition incidence of mites is expected to be more in vegetable crops which can be brought down by spraying of dicofol @ 2 ml/lt water.
- Early and mid season drought favours disease like brown spot of rice, bacterial wilt of brinjal and other vegetables.

### b) Soil nutrient & moisture conservation measures
- Foliar spraying of DAP @ 2 per cent along with Boric acid @ 0.3 per cent. Also, spray Urea @ 1 per cent
- Provide micro-irrigation with drip for wide spaced crops such as chillies and vegetables and Sprinklers for groundnut, maize and vegetables wherever ground/surface water is available.
- Go for life saving and protective irrigation from constructed dovas.

### c) Remarks on Implementation
Promote construction of Rain water harvesting structure watershed programme and MNREGA

#### B2. At flowering/fruiting stage

##### B2.1 Major Farming Situation/Land Situation: UP LAND Sandy red lateritic soils

| Normal Crop/cropping system | Upland rice, Maize, Vegetables, Cowpea, Pigeonpea + Groundnut, Maize + Pigeonpea, Bhindi + Maize |

**Suggested Contingency measures**

- **a) Change management**
  - Maize- Harvest it for fodder use
  - Pulses- and vegetables- At 2-3 days interval spraying of water followed by 2 per cent KCl + 100 ppm Boron during evening time is recommended.
  - In case of groundnut maturing in the month of September which can be harvested after providing light irrigation through dobhas to loose the soil.

- **b) Soil nutrient & moisture conservation measures**
  Go for life saving and protective irrigation from constructed DOVAS.

- **c) Remarks on Implementation**
  Promote for the construction of Rain water harvesting structure watershed programme and MNREGA

#### B3. At vegetative phase

##### B3.1. Major Farming Situation/Land Situation: MID LAND Sandy loam soils

| Normal Crop/cropping system | Rice |

**Suggested Contingency measures**

- **a) Crop management**
  - Manual weeding followed by hoeing for germinating weeds
  - Take care of mealy bug and termite attack which are more prevalent in dry weather.
  - Top dressing should be followed only after receipt of rain.
  - No urea should be top dressed until receipt of rainfall in rice crop.
  - For BPH, dusting field bunds and around with Carbaryl (Savin)4% or malathion 5% @ 10 – 12 kg/acre

- **b) Soil nutrient & moisture conservation measures**
  - Foliar application of Sulphur @ 1ppm to mitigate the stress condition in oilseed is necessary after receipt of rainfall
  - Apply post emergence weedicide for controlling weeds in oilseed (Groundnut) to undisturb the pegging process.
  - During 40-45 DAS, if there is a severe moisture stress, thinning may be done in kharif sorghum and pearl millet.

- **c) Remarks on Implementation**
  Promote for the construction of Rain water harvesting structure watershed programme and MNREGA
B4. At flowering/fruiting stage

B4.1. Major Farming Situation/Land Situation: MID LAND Sandy loam soils

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Normal Crop/cropping system</th>
<th>Rice</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Suggested Contingency measures**

a) Crop management

Don 2 and Don 3

- Life saving irrigation with harvested water
- Spray of urea @ 1-2 percent
- Drought condition during the month of August-September onwards shall result in severe incidence of foliar blast and brown spot diseases in rice. It is advised to spray Tricyclazole (Tilt) @ 6 g/ 10 lt or Casugamycin @ or Kasu B @ 2 ml/lt. water twice at 10 days intervals during drought period.

b) Soil nutrient & moisture conservation measures

- Foliar spray of KCl or ZNSO₄ @ 2 per cent
- Foliar spray of 2% KNO₃ or 2% urea solution or 1% water soluble fertilizers like 19-19-19, 20-20-20, 21-21-21 to supplement nutrition during dry spells
- Life saving irrigation through dovases, wells, check dams and bora bandhs

c) Remarks on Implementation

Promote for the construction of Rain water harvesting structure watershed programme and MNREGA

B5. At vegetative phase

B5.1. Major Farming Situation/Land Situation: LOW LAND Sandy clay loam soils

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Normal Crop/cropping system</th>
<th>Rice</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Suggested Contingency measures**

a) Crop management

- Foliar spray of 2 per cent KCL followed by 1-2 per cent Urea.
- Weeding should be done
- Drought makes the crop vulnerable to sheath rot and sheath blight diseases. Maintenance of field sanitation followed by twice spraying at 10 days interval with validamycin 2-3 ml/lt water or Tricyclazole @ 6g/10 lt or carbendazim @ 2 g/lt water are advised.
- Life saving irrigation

b) Soil nutrient & moisture conservation measures

- Foliar spray of Foliar spray of Urea @ 2 per cent
- Foliar spray of 2% KNO₃ or 2% urea solution or 1% water soluble fertilizers like 19-19-19, 20-20-20, 21-21-21 to supplement nutrition during dry spells
- Life saving irrigation through dovases, wells, check dams and bora bandhs

c) Remarks on Implementation

Awareness for Construction of Ponds, check dam through water shed management & MNREGA scheme through SHG or on subsidized basis through State Govt.schemes.

B6. At flowering/fruiting stage

B6.1. Major Farming Situation/Land Situation: LOW LAND Sandy clay loam soils

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Normal Crop/cropping system</th>
<th>Rice</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Suggested Contingency measures**

a) Crop management

- Drought condition during flowering and fruiting and onwards shall result in severe incidence of foliar blast and brown spot diseases in rice. It is advised to spray Tricyclazole (Tilt) @ 6 g/ 10 lt or Casugamycin @ or Kasu B @ 2 ml/lt. water twice at 10 days intervals during drought period.
- Life saving irrigation
- During drought, attack of gundhi bug shall be more more. Apply Quinolphos or Monocrotophos @ 1-2 ml per lt. water.

b) Soil nutrient & moisture conservation measures

- Weeding and foliar spray of urea @ 2 per cent
- Foliar spray of 2% KNO₃ or 2% urea solution or 1% water soluble fertilizers like 19-19-19, 20-20-20, 21-21-21 to supplement nutrition during dry spells
- Life saving irrigation through dovases, wells, ponds, check dams and bora bandhs

Promote for the construction of Rain water harvesting structure watershed programme and MNREGA
C. Monsoon/Weather Situation: Terminal drought (Early withdrawal of monsoon)

C1. At fruiting/pre physiological maturity stage

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>C1.1. Major Farming Situation/Land Situation: UP LAND Sandy red lateritic soils</th>
<th>Normal Crop/cropping system</th>
<th>Upland Rice, Finger millet, Pigeonpea + Sorghum, Pigeonpea + Maize</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Suggested Contingency measures</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a) Change management</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Life saving irrigation to vegetables through stored moisture from constructed DOVA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• If not possible to make survival harvest it for fodder use</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>b) Rabi Crop planning</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Cultivation of Niger, Horsegram, Toria, linseed as relay/paira cropping</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• In case of availability of irrigation, go for cultivation of early Potato and pea (early Arkel group)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Prepare kachha check dam or Bora Bandh for Water conservation</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Mid early variety of radish cultivation is recommended</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>c) Remarks on Implementation</td>
<td>Promote for the construction of Farm ponds through watershed management programme and MNREGA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

C1.2. Major Farming Situation/Land Situation: MID LAND Sandy loam soils

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Normal Crop/cropping system</th>
<th>Rice</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Suggested Contingency measures</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a) Crop management</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Don 2.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• At milking , soft and dough stage spray KCL @ 2 per cent</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• In case of gundhi bug attack found more than ETL(&gt;2 gundhibug/m²), spray Chlorpyriphos dust or Monocrotophos @ 1 ml/lt</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• If possible go for life saving irrigation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Late season drought generally results in outbreak of foliar, node, collar or neck blast of rice depending on the stage of crop.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Don 3.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Instead of grain purpose crops like sorghum, pearl millet, maize, cowpea, black and Greengram that can be harvested for fodder use</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>b) Rabi crop planning</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Ensure for all inputs required for rabi season in advance.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• In case of failure of kharif crops prefer sowing of pre rabi catch crops like, Toria, Niger, Horsegram, blackgram, sesame linseed in uplands to medium lands</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>c) Remarks on Implementation</td>
<td>Promote construction of Rain water harvesting structure watershed programme and MNREGA</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

C1.3. Major Farming Situation/Land Situation: LOW LAND Sandy loam soils

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Normal Crop/cropping system</th>
<th>Rice</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Suggested Contingency measures</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a) Crop management</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Life saving irrigation.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• The land should be tilled properly in case kharif crop fails sow rabi crops like safflower, pigeonpea in sept-Oct (Short duration)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Spray KCL @ 2 per cent followed by Urea @ 2 per cent</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Mid early rice crop may be harvested at Physiological maturity</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Cultivate vegetables like Tomato, Brinjal, Capsicum, Shimla mirch, Broccoli, Cabbage and Cauliflower, green pea and potato as per suitability near and around tributaries</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>b) Rabi crop planning</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prefer early sowing of wheat, Mustard, Chickpea, linseed and lentil as sole or intercrop Wheat + Chickpea (4:2) Wheat + Mustard (4:3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>c) Remarks on Implementation</td>
<td>Promote construction of Rain water harvesting structure watershed programme and MNREGA</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### PART-III

#### A. Unusual rains: Continuous high rainfall in a short span leading to water logging

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Suggested Contingency measures</th>
<th>a) Crop management</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Pigeonpea /Sorghum/Pearl millet</strong></td>
<td>Vegetative stage- Prefer ridge and furrow method of sowing. Ensure for proper drainage through channel. Collect runoff water in Dovas for further use. Flowering stage- Ensure for proper drainage through channel. Collect runoff water in Dovas for further use. Crop maturity stage- No such situation at the time of maturity Post harvest- After Sun drying follow grading and storing. Blackgram and other pulses/Oilseeds</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Crop management</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Maize</strong></td>
<td>Vegetative stage- Prefer ridge and furrow method of sowing. Ensure for proper drainage through channel. Earthingup after downpour. At Knee stage apply thimate 10 G @ 4-6 grains in whirl Flowering stage- Ensure for proper drainage through channel. At flowering and silking stage for ant attack apply dust on silks @ 0.5 g / cob Crop maturity stage- Provide drainage for fast removal of water from the field to favour harvesting Post harvest- Protect grains from rain and store it after sun drying for 2-3 days</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Horticulture

Vegetative stage- Prefer ridge and furrow method for sowing and proper drainage. Ensure for proper drainage through water ways. Collect runoff water in Dovas for further use. Soil drenching Carbofuran 3G @ 3 g/lt water against insects. In case of web formation with leaves apply (Novan)DDVP @ 1 ml/lt water as a fumigant
Flowering stage- Apply hormone to prevent flower drop. Ensure for proper drainage. Take precaution against wilting and fruit rot. In Tomato and Brinjal- drenching Bavistin @ 2 ml/lt. water + Streptocycline @ 1-2 g/lt water. In Cauliflower - in case of Incidence of collar rot -Spraying of Saaf (Metalaxyl + Mancozeb) @ 2 g/lt water solution. Drainage of excess water. In Lady’s finger- YVMV- Spray insecticide followed by fungicide. Soil drenching Carbofuran 3G @ 3 g/lt water against insects. In case of web formation with leaves apply (Novan)DDVP @ 1 ml/lt water as a fumigant
Crop maturity stage- Take precaution against wilting and fruit rot. For wilting- Soil drenching with Bavistin @ 2 ml/lt + Streptocycline @ 1-2 g/lt water. In YMVM- Insecticide followed by fungicide

Post harvest- Immediate harvest and safe disposal of produce

Vegetables- (Cucurbits, Tomato/ Brinjal/ Cauliflower/ Cabbage/ Lady’s finger/Dolichos bean/ Amaranthus leaf/ Cariander leaf/Radish)
Vegetative stage- Sowing on ridge and drainage through furrow. Prophylactic measures against pest and diseases. Damaged twigs and leaves may be removed and follow fungicide spraying and stacking
Flowering stage- Apply hormone to prevent flower drop. Ensure for proper drainage. Take precaution against wilting and fruit rot. In Tomato and Brinjal- drenching Bavistin @ 2 ml/lt + Streptocycline @ 1-2 g/lt water. In Cauliflower - in case of Incidence of collar rot -Spraying of Saaf (Metalaxyl + Mancozeb) @ 2 g/lt water solution. Drainage of excess water. In Lady’s finger- YVMV- Spray insecticide followed by fungicide. Provide support through stacking
Crop maturity stage- Take precaution against wilting and fruit rot. In Wiltling- Soil drenching with Bavistin @ 2 ml/lt. water + Streptocycline @ 1-2 g/lt water. In YMVM- Insecticide followed by fungicide
Provide support through stacking.
Post harvest- Immediate harvest and sell produce safely in the market

b) Pest and disease management

Rice
Vegetative stage- Sheath blight- Hexaconazole @ 1ml/lt water. Blast- Tricyclazole @ 6 g/10 lt water
Flowering stage- Sheath blight- Hexaconazole @ 1ml/lt water. Blast- Tricyclazole @ 6 g/10 lt water. False Smut- Nativo @ 4g/10 lt water
Crop maturity stage- False Smut - Control- Nativo @ 4g/10 lt water or Propiconazole + Tricyclazole 52.5 SE @ 1ml/lt water. In case of grain discolourness ( Grain blast). Spray Tricyclazole @ 6 ml/ 10 liter water
Post harvest- Store grains after proper sun drying to minimize the incidence of stored grain pest

Maize
Vegetative stage- Stem borer Control- Carbofuran 3 G @ 12 Kg/acre or Phorate 10G @ 4 kg/acre
Flowering stage- Sheath blight Control- Hexaconazole1-2 ml/lt water
Vegetables- (Cucurbits, Tomato/ Brinjal/ cauliflower/ cabbage/ lady’s finger/Dolichos bean/ Amaranthus leaf/ Cariander leaf/Radish)
Vegetative stage- Before sowing apply in soil, Carbofuran 3 G @ 2-3 g/m². Post heavy rainfall affected areas where vegetable is grown are likely to be affected by bacterial wilt, leaf spot and canker disease. Therefore, total package of practices starting from planting need to be followed as given below. Seedling root dip for 30 minutes in 1g/10 lt streptocycline or 2-3 g/lt plantomycin. Perform soil drenching to the base of the plants with a solution of carbendazim @ 2g/lt water and streptocycline @ 1g/10 lt. water at 10 DAP, 25 DAP and 40 DAP coinciding with intercultural operations. Spray Ridomil MZ @ 1.5 ml/lt. water against downy mildew diseases of cucurbits.
Flowering stage- Post heavy rainfall affected areas where vegetable is grown are likely to be affected by bacterial wilt, leaf spot and canker disease. Therefore, total package of practices starting from planting need to be followed as given below. Seedling root dip for 30 minutes in 1g/10 lt. water streptocycline or 2-3 g/lt. water plantomycin. Perform soil drenching to the base of the plants with a solution of carbendazim @ 2g/lt water and streptocycline @ 1g/10 lt. water at 10 DAP, 25 DAP and 40 DAP coinciding with intercultural operations. Spray Ridomil MZ @ 1.5 ml/lt. water against downy mildew diseases of cucurbits. YVM Control- Carbofuran 3G @ 3 or Phorate 10 G @ 1 g/m² followed by any fungicide
Crop maturity stage- Stop spraying 1 week before harvesting
Post harvest- Harvest and sell produce in the market

French bean-
Vegetative stage- Rust disease Control- Mancozeb 2g/ lt water. Post heavy rainfall affected areas where vegetable is grown are likely to be affected by bacterial wilt, leaf spot and canker disease. Therefore, total package of practices starting from planting need to be followed as given below. Seedling root dip for 30 minutes in 1g/10 lt. water streptocycline or 2-3 g/lt. water plantomycin. Perform soil drenching to the base of the plants with a solution of carbendazim @ 2g/lt water and streptocycline @ 1g/10 lt. water at 10 DAP, 25 DAP and 40 DAP coinciding with intercultural operations. Spray Ridomil MZ @ 1.5 ml/lt. water against downy mildew diseases of cucurbits.
Flowering stage- Take care of pod borer and aphid attack. Post heavy rainfall affected areas where vegetable is grown are likely to be affected by bacterial wilt, leaf spot and canker disease. Therefore, total package of practices starting from planting need to be followed as given below. Seedling root dip for 30 minutes in 1g/10 lt streptomycin or 2-3 g/lit plantomycin. Perform soil drenching to the base of the plants with a solution of carbendazim @ 2g/lit water and streptomycin @ 1g/10 lt. water at 10 DAP, 25 DAP and 40 DAP coinciding with intercultural operations. Spray Ridomil MZ @ 1.5 ml/lit. water against downy mildew diseases of cucurbits. Crop maturity stage- Stop spraying 1 week before harvesting
Post harvest- Harvest and sell produce in the market

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>B. Extreme Weather Events</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Suggested Contingency measures</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Hail storm**
Seedling / nursery stage- Vegetable nursery should be raised in poly house or make proper arrangement of low height Polly tunnels in open area or cover with plastic sheet or thatching should be done
Vegetative stage- In vegetables-Remove damages parts immediately and apply insecticide followed by fungicide as prophylactic measures. Follow fertilization through foliar as well as broadcasting
Reproductive stage- n vegetables- Remove damaged parts immediately and apply insecticide followed by fungicide as prophylactic measures. Follow fertilization through foliar as well as broadcasting for proper fruiting
At harvest- Safely sell in the market after grading for immediate returns

**Heat Wave**
Wheat Chickpea/pea
Seedling / nursery stage- For protection from heat and cold wave there is intervention to sow the rabi crops in between 2nd week of October to 2nd week of November to protect theirs vegetative phase from ground/radiation frost results from cold wave/wind chill injury and reproductive phase from terminal heat stress on Mustard, Chickpea, Wheat, Lentil, Linseed and pea crops. Life saving irrigation
Vegetative stage- Timely sown crop never face heat stress while very late sown( January) crop face heat stress hence only one option is to provide life saving irrigation and water spray during evening time frequently at 2-3 days intervals. Take care of termite attack by spraying Chlorpyriphos @ @ 1 ml/lit. water and drenching @ 3-5 ml/lit. water
In Chickpea because of high soil and ambient temperature (> 35 ℃) favours the dry root rot disease starts during flowering/reproductive stage (spraying Captan or thiram or carbendazim or ridomil MZ or Saaf @ 1.5-2 g/lit. water)
Reproductive stage- To minimize the terminal heat stress during the month of March and April the only and only way is to provide frequent protective irrigation irrespective of theirs stages (Life saving irrigation). Take care of termite attack by spraying Chlorpyriphos @ @ 1 ml/lit. water and drenching @ 3-5 ml/lit. water water. In Chickpea because of high soil and ambient temperature (> 35 ℃) favours the dry root rot disease starts during flowering/reproductive stage (spraying Captan or thiram or carbendazim or ridomil MZ or Saaf @ 1.5-2 g/lit. water)
At harvest- Frequent irrigation should be provided to meet the evaporative losses.

**Tomato/Brinjal/ lady’s finger/Cucurbits**
Seedling / nursery stage- Due to heat stress wilting and mortality is more hence frequent irrigation and cover the nursery with mulch(Straw/leaves
Vegetative stage- Due to heat stress wilting and mortality is more hence frequent irrigation and cover the nursery with mulch(Straw/leaves
Reproductive stage- Drying of flower- Spray PCOA. Follow mulching after irrigation
At harvest- Immediate harvest after irrigation and shift it to safer place

**Cold wave**
Wheat
Seedling / nursery stage- Cold environment during tillering or branching stage favours more number of tillers in wheat and more branching in mustard, chickpea, lentil and linseed crops which prospects for high yield but it is detrimental for potato, tomato, brinjal, pea, creeper vegetables and fruits. Irrigation. Balanced fertilizer application. Foliar spray of nutrients
Vegetative stage- Light irrigation. Mulching with crop residue \ weeds. Fertilizer application
Reproductive stage- Irrigation, fertilizer application
At harvest- N/A

**Pigeonpea/Mustard/Linseed/Chickpea/pea**
Seedling / nursery stage- In Mustard because of cool weather aphid insects attack is more prominent (spraying Rogor (Dimethoate) @ 2 ml or or Monocrotophos 36 EC @ 1 ml /lit water during evening time is advised). In linseed Alternaria blight ( For blight spray Double dose (Iprodione 25 % WP + Carbendazim 25 % WP) @ 2 g per lt. water) and powdery mildew (prophylactic spraying of Sulfix @ 3 g or Kairathen 1 ml per lt. water twice at weekly interval during evening time) disease are more common. For powdery mildew in pea (spraying Calixin (Tridemorf 80 % EC @ 5 ml per 10 lt water twice are highly recommended).
In Chickpea—Cold and wet environment (High humidity) during seedling stage cause collar rot, black root rot, wet rot, Pythium root and seed rot in Chickpea, while in potato, pea and tomato favours late blight (spraying of Krilaksil or Ridomil MZ chemical @ 1.5 g per liter water), powdery mildew (spraying newly emerged fungicide Double dose (Iprodione 25 % WP + Carbendazim 25 % WP ) 2 g per lt water twice at weekly interval) and bacterial wilt, leaf spot and canker (spraying carbendazim @ 2 g/lt water and streptocycline @ 1 g/10 lt. water at 10 DAP, 25 DAP and 40 DAP) diseases in respective vegetable crops. Anthracnose in cucurbitaceous species. Vegetative stage- Provide light irrigation. Follow mulching with crop residue \ weeds\straw\leaves. In Mustard because of cool weather aphid insects attack is more prominent (spraying Rogor (Dimethoate) 2 ml or or Monocrotophos 36 EC @ 1 ml /lt water during evening time is advised)
Reproductive stage- Pigeonpea- During flowering and pod formation stage attack of Pod borer/sucking bug, mites, blister beetle insects as well as sterility disease may occur more (spraying Profenophos 50 EC, methomyl 40 SP or monocrotophos 36 SL kill the larvae but as the webs protect them from contact insecticides hence along with contact insecticides, mixing of fumigant insecticide such as DDVP @ 0.5 ml/lt. water is required to make the larvae come out from the web. For Mites and Aphids, Dimethoate 30 EC @ 2 ml/lt. water and acaricides such as Dicofol 18.5 EC @ 2.5 ml/l water , for Blister beetle synthetic pyrethroids such as Cypermethrin 10 EC @ 1.0 ml/l. water or Lambda cyhalothrin 5 EC @ 1.0 ml/l water; for sterility mosaic Dicofol 18.5 EC 2.5 ml or Oxydemeton methyl 25 EC or Dimethoate 30 EC 2.0 ml or ml/l water on alternate row twice at an interval of 10 days are recommended).
Vegetables
Seedling / nursery stage- Raising seedling in Poly house, re sowing if damage is more. Provide shelter belt (Wind break) at appropriate spacing with Sisham, Ghamhar. Provide irrigation and mulching with straw and leaves
Vegetative stage- Provide light irrigation. Follow mulching with crop residue \ weeds\straw\leaves. Disease and pest control, care for chilling injury or replanting
Reproductive stage- Drying of flower- Spray PCOA. Follow mulching after irrigation
At harvest- Grading and safely dispose produce in the marketing
Frost
Wheat
Seedling / nursery stage- N/A
Vegetative stage- Provide light irrigation. Follow mulching with crop residue \ weeds\straw\leaves
Pigeonpea
Seedling / nursery stage- Exposure of crop to smoke by burning waste material during night time
Vegetative stage- Exposure of crop to smoke by burning waste material during night time, Light sprinkler irrigation
Reproductive stage- Exposure of crop to smoke by burning waste material during night time, Light sprinkler irrigation
At harvest- Exposure of crop to smoke by burning waste material during night time, Light sprinkler irrigation
Tomato & Potato and Horticultural crops (fruit)
Seedling / nursery stage- Create smoke around the field by using waste materials or set afire with used mobile oil in north-west or west-north direction towards incoming cold waves. Use polythene or bamboo hoogli in small horticultural /nursery/cash vegetable crops during morning hour and remove it during daytime. In Perennial or Horticulture crop (Fruit) also frequent irrigation followed by mulching, thatching , creating smoke screen s and lighting of fire should be practiced in availability of irrigation facility
Vegetative stage- Earthing up, Irrigation and create smoke around the field by using waste materials or set a fire with used mobile oil in north-west or west-north direction towards incoming cold waves. Use polythene or bamboo hoogli in small horticultural /nursery/cash vegetable crops during morning hour and remove it during daytime. In Perennial or Horticulture crop (Fruit) also frequent irrigation followed by mulching, thatching , creating smoke screen s and lighting of fire should be practiced
Reproductive stage- Immediate harvesting and disposal
At harvest- Harvest in dry weather
Cyclone- Not applicable
## CONTINGENCY PLANS FOR RABI

### 1. Sowing window information

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Land type</th>
<th>Cropping system</th>
<th>Crop name</th>
<th>Optimum sowing window (Please mention along with week)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3. Low Land</td>
<td>Rice-Linessed (Paira) Rice-Vegetable (Stream Line based)</td>
<td>Linessed (Paira cropping), Vegetable- Cauliflower, Tomato, cabbage, Fodder crop- Oat, Maize, Lathyrus</td>
<td>Linessed- 4th week of October – 2nd week of November Oat- 3rd week of October– 1st week of November Maize- 3rd week of October– 1st week of November Lathyrus- 4th week of October– 4th week of November Vegetable – 1st week of November-4th week of December</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 2. Contingency measures for Field crops grown with residual moisture under rainfed condition

#### 2A. Land type: UPLAND

**a)** Cropping system- Maize/ Groundnut-/Finger Millet – Vegetable/Toria/ Mustard / Linessed

**b)** Crop name- Toria Linessed, Safflower Vegetable, - Cauliflower, Tomato, cabbage

**c)** Sowing Window- Toria- 3rd week of September – 4th week of September, Linseed- 1st week of October– 3rd week of October; Safflower- 1st week of October– 1st week of November; Vegetables- 2nd week of September – 4th week of October

**d)** Variety- Toria-PT 203, Panchali; Linessed- (rainfed)-Skekhar, Subra, Sweta, T397; Safflower-A 300, Akshagiri 59-2-1, A 1

**e)** Agronomic management practices

- Rain water harvesting and recycling.
- Deeping of water storing structure(Shallow and deep) in April and May month.
- Deep summer ploughing in April and May month.
- Strengthening and raising of field bunds in April and May months.
- Sowing in defined window for better establishment.
- Seed placement at proper depth for better germination and optimum seed rate with right crop geometry for better crop stand (Plant population).
- Application of Lime or Dolomite (3-5 q/ha) in soil.
- Soil application of Sulphur (20 kg/ha) and boron (1kg/ha) in oilseed, pulses and vegetables.
- Foliar spray of Urea (2 %) at flower initiation and pod formation stage in oilseed and pulses.
- Follow seed priming (warm water for 4-6 hrs.) before sowing.
- Follow seed treatment with fungicide-insecticide-rhizobium.
- Irrigate only at critical stages.
- Pre and post emergence weedicide application.
- Follow hoeing after manual weeding.
- Follow RDF, INM and IPM.
- For Water use efficiency use antitranspirant, reflectant and mulches.
- Regular monitoring of field for disease and insect attack.
- Use pheromone trap and attractant.
- Promote protected vegetable cultivation under naturally ventilated polyhouse and net house.
- Timely sowing for better establishment.
• Seed placement at proper depth for better germination and optimum seed rate with right crop geometry for better establishment (Plant population)
• Lime or Dolomite application in soil
• Foliar spray of Sulphur and boron
• Proper water management

Take care of Aphid, white rust in Mustard; Early, late blight and leaf curling in potato

Toria – Seed treatment and proper seed rate for optimum crop stand. Thinning, weeding at 30-35 DAS followed by irrigation. Follow RDF, INM and IPM. Irrigate at three critical stages 30-35 DAS, before flowering and capsule/pod formation. Apply second dose of Urea before flowering. Management for painted bug, aphid and Powdery mildew

Linseed - Follow seed treatment, Irrigate only at critical stages, Seed placement at proper depth for better germination and optimum seed rate with right crop geometry for better establishment (Plant population). Soil as well as seed treatment for the management of disease and termite attack. Pre and post emergence weedicide application. One hand weeding followed by one hoeing for management of weeds between 20 and 45 DAS. Irrigate at critical stages (before flowering and at pod formation). For dual purpose (seed and flax) increase N fertilizer dose by 25 percent. Follow RDF, INM and IPM. Follow deep summer ploughing. Proper water management. Pre emergence weedicide application. Precautions for pod borer, bud fly insect and powdery mildew disease management.

2A2. Land type- MEDIUM LAND


b) Crop name- Irrigated-Wheat (Zero tillage), Mustard, Potato, Sunflower, Vegetables (Tomato, Chili, Brinjal, capsicum, Cabbage, Cauliflower, Broccoli, vegetable pea, french bean, Radish, Coriander, Amaranthus, Spinach); Rainfed (Zero tillage)- Barley, Safflower, Chickpea, Lentil, Linseed, Lathyrus; Paira cropping- Linseed, Lathyrus; Fodder crop-Oat, Maize


d) Variety- Irrigated Wheat- Timely sown (120-125)- HD2967, WH 1105, K307, HD2733; Late sown (105-110)- HD 3059, DBW 14, HI 1563 (seed rate 25 % more than timely sown); Mustard- Pusa mahesh, Pusa mustard 25, NRCHB 101, Bharat sarson 1, Pusa 28, 30; Potato- Kufri Surya, Kufri Arun, Kufri Sutlej, Kufri Laukar, Kufri Lalima; Sunflower – DRSF 108 (OP), KBSH 44; Safflower- A 300, Akshagiri 59-2-1, A 1; Chickpea- Jaki 9218, Kak 2, Birsra Chana 3; Lentil – HUL 57, WBL 77, KLS 218 Linseed-Sharda, Priyam, Divya; Lathyrus-Maha Teora, Oat- Kent, Maize- J 1006, Pratap Makka Chari 6

e) Agronomic management practices

• Seed treatment with Azotobacter and Azospirillium and also soil application
• Timely sowing for better establishment
• Seed placement at proper depth for better germination and optimum seed rate with right crop geometry for better establishment (Plant population)
• Follow deep summer ploughing
• Proper water management
• Follow seed treatment
• Irrigate only at critical stages
• Pre emergence weedicide application
• Follow RDF, INM and IPM
• Take care of Painted Bud, Aphid, white rust in Mustard; Early, late blight and leaf curling and grub in potato; Collar rot, Dry root rot, Pod borer in Chickpea; Wilt in Lentil.

Wheat- Seed treatment with Azotobacter and Azospirillium and also soil application. Timely sowing for better establishment. Seed placement at proper depth for better germination and optimum seed rate with right crop geometry for better establishment (Plant population). Follow deep summer ploughing. Proper water management. Irrigate only at critical stages(3-6). Pre emergence weedicide application. Follow RDF, INM and IPM. Take case of Loose Smut Disease. 1st irrigation should be after CRI stage i.e at 30-35 DAS

Mustard – Seed treatment and proper seed rate for optimum crop stand. Thinning, weeding at 30-35 DAS followed by irrigation. Follow RDF, INM and IPM. Irrigate at three critical stages 30-35 DAS, before flowering and capsule/pod formation. Apply second dose of Urea before flowering. Management for painted bug, aphid and Powdery mildew
Potato - Seed treatment. Proper spacing. Frequent irrigation. Take care for leaf curling. Early, late blight and grub infestation. Irrigate during cold day and night to get relief from frost attack. Produce smoke during cooler day and night. Earthing up in potato at 30-35 DAS or crop attended the height of 20-25 cm.

Sunflower - Seed treatment. Irrigate the field at the time of final land preparation and follow sowing after two days of irrigation for good germination and crop establishment. Follow proper crop geometry for good crop stand. Other than RDF of NPK also needed to apply Sulphur. Follow hoeing at 20-25 DAS, 35-40 DAS. Keep weed free up to 60 days. Use post emergence weedicide. Follow earthing up at Knee height. Irrigate at Critical stage (20-25 DAS, 55-60 DAS, 70-75 DAS). For summer season- 4-10 light irrigation is required.

Chickpea - Seed treatment with Rhizobium culture and Phosphate solubilizing bacteria (PSB) and Trichoderma. Management for Collar rot during temperature fall and dry root rot during temperature increment. Pre emergence weedicide application. Irrigate a Critical stages. Follow RDF, INM and IPM also drench FYM treated with Trichoderma and Foliar spray.

Lentil - Foliar spray of Sulphur and Boron is necessary. Seed placement at proper depth for better germination and optimum seed rate with right crop geometry for better establishment (Plant population). Follow deep summer ploughing. Proper water management. Follow seed treatment with Rhizobium culture and PSB. Irrigate only at critical stages. Pre emergence weedicide application. Follow RDF, INM and IPM also drench FYM treated with Trichoderma and Foliar spray.

Linseed - Follow seed treatment, Irrigate only at critical stages, Seed placement at proper depth for better germination and optimum seed rate with right crop geometry for better establishment (Plant population). Soil as well as seed treatment for the management of disease and termite attack. Pre and post emergence weedicide application. One hand weeding followed by one hoeing for management of weeds between 20 and 45 Irrigate at critical stages (before flowering and at pod formation). For dual purpose (seed and flax) increase N fertilizer dose by 25 percent. Follow RDF, INM and IPM. Follow deep summer ploughing. Proper water management. Pre emergence weedicide application. Precautions for pod borer, bud fly insect and powdery mildew disease management. Management for wilt disease. One hand weeding followed by two hoeing for management of weeds (HW-20-25 DAS and Horing 30-40 DAS).

Lathyrus - Proper seed rate and Follow RDF for potential yield. Follow two nipping in between 25-45 DAS. Irrigate after every nipping. Take care of diseases.

Forage-Oat - Proper seed rate for better crop stand. 1st and 2nd cutting at 30 and 45 DAS and 3rd before flowering. Berseem- 1st at 50 DAS and follow 2nd , 3rd and 4th cutting every at an interval of 30-40 days. Lucern- Same as Berseem. Japani Mustard- 1st at 50 DAS during fruiting and rest cutting every at an interval of 30 days. Follow RDF. For Lucern other than N P K use Lime, Boron and Molybdenum micro nutrients for better yield.

2A3 Land type- LOW LAND

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>a) Cropping system</th>
<th>Rice- Linseed (Paira), Rice-Vegetable (stream kine baesd)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>b) Crop name</td>
<td>Linseed, Lathyrus (Paira cropping), Vegetables (Cauliflower, Tomato, Cabbage), Fodder Crop- Oat, Maize, lathyrus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>c) Sowing Window</td>
<td>Linseed- 4th week of October – 2nd week of November, Oat- 3rd week of October – 1st week of November, Maize- 3rd week of October – 1st week of November, Lathyrus- 4th week of October – 4th week of November, Vegetable – 1st week of November -4th week of December</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>d) Variety</td>
<td>Linseed- Sharda, Priyam, Divya, Lathyrus-Maha Teora; Fodder- Oat— Kent, Maize- Pratap Makka(Chari 6), J 1006, Berseem-Vardhan</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>e) Agronomic management practices</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Linseed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lathyrus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forage-Oat</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
2 (B) Less than optimum moisture i.e., 25% less than normal, which can happen due to insufficient rainfall during September/October months. Deficit of 20-40% rainfall

**2B1 Land type- UP LAND**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>a) Cropping system</th>
<th>Maize/ Groundnut/ Finger millet – Toria/ Linseed/ Safflower</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>b) Crop name</td>
<td>Toria, Linseed, Safflower</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>c) Sowing Window</td>
<td>Toria- 3rd week of September – 4th week of September, Linseed- 1st week of October- 3rd week of October, Safflower- 1st week of October- 1st week of November</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>d) Variety</td>
<td>Toria– PT 203, Panchali; Linseed- Sharda, Priyam, Divya; Safflower-A 300, Akshagiri 59-2-1, A 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**e) Agronomic management practices**

- Rain water harvesting and recycling.
- Deeping of water storing structure (Shallow and deep) in April and May month.
- Deep summer ploughing in April and May month.
- Strengthening and raising of field bunds in April and May months.
- Sowing in defined window for better establishment.
- Seed placement at proper depth for better germination and optimum seed rate with right crop geometry for better crop stand (Plant population).
- Application of Lime or Dolomite (3-5 q/ha) in soil.
- Soil application of Sulphur (20 kg/ha) and boron (1 kg/ha) in oilseed, pulses and vegetables.
- Foliar spray of Urea (2%) at flower initiation and pod formation stage in oilseed and pulses.
- Follow seed priming (warm water for 4-6 hrs.) before sowing.
- Follow seed treatment with fungicide-insecticide-rhizobium.
- Follow deep summer ploughing.
- Irrigate only at critical stages.
- Pre and post emergence weedicide application.
- Follow hoeing after hand weeding.
- Follow RDF, INM and IPM.
- For Water use efficiency use antitranspirant, reflectant and mulches.
- Regular monitoring of field for disease and insect attack.
- Use pheromone trap and attractant.
- Promote protected vegetable cultivation under naturally ventilated polyhouse and net house.
- Zero Tillage for seed placement at proper depth for better germination.
- One hand weeding followed by one hoeing for management of germinating weeds.
- For Water use efficiency use antitranspirant, reflectant and mulches.

**Toria** – Seed treatment and proper seed rate for optimum crop stand. Thinning, weeding at 30-35 DAS followed by irrigation. Follow RDF, INM and IPM. Irrigate at three critical stages 30-35 DAS, before flowering and capsule/pod formation. Apply second dose of Urea before flowering. Management for painted bug, aphid and Powdery mildew.

**Linseed** - Follow seed treatment, Irrigate only at critical stages, Seed placement at proper depth for better germination and optimum seed rate with right crop geometry for better establishment (Plant population). Soil as well as seed treatment for the management of disease and termite attack. Pre and post emergence weedicide application. One hand weeding followed by one hoeing for management of weeds between 20 and 45 DAS. Irrigate at critical stages (before flowering and at pod formation). For dual purpose (seed and flax) increase N fertilizer dose by 25 percent. Follow RDF, INM and IPM. Follow deep summer ploughing. Proper water management. Pre emergence weedicide application. Precautions for pod borer, bud fly insect and powdery mildew disease management.

**Safflower** - Seed treatment. Irrigate the field at the time of final land preparation and follow sowing after two days of irrigation for good germination and crop establishment. Follow proper crp geometry for good crop stand. Other than RDF of NPK also needed to apply Sulphur. Follow hoeing at 20-25 DAS, 35-40 DAS. Keep weed free upto 60 days. Use post emergence weedicide. Follow earthing up at Knee height. Irrigate at Critical stage (20-25 DAS, 55-60 DAS, 70-75 DAS. For summer season- 4-10 light irrigation is required.

**2B2 Land type- MEDIUM LAND**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>a) Cropping system</th>
<th>Rice – Chickpea, Rice – Lentil, Rice-Linseed, Rice-Mustard, Rice-Safflower, Soybean-Vegetable (Early) Maize/ Rice-Lathyrus, Blackgram-Barley, Rice-Fodder</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>b) Crop name</td>
<td>Mustard, Vegetables (Tomato, vegetable pea, Radish, Coriander, Amaranthus, Spinach), Rainfed (Zero tillage)- Barley, Safflower, Chickpea, Lentil, Linseed, Lathyrus, Paica cropping- Linseed, Lathyrus, Fodder crop- Oat, Maize</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**d) Variety** - Mustard-Pusa mahhek, Pusa mustard 25, NRCHB 101, Bharat sarson 1 Pusa 28, 30; Safflower- A 300, Akshagiri 59-2-1, A 1, Chickpea- Jaki 9218, Kak 2, Birsa Chana 3; Lentil – HUL 57, WBL 77, KLS 218 Linseed- Sharda, Priyam, Divya; Lathyrus-Maha Teora, Oat- Kent, Maize- J 1006, Pratap Makka Cheri 6

**e) Agronomic management practices**

**Mustard** – Seed treatment and proper seed rate for optimum crop stand. Thinning, weeding at 30-35 DAS followed by irrigation. Follow RDF, INM and IPM. Irrigate at three critical stages 30-35 DAS, before flowering and capsule/pod formation. Apply second dose of Urea before flowering. Management for painted bug, aphid and Powdery mildew

**Sunflower**- Seed treatment. Irrigate the field at the time of final land preparation and follow sowing after two days of irrigation for good germination and crop establishment. Follow proper crop geometry for good crop stand. Other than RDF of NPK also needed to apply Sulphur. Follow hoeing at 20-25 DAS, 35-40 DAS. Keep weed free upto 60 days. Use post emergence weedicide. Follow earthing up at Knee height. Irrigate at Critical stage (20-25 DAS, 55-60 DAS, 70-75 DAS. For summer season- 4-10 light irrigation is required

**Chickpea** - Seed treatment with Rhizobium culture and Phosphate solubilizing bacteria (PSB) and Trichoderma. Management for Collar rot during temperature fall and dry root rot during temperature increment in. Pre emergence weedicide application. Irrigate a Critical stages. Follow RDF, INM and IPM also drench FYM treated with Trichoderma and Foliar spray

**Lentil** - Foliar spray of Sulphur and Boron is necessary. Seed placement at proper depth for better germination and optimum seed rate with right crop geometry for better establishment (Plant population). Follow deep summer ploughing. Proper water management. Follow seed treatment with Rhizobium culture and PSB. Irrigate only at critical stages. Pre emergence weedicide application. Follow RDF, INM and IPM also drench FYM treated with Trichoderma and Foliar spray. Management for wilt disease. One hand weeding followed by two hoeing for management of weeds (HW-20-25 DAS and Hoeing 30-32 and 40-42 DAS

**Linseed** - Follow seed treatment. Irrigate only at critical stages. Seed placement at proper depth for better germination and optimum seed rate with right crop geometry for better establishment (Plant population). Soil as well as seed treatment for the management of disease and termite attack. Pre and post emergence weedicide application. One hand weeding followed by one hoeing for management of weeds between 20 and 45 DAS. Irrigate at critical stages (before flowering and at pod formation). For dual purpose (seed and flax) increase N fertilizer dose by 25 percent. Follow RDF, INM and IPM. Follow deep summer ploughing. Proper water management. Pre emergence weedicide application. Follow RDF, INM and IPM. Precaution for pod borer, bud fly insect and powdery mildew disease management

**Forage**- Oat- Proper seed rate for better crop stand. 1st and 2nd cutting at 30 and 45 DAS and 3rd before flowering. Berseem- 1st at 50 DAS and follow 2nd, 3rd and 4th cutting every at an interval of 30-40 days. Lucern- Same as Berseem. Japeni Mustard- 1st at 50 DAS during fruiting and rest cutting every at an interval of 30 days. Follow RDF. For Lucern other than N P K use Lime , Boron and Molybdenum micro nutrients for better yield.

**2B3 Land type- LOW LAND**

| a) Cropping system- Rice- Linseed/Lathyrus (Paira), Rice-Vegetable( Using harvested water) |
| b) Crop name- Linseed/ lathyrus (Paira cropping), Vegetables (Cauliflower,Tomato, Cabbage) Spinach, Fodder Crop-boat, Maize, lathyrus |
| c) Sowing Window- Linseed- 4th week of October – 2nd week of November; Lathyrus- 4th week of October – 2nd week of November; Vegetable- 3rd week of November- 4th week of December; Fodder-2nd week of November – 2nd week of December, Fodder Crops-Oat- 3rd week of October – 1st week of November |
| d) Variety- Linseed- Sharda, Priyam, Divya, Lathyrus-Maha Teora; Fodder- Oat— Kent, Maize- Pratap Makka(Cheri 6), J 1006 |

**e) Agronomic management practices**

**Linseed** - Follow seed treatment. Irrigate only at critical stages. Seed placement at proper depth for better germination and optimum seed rate with right crop geometry for better establishment (Plant population). Soil as well as seed treatment for the management of disease and termite attack. Pre and post emergence weedicide application. One hand weeding followed by one hoeing for management of weeds between 20 and 45 DAS. Irrigate at critical stages (before flowering and at pod formation). For dual purpose (seed and flax) increase N fertilizer dose by 25 percent. Follow RDF, INM and IPM. Follow deep summer ploughing. Proper water management. Pre emergence weedicide application. Follow RDF, INM and IPM. Precaution for pod borer, bud fly insect and powdery mildew disease management

**Forage**- Oat- Proper seed rate for better crop stand. 1st and 2nd cutting at 30 and 45 DAS and 3rd before flowering. Berseem- 1st at 50 DAS and follow 2nd, 3rd and 4th cutting every at an interval of 30-40 days. Lucern- Same as Berseem. Japeni Mustard- 1st at 50 DAS during fruiting and rest cutting every at an interval of 30 days. Follow RDF. For Lucern other than N P K use Lime , Boron and Molybdenum micro nutrients for better yield.
1 Livestock

Suggested contingency measures under DROUGHT event

a) Before the event

**Feed and fodder availability**

Preservation of surplus fodder, encourage fodder cultivation and tree plantation and also encourage supply of molasses to cattle feed plants

- Preservation of surplus fodder
  
  Green grass is a good source of vitamin A which is present in the form of Carotene. One kg of green grass provides 50mg of vitamin A and 15 to 20g protein to the animal. Cowpea, beans, subabul leaves etc. give 30 to 40g of protein. From grass fodder herbivorous animals get the carbohydrates (energy source), proteins (“building material” of the body) and vitamins (especially carotene), which are the main drives of sustainable operation of the body.

  Two methods are available for preserving or conserving the seasonal excess of green fodder, viz. hay making and silage making. Each method has its own limitations and advantageous. Ensiling is preferred on the basis of fodder quality.

  Hay making
  
  Hay -refers to cereals, grasses or legumes that are harvested at appropriate stage, dried and stored

  Ensilage / Silage making
  
  Silage may be defined as the green succulent roughage preserved under controlled anaerobic fermentation in the absence of oxygen by compacting green chops in air and watertight receptacles.

- Complete Feed Blocks
  
  Supply enriched complete feed blocks containing dry roughage, concentrates/ unconventional supplements 50:50 ratio. Complete feed blocks may be sourced from different commercial sources.

  Feeding practices for livestock in India at present separate feeding of roughage and concentrate
  
  - Chopped roughage and soaked concentrate mixed together
  - Chopped roughage mechanically mixed with concentrate as mash
  - Chopped roughage and concentrate ingredients mixed and densified as Complete Feed Block
  
  Concept of densified complete feeds with fibrous crop residues is a noble way to increase the intake and improve the nutrients utilization. A complete feed block has been defined as a system of feeding all ingredients including roughages, processed and mixed uniformly, to be made available ad lib to the animals.

- Urea molasses mineral block licks
  
  Urea-molasses mineral block lick can sustain the animals by providing protein, energy and essential minerals. It is cost effective, easy to handle and transport and available commercially through milk cooperatives. Therefore, it is required that urea molasses blocks stocks (UMBS) are made available in the rain-deficient areas.

- Methods used for improving nutritive quality of straws and other crop residues like urea treatment
  
  Spray dry roughages such as paddy and wheat straw with about 10% molasses and 2% urea for maintenance of animals in fodder deficit areas.

  Preparation of 100 kg roughage-based enriched feed containing 88.8 kg wheat straw or any other straw/stover, 10 kg molasses, 1 kg urea and 0.5 kg mineral mixture will cost about Rs. 375-450 per quintal.

- Utilization of forest byproducts for feeding of livestock
  
  Use of dry and fallen tree leafs like Pipal, Neem, Mango and Kathal etc.

- Making Leaf meal

- Use of conventional and non conventional feeds

- Rice Mills
  
  The main by-products of rice are rice straw, rice husk or hull, and rice bran. Rice straw is produced when harvesting paddy. Rice husks generated during the first stage of rice milling, when rough rice or paddy rice is husked.

- Aquatic plants
  
  - One kg DM/100 kg BW
  - Water hyacinth, aquatic spinach, Stalks & leaves of lotus plant, Hydrlilla, Pistia etc.

- Encourage supply of molasses to cattle feed plants
  
  Molasses and Bagasse are the byproducts from sugarcane industry and are available in abundance. They can be used as cattle feed after supplementation with urea. Such a ration is a ready feed during drought and scarcity conditions when nothing else is available for feeding to animals.

- Crop Residue Enrichment & Densification
  
  Crop residues can be fortified with feed ingredients like cakes, barns, grains, molasses, hay, minerals and then densified into blocks or pellets to save on storage and transport costs. Also balanced ration in the form of complete diet or total mixed ration as per need of animals can be supplied for improved productivity.
**Demonstration of Re-vegetation of Common Grazing Land**

The grazing lands play an important role in the lives of rural people who are getting fodder, fuel, drinking water from commons. However, such lands are being continuously degraded due to overgrazing and overexploitation by locals. Re-vegetation of such lands on scientific lines suitng to agro-climatic conditions is to be demonstrated through strengthening institutional arrangement at village level. Fodder production from such lands can be enhanced substantially by introducing high yielding cultivated fodder crops, grasses and pasture legumes. An integrated approach of growing cultivated crops, grasses, trees and shrubs under silvi-pastural/ horti - silvipasture system will improve overall productivity of such land.

**Drinking water**

- Repairs of tube wells, clear off the sludge in the canals and local water catchments and clean the water tanks, large ponds and lakes

**Health and Hygiene**

- **Tick damage and tick-borne diseases**
  - Tick damage - Vaccinate the cattle against tick-borne diseases
  - Tick-borne diseases- Vaccination is best done in calves under 6 months of age and one dose is sufficient
  - Babesiosis (Red water)- Treatment involves keeping the cattle calm. They should not be driven over long distances and should be injected with Berenil or Imizol. The dose for Berenil is 5 ml of made up solution (1 packet mixed with 12.5 ml of sterile water) for each 100 kg (for example, 20 ml for a 400 kg animal)
  - Sarcoptic Mange in pigs - Not applicable before event

- **Diseases caused by biting insects**
  - Trypanosomiasis- Fly control is important for prevention of the disease.
  - Three-day stiff sickness- Prevention is by vaccination
  - Lumpy-skin disease- Prevention is by vaccination

**Diet related Disease problems**

- Eating plastic bags and wire(Pica)- Feed cattle well, especially in winter. Clear wires and plastic bags from the grazing area. Watch cattle closely when they are grazing. Mineral mixture supplement should be give to the animal
- Poisonous plants- Not applicable before event
- Botulism- Prevention involves vaccination and good nutrition. Burn or bury all carcasses, bones or decaying material

**Deficiency diseases**

- Cattle grazing on drought-stricken pastures can suffer serious depletion of reserves of minerals and vitamins.
  - Copper and Cobalt- Not applicable before event
  - Calcium, Phosphorous & Vit. D- Not applicable before event
  - Vitamin A- Not applicable before event

**Infectious Diseases**

- Foot and Mouth Disease (FMD)- Vaccination at the age 4 months and above. Booster should be given 1 month after first dose then every six monthly
- Haemorrhagic Septicaemia (HS)- Vaccination at the age 6 months and above. Annually in endemic areas. Vaccinate the animal before onset of monsoon every year preferably in the month of May and June.
- Black Quarter (BQ)- Vaccination at the age 6 months and above. Annually in endemic areas. Vaccinate the animal before onset of monsoon every year preferably in the month of May and June
- Anthrax- Vaccination at the age 4 months and above. Annually in endemic areas. Vaccinate the animal before onset of monsoon every year preferably in the month of May and June
- Rabies (Post bite therapy only)- Not applicable
- Enterotoxaemia (pulpy kidney)- Vaccinate the animal at the age of 3-4 months, repeat after 15 days and then annually.
- Pneumonia- Not applicable

**Non-Infectious Diseases**

- Ruminal tympany (Bloat)- Not applicable
- Rumen acidosis- Not applicable
- Intussusception- Deforming should be give
- Pregnancy toxemia (Ketosis)- Fed the pregnant animal with balanced ration.

**Poisoning**

- Organochlorine compounds- Not applicable
- Organophosphorous compounds- This group consists of malathion, darathion, chlorathion, carbofenothion, demton, dasnon, dimethylylparathion, trichlothion, dioxathion etc. Symptoms of toxicity are profuse salivation, muscle stiffness, dyspnoea with open mouth breathing, tremors. Treatment consists of administering antidote, usually atropine sulphate.
- Snake bite- Not applicable
b) During the event

**Feed and fodder availability**
- Lactating and pregnant animals need to be provided enriched feed to meet the requirements and rest of animals be provided the maintenance diet. In case of acute shortage, lactating animals be provided feed meeting 50% of the requirements to maintain minimum level of production.
- Drought tolerant fodder crops (like sorghum PC 6 and MP chari, cowpea - BL 1 and 2) and fodder grasses (like stylo, *cenchrus ciliaris*, *athropogan*, etc.) should be cultivated. Under the mini kit programme, the developmental department need to provide fodder crop seeds in the drought-affected areas.
- Provide salt dose daily through feed (40-50 g of salt per adult animal and 10-20 g for small ruminants and calves).

**Issue**
- Large scale migration - Creating additional resources in drought prone area
- Grazing of poisonous plants/toxicity problems - Inventory of anti nutritional/toxic factors. Creating awareness in farmer for avoiding nitrate/nitrite HCN poisoning.
- Transport of fodder from normal DPA - Establishing feed and fodder banks. Effective mechanism for distribution of fodder/feed to productive animals. Densification/baling/briquette technologies

**Drinking water**
- Harnessing water through the existing reservoirs and exploitation of groundwater.

**Health and Hygiene**

**Tick damage and tick-borne diseases**
- Tick damage - If disease occurs Treat the cattle against tick-borne diseases. Consult Veterinarian.
- Tick-borne diseases- Prevention is by tick control, treatment of diseased animal and vaccination. Consult Veterinarian.
- Babesiosis (Red water)- Treatment involves keeping the cattle calm. They should not be driven over long distances and should be injected with Berenil or Imizol. The dose for Berenil is 5 ml of made up solution (1 packet mixed with 12.5 ml of sterile water) for each 100 kg (for example, 20 ml for a 400 kg animal). Consult Veterinarian.
- Sarcoptic Mange in pigs-itching; dermatitis; rubbing; scratching; reduced growth rate. Miticidal sprays; pour-ones injection and in-feed premix. Consult Veterinarian.

**Diseases caused by biting insects**
- Trypanosomiasis- Treated with SURAMIN through intramuscular injection or intravenous infusion if sufficient observation is possible. Consult Veterinarian.
- Three-day stiff sickness- It is important that the animal is given food and water if it is unable to stand
- Animal should be treated by Veterinarian
- Lumpy-skin disease- If your cattle get this disease, you should speak to your state veterinarian

**Diet related Disease problems**
- Eating plastic bags and wire (Pica) - Mostly occurring in those animals which are having shortage of feeds and fodder and deficiency of Phosphorus. Prevention involves the following: - Feed cattle well, especially in winter. Clear wires and plastic bags from the grazing area. Watch cattle closely when they are Grazing. Mineral mixture supplement should be given to the animal. Once the cow has eaten plastic bags or wire, the only effective treatment is an operation. Consult Veterinarian.
- Poisonous plants- Due to scarcity of feed s and fodder animals used to consume poisonous plans and are more likely to get toxicity. Poisoning can also happen when owner or animal handler move cattle to new paddocks where toxic plants occur. Consult Veterinarian.
- Botulism- Botulism can occur when cattle eat carcass and bone material when there is a lack of feed during drought or if they have a phosphorus deficiency
- Treatment is only possible in the early stages and requires an antitoxin. Consult Veterinarian.

**Deficiency diseases**
- Cattle grazing on drought-stricken pastures can suffer serious depletion of reserves of minerals and vitamins.
- Copper and Cobalt- Characterized by anorexia and wasting. Deficiency affects growth and fertility of the cattle. Anemia, diarrhoea and unthriftiness occur in extreme cases. Copper or cobalt sulphate in the form of mineral mixture supplement causes rapid disappearance of the symptoms
- Calcium, Phosphorous & Vit. D- Deficiency may result in rickets in calves and osteomalacia in adults. Mineral supplementation in diet is essential to prevent this deficiency.
- Vitamin A- Vit. A deficiency occurs in cattle on dry countryside during periods of drought. Symptoms include night blindness, corneal keratinization, pteryiasis, hoof defects, loss of weight and infertility. Animals should have access to green pasture and should be supplied with Vit. A in feed to prevent deficiency.
### Infectious Diseases

- **Foot and Mouth Disease (FMD)** - If outbreak occurs then the animal should be treated. Foot lesion should be washed with soap / detergent the apply Povidon iodine lotion while in mouth lesion boroglyserine should be applied. Consult Veterinarian.
- **Haemorrhagic Septicaemia (HS)** - If disease occurs animal should be treated with Broad Spectrum Antibiotic like penicillin at higher dose and other supportive medicine as per the symptoms. Consult local Veterinarian.
- **Black Quarter (BQ)** - If disease occurs animal should be treated with Broad Spectrum Antibiotic like penicillin at higher dose and other supportive medicine as per the symptoms. Consult local Veterinarian.
- **Anthrax** - If disease occurs animal should be treated with Broad Spectrum Antibiotic like penicillin at higher dose and other supportive medicine as per the symptoms. Consult local Veterinarian.
- **Rabies (Post bite therapy only)** - Vaccinate the animal immediately after suspected bite. Booster should be given on 3, 7, 14, 28 and 90 (optional) days after first dose.
- **Enterotoxaemia (pulpy kidney)** - Not applicable
- **Pneumonia** - Not applicable

### Non-Infectious Diseases

- **Ruminal tympany (Bloat)** - Not applicable
- **Rumen acidosis** - Ingestion of large amounts of highly fermentable carbohydrate feeds causes an acute illness due to excess production of lactic acid in the rumen. Clinically, the disease is manifested by dehydration, blindness, recumbency, complete rumen stasis and a high mortality rate. Normal saline, sodium bicarbonate and antihistaminic are advised.
- **Intussusceptions** - It occurs commonly due to nodular worms, change in feed and local intestinal problems. The animal is dull, off-feed, kicking at the belly with no rise of temperature, frequent straining with no defecation, colic symptoms, and at later stages, recumbency. Emergency surgery is the only rational treatment.
- **Pregnancy toxaemia (Ketosis)** - It is a highly fatal disease caused due to a decline in the plane of nutrition and short periods of starvation (40 hrs) during the last two months of pregnancy. Treatment comprises intravenous administration of 50% glucose. Supply of molasses in the ration and concentrate in the last two months of pregnancy helps in preventing the condition.

### Poisoning

- **Organochlorine compounds** - Not applicable
- **Organophosphorous compounds** - This group consists of malathion, dathion, chlorathion, carbophenothion, demton, dasnon, dimethylparathion, trichlorphon, dioxtalthion etc. Symptoms of toxicity are profuse salivation, muscle stiffness, dyspnoea with open mouth breathing, tremors. Treatment consists of administering antidote, usually atropine sulphate.
- **Snake bite** - Usually bitten on the scrotum or udder. The presence of hair may obscure the typical fang marks. Prolonged pain, muscular weakness, impaired vision, nausea and paralysis are generally exhibited along with symptoms of shock. If anti-venin is not available and the bite is located in an area where a tourniquet cannot be applied, excision of an area of skin and sub-cutaneous tissue can be life-saving.

### Feed and fodder availability

Promotion of fodder seed production, cultivation and storage, establishment of fodder block making machines in fodder surplus areas

**Post flood feeding management**

- Animal should not be allowed to graze in water logged area
- Feeds to be protected from fungal contamination & wet feeds to be dried & fed
- Provides clean drinking water to animals
- Provide ready to eat feed blocks particularly the pregnant and lactating animals
- Requirement of energy may be met providing crude molasses
- Top feeds/ tree leaves available in the area to be provided to meet the DM requirement

Specific contingencies can be adopted for livestock feeding depending upon availability as under in different regions during drought situation

- Neem seed kernel cake (NSKC), Saw dust, Paper waste, Agave (Ketki), Cactus, Tree leaves and vegetable leaves, Cher leaves and fruits, Straw and gotars, Sugarcane bagasse as animal feed and Use of damaged grains as feed

**Drinking water**

To strengthen reservoirs by promoting recharging of water and rain water harvesting during rainy season.
Health and Hygiene

Tick damage and tick-borne diseases
- Tick damage - Treat the cattle against tick-borne diseases. Consult Veterinarian.
- Tick-borne diseases - Prevention is by tick control, treatment of diseased animal and vaccination. Consult Veterinarian.
- Babesiosis (Red water) - Treatment involves keeping the cattle calm. They should not be driven over longdistances and should be injected with Berenil or Imizol. The dose for Berenil is 5 ml of made up solution (1packet mixed with 12.5 ml of sterile water) for each 100 kg (for example, 20 ml for a 400 kg animal). Consult Veterinarian.
- Sarcoptic Mange in pigs - Not applicable after event

Diseases caused by biting insects
- Trypanosomiasis - Treated with SURAMIN through intramuscular injection or intravenous infusion if sufficient observation is possible. Consult Veterinarian
- Three-day stiff sickness - It is important that the animal is given food and water if it is unable to stand.
- Animal should be treated by Veterinarian
- Lumpy-skin disease - If your cattle get this disease, you should speak to your state veterinarian

Diet related Disease problems
- Eating plastic bags and wire (Pica) - Feed cattle well, especially in winter. Clear wires and plastic bags from the grazing area. Watch cattle closely when they are grazing. Mineral mixture supplement should be given to the animal
- Poisonous plants - Not applicable
- Botulism - Prevention involves vaccination and good nutrition. Burn or bury all carcasses, bones or decaying material

Deficiency diseases
- Cattle grazing on drought-stricken pastures can suffer serious depletion of reserves of minerals and vitamins.
- Copper and Cobalt - Not applicable
- Calcium, Phosphorous & Vit. D - Not applicable
- Vitamin A - Not applicable

Infectious Diseases
- Foot and Mouth Disease (FMD) - If outbreak occurs then the animal should be treated. Foot lesion should be washed with soap / detergent the apply Povidon iodine lotion while in mouth lesion boroglyserine should be applied. Consult Veterinarian.
- Haemorrhagic Septicaemia (HS) - Not applicable
- Black Quarter (BQ) - Not applicable
- Anthrax - Not applicable
- Rabies (Post bite therapy only) - Not applicable
- Enterotoxaemia (pulpy kidney) - It affects the animals in a high state of nutrition on a lush feed, grass or grain. Morbidity rates seldom exceed 10% but mortality rate approximates 100%. Under certain conditions, the organism proliferated rapidly in the intestines and produces lethal quantity of toxin. Sphadimidine with other supportive medicine may be effective for treatment
- Pneumonia - It is one of the most common and important pathological conditions. It is characterized clinically by increased respiration, coughing and abdominal breathing. Treatment with broad spectrum antibiotic, nabolization and other supportive drugs is effective.

Non-infectious Diseases
- Ruminal tympany (Bloat) - It is the over-distension of the left flank either due to free gas or froth. This is generally encountered in “greedy feeders” when lush green pasture is available. Oral administration of sweet oil with turpentine oil or at times with formalin is advised.
- Rumen acidosis - Not applicable
- Intussusceptions - Not applicable
- Pregnancy toxaemia (Ketosis) - Not applicable

Poisoning
- Organochlorine compounds - This group includes DDT, BHC, lindane, aldrin, dieldrin, chlordane, toxaphene, methocyclor etc. which are used as pesticides on crops. Toxicity symptoms include increased excitability and irritability followed by muscle tremors, weakness, paralysis etc. Treatment consists of administering antidote, usually short-acting barbiturates.
- Organophosphorous compounds - This group consists of malathion, darathion, chlorathion, carbophenothion, denton, dason, dimethylparathion, trichlorphon, dioxalthon etc. Symptoms of toxicity are profuse salivation, muscle stiffness, dyspnoea with open mouth breathing, tremors. Treatment consists of administering antidote, usually atropine sulphate.
• Snake bite: Usually bitten on the scrotum or udder. The presence of hair may obscure the typical fang marks. Prolonged pain, muscular weakness, impaired vision, nausea and paralysis are generally exhibited along with symptoms of shock. If anti-venin is not available and the bite is located in an area where a tourniquet cannot be applied, excision of an area of skin and sub-cutaneous tissue can be life-saving.

2 Poultry

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Suggested contingency measures under DROUGHT event</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>a) Before the event</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Shelter management**
Optimum space should be provided. Orientation of shed (Long axis) should be in North – South. Plantation of tree around shed to provide cool environment. Provision of ad lib. Fresh water.

**Shortage of feed ingredients**

**Drinking water**
Manage clean drinking water. Storage facility should be made. Water quality should be checked before drinking to animal.

**Health and disease management**
- **Newcastle Disease:** Regular vaccination - Broiler birds should be with RD vaccine (Lasota ‘F’ strain) at the age of 4-7 days through Intra-nasal or Intra-ocular route. Layer birds should be vaccinated with NDV vaccine at the age of 9-14 day, 4 weeks, 13-14 weeks in drinking water/eye drop. Then at the age of 17 week with NDV vaccine through Intra-muscular (IM) route.
- Marek’s disease - Birds should be vaccinated with Herpes virus turkey vaccine at the age of 1 day through Subcutaneous route.
- **Fowl pox:** Chick embryo adopted fowl pox vaccine at the age 6-8 weeks. It important for the layer and broiler birds.
- **Drop in Egg Production or Quality:** Not applicable.
- **Nervous Signs and Lameness:** Not applicable.
- **Diarrhoea:** Not applicable.
- **Upper Respiratory Diseases:** Vaccination against the some of the viral diseases like Newcastle disease, influenza, infectious bronchitis, infectious laryngotracheitis which are also responsible for the respiratory symptoms can prevent this syndrome. Antifungal and antiparasitic drugs should be given.

**Heat Wave**
Plantation of tree around shed to provide cooler environment. Proper ventilation should be provided. Optimum space should be provided. Orientation of shed (Long axis) should be in East- West. Plantation of tree around shed to provide cool environment. Provision of ad lib. Fresh water. Manage green fodder and silage preparation. Height of roof should be minimum 220 – 240 cm. Roof of shed should be painted with white.

**Cold Wave**
Provide ad lib fresh water. Proper ventilation should be provided. Optimum space should be provided. Orientation of shed (Long axis) should be in North – South. Plantation of tree around shed to provide break cold wave. Provision of ad lib. Fresh water. Manage green fodder and silage preparation. Height of roof should be minimum 220 – 240 cm Roof of shed should be painted with Black Floor of shed should be Dry.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>b) During the event</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Shelter management**
Optimum space should be provided, there must not be overcrowded. Protect the animal from direct sun light. Try to provide them cool water. Proper ventilation should be maintained. Allow for grazing during night/early morning. Provision of ad lib. Fresh water.

**Shortage of feed ingredients**

**Drinking water**
Provide clean fresh and cold drinking water all the time. Water availability may increase by 20-50% depending upon feed quality and environmental temperature. Soft drinking water should be preferred. Add vit-C and other anti stress ingredients with water.

**Health and disease management**
- **Newcastle Disease:** Vaccination and treatment of diseased one. Newcastle disease is the most important disease for poultry farmers around the world. This disease causes a large number of deaths in chickens and huge losses to farmers and the industry. Diseased birds should be slaughtered immediately. Consult Veterinarian.
- Marek's disease - It is one of the important diseases of poultry caused by virus. Mortality is very high and causes economic losses to the farmer and poultry industry.
- Fowl pox- It is a viral infection of chickens and turkeys characterized by proliferative lesions in the skin (Cutaneous form), it also affect the GI tract and respiratory tract (Diphtheritic form)
- Drop in Egg Production or Quality- There are many different types of organisms that can cause a drop in egg production or quality. These include: Bacteria (E. coli, Salmonella), Mycoplasma, Viruses (Newcastle disease, influenza, infectious bronchitis, infectious laryngotracheitis, avian encephalomyelitis, egg drop syndrome). The Parasites, lack of Nutrition and Stress factor also support the onset of this condition. Adding vitamins and minerals to the water or feed may help. Consult Veterinarian
- Nervous Signs and Lameness- Chickens lie down because they cannot stand up. They also walk with a limp or are reluctant to move. Nervous signs may include staring into the sky, pulling the head and neck over their backs, paralysis. Sores on the breast muscles from lying down
- Diarrhoea- The stool or droppings of the chickens are not firm but very loose, watery, not of the normal colour and may contain blood. This may cause the feathers of the vent to be soiled and caked together, Depression, reluctance to eat, drink and move about, poor growth and death. Use an antibiotic or coccidiostatic drug in the water that was recommended by the animal health technician or veterinarian in the water for 3 to 5 days. Stress preparations that contain electrolytes, vitamins and minerals can be added to the water
- Upper Respiratory Diseases- Not applicable

Heat Wave
Water sprinkling to animal. Prevent the animal from direct sunlight. Optimum space should be provided, there must not be overcrowded. Fan should be provided to make the body cool. Try to provide them cool drinking water all time
Proper ventilation should be maintained. Allow for grazing during night/early morning. Try to provide green fodder and silage. Stocking density should be less. Roof should be covered with tiles, paddy, dry leaves to protect from direct sunlight

Cold Wave
Lucern water should be provided at least 4-6 times a day. Prevent the animal from direct cold wave by closing the windows and doors. Optimum space should be provided, there must not be overcrowded. Proper ventilation should be maintained. Allow for grazing during sunny day time. Try to provide green fodder and silage. During extreme cold condition electric heater of wood fire heat should be provided. Take care and fulfill the requirement of water along with proper nutrients. Take care of proper feeding as per requirement. Provision of ad lib. Fresh water

Shelter management
Optimum space should be provided. Take care and fulfill the requirement of water along with proper nutrients. Take care of proper feeding as per requirement. Provision of ad lib. Fresh water

Shortage of feed ingredients
Not applicable

Health and disease management
- Newcastle Disease- Disposal of dead birds
- Marek's disease- Disposal of dead birds
- Fowl pox- Disposal of dead birds
- Drop in Egg Production or Quality- Not applicable
- Nervous Signs and Lameness- A complete hygiene and disinfection programme should be planned together with the animal health technician or veterinarian. Antibiotics will only be effective against bacteria and can be used as recommended. If it is a viral disease, such as Newcastle disease, urgent steps have to be taken to prevent possible spread because it causes serious production losses
- Diarrhoea- Disposal of dead birds
- Upper Respiratory Diseases- There is many different types of organisms that can cause disease in the upper respiratory tract. These include: Mycoplasma Bacteria (E. coli, Pasteurella, Haemophilus), Viruses (Newcastle disease, influenza, infectious bronchitis, infectious laryngotracheitis), Parasites (mites and worms) And Fungi (Aspergillus). Cold stress is also one of the predisposing factors for the occurrence of respiratory problems. Use an antibiotic drug that was recommended by your animal health technician or veterinarian in the water for 3 to 5 days
- Stress preparations that contain electrolytes, vitamins and minerals can be added to the water

Heat Wave
Optimum space should be provided. Take care and fulfill the requirement of water along with proper nutrients. Take care of proper feeding as per requirement. Provision of ad lib. Fresh water
### Cold Wave

Provide ad lib. Normal drinking water. Optimum space should be provided. Take care and fulfill the requirement of water along with proper nutrients. Take care of proper feeding as per requirement. Provision of ad lib. Fresh water.

### 3 Fisheries

#### Suggested contingency measures under DROUGHT event

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>a) Before the event</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Aquaculture</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Shallow water in ponds due to insufficient rains/inflow- Increase depth of pond, Repair dyke, outlet and inlet of pond; Prepare duck/pig house &amp; stock pig @ 50-60, duck @ 450-500 no/ha if farmer involve in Integrated fish farming, Allow manure and urine directly in pond, Remove unwanted, predatory &amp; old fishes and for this apply Mahua oil cake @ 2500kg/ha. Fixed net in outlet &amp; inlet to prevent escaping of fish, Plough the pond and apply lime @ 250 kg/ha, Check the natural feed (plankton) @ 1.0 1.5 ml/50 ltr of water; otherwise apply organic manure, Stock yearling (stunted grow fish) @ 6,000-8,000 no/ha.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Impact of salt load build up in ponds / change in water quality- Prevent entry of polluted water or apply lime at inlet.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Heat wave and cold wave</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Changes in pond environment (water quality) - Increase depth of pond. Reduce application of organic manure and supplementary feeds</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Health and Disease management- Apply lime @ 50 kg/ha</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>b) During the event</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Aquaculture</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Shallow water in ponds due to insufficient rains/inflow- Reduce the stocking density from 25000 fry (1inches size) to 10000-15000/ha, fingerling 6,000-8,000 no/ha. Check the availability of natural food, if it is not sufficient provide supplementary feed at fixed place, time, amount and ratio &amp; if it is more greenish stop supplementary feed &amp; manure, store manure in separate place for agricultural purpose. Check the growth &amp; health status by regular netting, Apply lime @ 50kg/ha.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Impact of salt load build up in ponds / change in water quality- Apply lime @ 50 kg/ha on every 15-30 days. Aerate the water as per need</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Heat wave and cold wave</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Changes in pond environment (water quality) - Stop or reduce supplementary feed and manure, Remove bigger size fishes. Reduce/stop application of feed and fertilizer.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Health and Disease management- Apply lime/salt as per need</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>c) After the event</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Aquaculture</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Shallow water in ponds due to insufficient rains/inflow- Remove the bigger size fishes (0.5kg). In winter season fish reduces feed consumption so reduce supplementary feed, duck start egg laying so they should not allow before 9'oclock otherwise loss of egg is possible, pig may attain 50 – 60 kg so that can be sell out and again stock same no of piglets. Apply bleaching powder @ 10kg/ha at place of litter deposition.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Impact of salt load build up in ponds / change in water quality- Apply lime as per need @ 50 kg/ha</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Heat wave and cold wave</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Changes in pond environment (water quality) - Stop or reduce supplementary feed and manure, Remove bigger size fishes. Harvest the bigger fishes, Reduce/stop application of supplementary feed, Apply lime @ 50 kg/ha and potassium per magnet in perforated plastic ball- 5-10g in each ball</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Health and Disease management- Apply lime/salt as per need</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## PART-I

### CONTINGENCY PLAN FOR KHARIF

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sl. No.</th>
<th>CONTENTS</th>
<th>Page No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2.</td>
<td>Contingency plan for 2 weeks delay in monsoon arrival (onset in 4th week of June)</td>
<td>2-8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>A1, A4. Upland</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>A2, A5. Midland</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>A3, A6. Lowland</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Contingency plan for 4 weeks delay in monsoon arrival (onset in 2nd week of July)</td>
<td>9-16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>B1, B4. Upland</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>B2, B5. Midland</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>B3, B6. Lowland</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Contingency plan for 6 weeks delay in monsoon arrival (onset in 6th week of July)</td>
<td>16-22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>C1, C4. Upland</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>C2, C5. Midland</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>C3, C6. Lowland</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### PART-II

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sl. No.</th>
<th>CONTENTS</th>
<th>Page No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3.</td>
<td>A. Contingency Plan for normal monsoon onset followed by 15-20 days dry spell</td>
<td>23-24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>A1. Upland</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>A2. Midland</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>A3. Lowland</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.</td>
<td>B. Contingency plan for mid season drought</td>
<td>24-26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Upland</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>B1. At vegetative phase</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>B2. At Flowering/Fruiting stage</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Midland</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>B3. At vegetative phase</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>B4. At Flowering/Fruiting stage</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Lowland</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>B5. At vegetative phase</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>B6. At Flowering/Fruiting stage</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.</td>
<td>C. Contingency plan for Late season drought/Terminal drought (Early withdrawal of monsoon)</td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>At fruiting/pre physiological maturity stage</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>C1.1. Upland</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>C1.2. Midland</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>C1.3. Lowland</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### PART-III

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sl. No.</th>
<th>CONTENTS</th>
<th>Page No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6.</td>
<td>A. Unusual rains : Continuous high rainfall in a short span leading to water logging</td>
<td>28-30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Crop management</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pest and disease management</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.</td>
<td>B. Extreme weather events (Hail storm, Heat wave, Cold wave, Frost)</td>
<td>30-31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.</td>
<td>1. Sowing window information</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2. Contingency measures for field crops grown with residual moisture under rainfed condition</td>
<td>32-35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2(A) Optimal residual moisture</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2A.1 Upland</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2A.2 Midland</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2A.3 Lowland</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2 (B) Less than optimal soil moisture (25 % less than normal-Deficit of 20-40 % rainfall)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2B.1 Upland</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2B.2 Midland</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2B.3 Lowland</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### CONTINGENCY STRATEGIES FOR LIVESTOCK, POULTRY AND FISHERIES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sl. No.</th>
<th>CONTENTS</th>
<th>Page No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.</td>
<td>1. Livestock</td>
<td>36-42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>a) Before the event</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>b) During the event</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>c) After the event</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2. Poultry</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>a) Before the event</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>b) During the event</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>c) After the event</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3. Fisheries</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>a) Before the event</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>b) During the event</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>c) After the event</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Average Annual Rainfall of West Singhbhum District

Average Annual Rainfall: 1194.0 mm

Jan: 7.5 mm  Feb: 9.2 mm  Mar: 23.0 mm  Apr: 33.9 mm  May: 50.7 mm  Jun: 176.5 mm  Jul: 301.3 mm  Aug: 311.1 mm  Sep: 185.7 mm  Oct: 79.2 mm  Nov: 10.7 mm  Dec: 5.1 mm
### District Agriculture profile

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Agro-Climatic Zone</th>
<th>AZ - 59</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Agro Ecological Sub Region (ICAR)</strong></td>
<td>Eastern plateau (chotanagpur) And Eastern Ghats, Hot Subhumid Eco-Region (12.3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Agro-Climatic Zone (Planning Commission)</strong></td>
<td>Eastern Plateau And Hills Region (VII)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Agro Climatic Zone (NARP)</strong></td>
<td>South Eastern Plateau Sub Zone - VI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Meteorological Subdivision</strong></td>
<td>8th</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

List all the districts falling under the NARP Zone (>50% area falling in the zone)

- East Singhbhum, Saraikela-Kharsawan, West Singhbhum

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Geographic coordinates of district headquarters</th>
<th>Latitude</th>
<th>Longitude</th>
<th>Altitude</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>23° 24’36“ N - 23°59’ 12” N</td>
<td>85° 34’ 51”E - 86°29’31” E</td>
<td>388m</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Name and address of the concerned ZRS/ ZARS/ RARS/ RRS/ RRTTS

- Zonal Research Station (ZRS), Darisai, Birsa Agricultural University, Ranchi

Mention the KVK located in the district with address

- Krishi Vignan Kendra, Darisai, Vill-Kharia, PO. Barakhurshi Distt. East Singhbhum-832 304

Name and address of the nearest Agromet Field Unit (AMFU, IMD) for agro-advisories in the Zone

- ZRS, Darisai, Eas Singhbhum-832 304

### Land use pattern of the district (area: ‘000 ha)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Geographical area</th>
<th>Cultivable area</th>
<th>Forest area</th>
<th>Land under non-agricultural use</th>
<th>Permanent pastures</th>
<th>Cultivable wasteland</th>
<th>Land under Misc. tree crops and groves</th>
<th>Barren and uncultivable land</th>
<th>Current fallows</th>
<th>Other fallows</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>567.769</td>
<td>241.194</td>
<td>142.336</td>
<td>4.998</td>
<td>3.712</td>
<td>37.502</td>
<td>4.998</td>
<td>55.335</td>
<td>87.783</td>
<td>77.694</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## CONTINGENCY PLAN FOR KHARIF
### PART-I

### A Monsoon/Weather Situation: 2 Weeks Delay (Onset: 4th Week of June) – Early Season Drought

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Normal Crop/cropping system</th>
<th>Upland Rice, Finger millet, Pigeonpea + Sorghum, Pigeonpea + Maize</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Suggested Contingency measures</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>a)</strong> Change in crop/cropping system</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Discard Rice crop**

**Sole crop**

Pigeonpea, Finger millet, Sorghum, Soybean, Blackgram, Greengram, Sweet potato, lady’s Finger

**Intercrop:**
Pigeonpea + Maize (1:1), Pigeonpea + Lady’s finger (1:2)/Greengram (1:2), Maize+ creeper vegetables (Sponge Gourd) (1:2), Pigeonpea + Groundnut (1:2), Pigeonpea + Sorghum (1:1)

**Horticulture Crop**

**Vegetable:** Amaranthus leaf/ Coriander leaf/ Early Cabbage/ Cauliflower/ French bean/ Creepers

**Variety**

*Pigeonpea*- Birsa Arhar (200-220), Narendra Arhar 1 and 2 (240-250), Asha (200-220), ICPH 2671 (200)

*Finger millet*- A 404, BM 2, BM 3 (BBM 10), GPU 28, 67, VL 149

*Sorghum*- CSV 20-110-20, MP chari, CSV 1616

*Soybean*- R 518 (110), JS 9752 (100), Birsa soybean 1 black(120-125), JS 335

*Birsa safed soybean* 2 (105-110), RKS 18, RAUS 5

*Blackgram*- Birsa urd 1 (75-80), PU 19/31/35 (70-75), WBU 109 (70-75), Uttara (75-80 small grain)

*Greengram*- HUM 16, IPM-02-03-60-65, SML 668 (summer)

*Sweet potato*- Shribhadra (80-90), Kalinga, Birsa sakarkand 1, Gauri

*Lady’s finger*- Pusa A 4, Arka anamika, Varsa uphar, Hybrid- Sonal, Sarika

**Vegetable crops**

*Coriander*- Pant haritima, Rajendra swati

*Cabbage*- early- Golden acer, Early drumhead, Pride of India Late- Late drunhead, sabyay cabbage, 7 Ganga, Jamuna, Kaveri, Shri ganesh cabbage 8

*Cauliflower-Summer*– Early kuwari, early- Kuwari, Pusa katki, Pusadipali, Early synthetic, Mid early- Pusa ketaki, Pusadipali, Pusa him jyoti, Pant subhra, Late- Maghi, Snowbowl 16, dania, Pusa Snowbowl, K Pusa Snowbowl, Hybrid- Himani, Swati, Endum early Pusa hybrid 1

*Frenchbean*– Bushy- Pant anupma, Swarna priya, Arka Komal, Stringless, Creeper- Kentuky wonder, Birsa priya, Swarna lata

**Cucurbits**

*Bitter gourd*- Arka harit, Pusa domausami,

*Bottle gourd*- Arka bahar, Pusa samar, Pusa Naveen, Pusa Meghdoot, Coimbtur long green, Local

*Sponge gourd*- Pusa chikni, Pusa supriya, Rajendra nema, Long green, Long white

*Ridge gourd*- Swarn manjari, Swarn uphar, Swarn baha, Pusa nasdar, Satputia,

*Red Pumpkin*- CO 1, CO 2, Arka chandan, Arka suryamukhi

### b) Agronomic measures

- Summer deep ploughing with Mouldboard or disc
- Dobha construction for In-situ rain water conservation Line sowing in upland rice areas through suitable seeding devices is required to be made popularized for desired plant population. This will facilitate to control weeds and also to carry out intercultural operations.
- **RD Spacing**
- **Zero tillage practices**
- **Seed rate – Sole- full quantity and in case of Intercropping reduce seed rate by 30-40 % according to spacing**
- **RDF and in case of Intercropping reduce 1/3rd dose for intercrop**
- **Weed control (Maize- Atrazine as pre-emergence, Pulses- pre-emergence Imizathyper or Pendimithilin@ 1 kg a.i./ha, Soybean- Flucoralin or Basalin and also for vegetables**
- **Bund construction for unbunded upland**
- **Broadcast Well rotten FYM along with 1/4th N + Full basal application of P, K of recommended dose for all crops and for vigorous seedling growth of vegetables**
- **Ridge and furrow method for moisture Conservation in cereals, pulses and vegetables**
- **Inter-cropping to meet the consequences of occasional Drought.**
- **Follow RDF for all upland crops and add Sulphur @ 20kg/ha soil application for pulses and oilseed.**
- **In case of phosphogypsum for soil application apply @ 120 kg/ha**
- Lime or dolomite application for pulses and oilseed @ 3-5 q/ha in furrow at the time of sowing.
- In vegetable nursery apply carbofuran @ 3gm/m² or phorate 10 G @ 1gm/ m² or neem cake @ 50 kg/ha
- Follow recommended seed rate
- Treat the leguminous seed in the sequence of FIR (Bavistin @ 2gm/kg, Imidaclorpid @ 3 ml or Chlorpyriphos @ 5ml/kg, Rhizobium 500 gm/ha , PSB @ 500 gm/ha and for non leguminous treat seed with Fungicide + Insecticide + soil application Azotobacter @ 2kg /ha
- Folliar application of Urea 2% solution + lime in lady’s finger
- Application of required fungicide and insecticide in case of population count more than the ETL or as prophylactic measure

### c) Remarks on Implementation

- Linkage with RKVY, ATMAs, and NFSM
- Vermicomposting through KVKs ATMAs and NHM
- Goatrty and poultry rearing through KVKs, ATMAs and Veterinary Dept. of. Govt. and BAU for livelihood support.
- Awareness about balanced use of fertilizers to increase their fertility, productivity and sustainability
- A special programme is needed to be launched in such areas to motivate the farmers to adopt improved technology.
- Awareness for more and more use of organic manures, biopesticides for organic cultivation with IFS (eight components linkages)
- Upland- 15-20 % upland area should be covered with orchard

#### 1. Mango based orchard-

- Variety- Amrapali (30 June-5 July), Mallika (15-20 June regular bearer), Sunder langra(15-20 May)
- Spacing- 5 m X 5m

  i) Required package of Practices- Intercrops

  a) Mango + Papaya (Filler crop for two years) + Blackgram (rainy)/ Chickpea
  b) Mango + Custard apple (for 10 years and renovate or remove after 10 years) + Blackgram/Chickpea

- Variety- Langra (15 June)/Bombay green(15 May)/ Himsagar (20-25 May irregular bearer),
- Spacing- 10 m X 10m

  ii) Required package of practices

  a) Mango + Guava(Up to 10 years as filler) + Papaya (Less than 3 years) + Blackgram-Chickpea/Lentil
  b) Mango + Lemon + Papaya + Rabi pulses/vegetables
  c) Mango + Custard apple + Papaya + Blackgram – Pea/Chickpea/Lentil/ Vegetables

#### 2. Guava base orchard-

- Variety- Arka Mridula, Pant Prabhat, Allahabad safeda, L 49
- Spacing- 5m X 5m

  Recommended package of practices- Intercrops

  a) Guava + Papaya (For 3 years) + Blackgram-Chickpea
  b) Guava + Custard apple + Blackgram/Soybean- Pea/Vegetables

#### 3. Ber Based Orchard –

- Variety- Banarsi, Karakka, Gola, Apple ber
- Spacing- 5m X 5m

  Recommended package of practices Intercrops

  Ber + Custard apple + Sesame/Blackgram- Toria/Linseed/Safflower

**N.B.-** Cucurbits, beans or any creeper or climber vegetable should be avoided

- Field crops having height more than one meter should be avoided such as Pigeonpea, Maize, Sorghum
- After 3-5 years when shading effects started shade loving crops like ginger, Turmeric, OI or leafy vegetables should be grown
- In citrus leaf minor and aphid susceptible crops should be avoided
- Aphid should be managed of mustard /toria taken in citrus orchard

#### 4. Cashewnut based orchard for Kolhan region

#### 5. Cassava should be grown for the requirement as feed for pig animals

#### 6. Moringa should also be grown as fodder or vegetable purpose on upland main field bunds as shelter belt/ wind break. Every year pruning and thinning should be followed for bushy look.

### A2. Major Farming Situation/Land Situation: Midland High rainfall, slightly deep sandy loam soils

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Normal Crop/cropping system</th>
<th>Rice, Finger millet, Pigeonpea, Sorghum, Maize, Pigeonpea + Sorghum, Pigeonpea + Maize</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Suggested Contingency measures**
### a) Change in crop/cropping system

**Don 2**

- DSR (Improved variety) Var.-IR 64 Drt 1, Shabhagi Dhan, BVD 111, Rice + Dhaincha/Sunhemp (Green manuring/ Brown manuring) in DSR
- Transplanting (Hybrid Rice varieties) Var.-PAC 801, 807, PHB 71, Arize Tej (Gold)

**Don 3**

- Ridge and Furrow method or raise bed broad furrow: Replace Rice with cereal/ Pulse/ Vegetable
- Cereal – Maize/ Sorghum/
- Pulse- Pigeonpea + Lady’s finger (1:2) / Soybean (1:2)/ Finger millet (1:1)
- Vegetable-Amaranthus leaf/Coriander leaf/ Lady’s Finger/ Cowpea/ Dolichos bean Variety
- Maize- Birsa makka (Vikash) 2 (75-80), Shaktiman 1(105-1010), KDMH, LG 32-81 – Yuvral gold (80-85), Malvia makka 2 (90), Kanchan(K 25) 100-110
- Sorghum- CSV 20-110-20, MP cheri, CSV 1616
- Pigeonpea- Birsa Arhar (200-220), Malvia 13 (240-250), Asha (200-220), ICPH 2671 (200
- Finger millet- A 404, BM 2, BM 3 (BBM 10), GPU 28, 67, VL 149
- Vegetable crops
  - Coriander- Pant haritima, Rajendra swati
  - Lady’s finger- Pusa A 4, Arka anamika, Varsa uphar, Hybrid- Sonal, Sarika
  - Cowpea- bushy- CP 4, Arka garima, Pusa komal, Pusa barsati Creeper- Birsa sweta, Swarna sweta, Swarn harit
  - Dolichos bean-Swarna utkrist, Swarna rituwar

### b) Agronomic Measures

- Staggered Nursery raising by MAT/DAPOG method
- Follow community based nursery raising
- Follow RDF, INP
- Use early to mid duration of rice variety.
- Nursery management- 1 kg N + 1kg P sub > 5 + 1 kg K sub > 2 O for 100 m sub > 2
- Seed rate 80-100 kg/ha for improved rice variety and 15 kg/ha for hybrid rice
- Topdressing above mentioned dose 10-15 days after sowing
- In nursery- Carbofuran 3G @300 gm/100 m sub > 2 10 days before uprooting of seedling
- Spacing DSR- 20 cm row for PDS and for transplanting 20-25 X 15-25 cm
- Fertilizer dose- 80:40:20 kg/ha N : P sub > 2 O : K sub > 2 O (Basal 1/2 N + full dose P sub > 2 O + 2/3rd K sub > 2 O and rest before flowering and for hybrid 120-150 kg N + 60 Kg P sub > 2 O + 40 K sub > 2 O/ha ( (Basal 1/2 N + full dose P sub > 2 O + 2/3rd K sub > 2 O ; 1/4th N at 20-25 DAS; 1/4th N at 45 DAS ; 1/3rd K sub > 2 O
- DSR-Use plastic drum seeder rice tools
- Follow RDF and
- INPM
- Use of post weedicide
- Rice pest and disease management- Stem borer- Carbofuran 3 G 12 kg/acre , Gall midge- Monocrotrophos @ 1ml/l. water, Gundhi bug, leaf folder and BPH -Quinolphos 25 EC(Ekalux) dust @ 25 kg/l, Falsesmut- 1st spraying at time of flowering and 2nd 10 days after 1st spraying of Propiconazole @ 0.1 % or Nativo @ 0.04 %, Blast-Beam or Tricyclazole @ 0.6 gm /lt water, Termite- Methyl parathion dust @ 25 kg/ha
- Pest and disease management- Pigeonpea-leaf folder- Methyl demoton @ 1.5 ml/l. water; Blackgram and Greengram- Leaf minor- Monocrotrophos @ 1ml/l. water, Mosaic- Methyl Demoton @ 1.5 ml/l. water; S vegetables- Nursery management- Application of carbofuran 3G @ 3 gm/m sub > 2 before 10 days of transplanting followed by application of Tricoderma along with half rotten cow dung @ 1 kg Trichoderma in 100 kg cow dung (20 days staying period required for cow dung treated with Trichoderma), rainy potato-Ridomyl MZ @ 1-2 gm/l. water

### c) Remarks on Implementation

- A campaign through RKVY , ATMA’s, NFSM, KVKs, NHM and other State Govt. line departments are needed to be launched through different district, block, panchayat and village level programme.
- Awareness of MAT/DAPOG method of raising nursery and nursery management through different district, block, panchayat and village level programme
- Supply of Plastic drum seeder through line departments
- Awareness about climate smart agriculture through Birsa Agricultural University and state Govt. Ag. Dept.
- Supply of improved and hybrid seeds through Lamps one month prior to the arrival of monsoon.
- Linkages of farmers through different line departments and BAU for providing alertness, warning and weather vagaries updates
- Campaign for more and more crop-weather insurance to meet losses in case of drought/cyclone situation.
A3. Major Farming Situation/Land Situation: Lowland High rainfall, medium depth, heavy textured clay loam soils

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Normal Crop/cropping system</th>
<th>Rice</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Suggested Contingency measures**

**a) Change in crop/cropping system**

Discard Long duration variety (Swarna, BPT 5204 and Rajshree) with Medium duration rice variety of Don 2 in Don 1 DSR (Improved Rice variety) Var.- Shabhagi Dhan, IR 64-Drt 1, Abhishek (120 days), Vardhan, MTU 1010, MTU 1001 Transplanting (Hybrid rice varieties) var.- Arize 6444 (Gold), Arize Tej (Gold), Akshay Dhan, PHB 71, 26P52, 25P25

**b) Agronomic Measures**

- Staggered Nursery raising by MAT/ DAPOG method
- Follow community based nursery raising
- Follow RDF, INPM
- Use Post emergence weedicide
- Use early to mid early duration of rice variety.
- Nursery management- 1 kg N + 1kg P₂O₅ + 1 kg K₂O for 100 m²
- Seed rate 80-100 kg/ha for improved rice variety and 15 kg/ha for hybrid rice
- Topdressing above mentioned dose 10-15 days after sowing
- In nursery- Carbofuron 3G @300 gm/100 m² 10 days before uprooting of seedling
- Spacing DSR- 20 cm row for PDS and for transplanting 20-25 X 15-25 cm
- Fertilizer dose- 80:40:20 kg/ha N : P₂O₅ : K₂O (Basal 1/2 N + full dose P₂O₅ + 2/3rd K₂O and rest before flowering and for hybrid 120-150 kg N + 60 Kg P₂O₅ + 40 K₂O/ha ( (Basal 1/2 N + full dose P₂O₅ + 2/3rd K₂O ; 1/4th N at 20-25 DAS; 1/4th N at 45 DAS ; 1/3rd K₂O at the time of flowering.
- DSR-Use plastic drum seeder rice tools
- Use of post weedicide
- Rice pest and disease management- Stem borer- Carbofuran 3 G 12 kg/acre , Gall midge- Monocrotophos @ 1ml/lt. water Gundhi bug, leaf folder and BPH-Quinolphos 25 EC(Ekalux) dust @ 25 kg/ha. False smut- 1st spraying at time of flowering and 2nd 10 days after 1st spraying of Propiconazole @ 0.1 % or Nativo @ 0.04 %. Blast- Beam or Tricyclazole @ 0.6 gm /lt water

**c) Remarks on Implementation**

- Awareness of MAT/DAPOG method of raising nursery and nursery management through different district, block, panchayat and village level programme
- Supply of Plastic drum seeder through line departments
- Awareness about climate smart agriculture through Birsa Agricultural university and state Govt. Ag. Dept.
- Supply of improved and hybrid seeds through Lamps one month prior to the arrival of monsoon.
- Linkages of farmers through different line departments and BAU for providing alertness, warning and weather vagaries updates
- Campaign for more and more crop-weather insurance to meet losses in case of drought/cyclone upside-down situation.

A4. Major Farming Situation/Land Situation: Upland Less rainfall, shallow depth red light textured sandy soils

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Normal Crop/cropping system</th>
<th>Upland Rice, Pigeonpea, Maize, Pigeonpea + Maize,</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Suggested Contingency measures**

**a) Change in crop/cropping system**

Discard Rice crop

**Sole crop**

Pigeonpea, Sorghum, Finger millet, Soybean, Blackgram, Greengram, Lady’s finger

**Intercrop**

Pigeonpea + Maize (1:1), Pigeonpea + Lady’s finger (1:2)/Greengram (1:2), Maize+ creeper vegetables (Sponge gourd) (1:2), Pigeonpea + Sorghum (1:1)

**Horticulture Crop**

Vegetable : Radish/Early Cabbage/ Cauliflower/ French bean / Cowpea

**Variety**

Pigeonpea- Birsa Arhar (200-220), Narendra Arhar 1 and 2 (240-250), Asha (200-220), ICPH 2671 (200)
Sorghum- CSV 20-110-20, MP chari, CSV 1616
Finger millet- A 404, BM 2, BM 3 (BBM 10), GPU 28, 67, VL 149
Soybean- R 518 (110), JS 9752 (100), Birsa soybean 1 black(120-125), JS 335
Birsa safed soybean 2 (105-110), RKS 18, RAUS 5
Blackgram- Birsa urd 1 (75-80), PU 19/31/35 (70-75), WBU 109 (70-75), Uttara (75-80 small grain)
Greengram- HUM 16, IPM-02-03-60-65, SML 668 (summer)
Lady’s finger- Pusa A 4, Arka anamika, Varsa uphar, Hybrid- Sonal, Sarika
**Vegetable crops**
- Radish- Pusa chetki, Pusa deshi, Jaunpur/ Pusa himani, Pusa roshni
- Cabbage- early- Golden acer, Early drumhead, Pride of India
- Cauliflower- Early- Kuwari, Pusa katki, Pusa him jyoti, Pant subhra, Hybrid- Himani, Swati, Endum early Pusa hybrid 1
- Frenchbean- Bushy- Pant anupma, Swarna priya, Arka Komal, Stringless
- Cowpea- bushy- CF 4, Arka garima, Pusa komal, Pusa barsati

**b) Agronomic measures**

- Summer deep ploughing with Mouldboard or disc
- Dobha construction for In-situ rain water conservation Line sowing in upland rice areas through suitable seeding devices is required to be made popularized for desired plant population. This will facilitate to control weeds and also to carry out intercultural operations.
- RD Spacing
- Zero tillage practices
- Seed rate – Sole- full quantity and in case of Intercropping reduce seed rate by 30-40% according to spacing
- RDF and in case of Intercropping reduce 1/3rd dose for intercrop
- Weed control (Maize- Atrazine as pre-emergence, Pulses- pre-emergence Imizathyper or Pendimithilin@ 1 kg a.i./ha, Soybean- Flucloralin or Basalin and also for vegetables
- Bund construction for unbunded upland
- Broadcast Well rotten FYM along with 1/4th N + Full basal application of P, K of recommended dose for all crops and for vigorous seedling growth of vegetables
- Ridge and furrow method for moisture Conservation in cereals, pulses and vegetables
- Inter-cropping to meet the consequences of occasional Drought.
- Follow RDF for all upland crops and add Sulphur @ 20kg/ha soil application for pulses and oilseed.
- In case of phosphogypsum for soil application apply @ 120 kg/ha
- Lime or dolomite application for pulses and oilseed @ 3-5 q/ha in furrow at the time of sowing.
- In vegetable nursery apply carbofuran @ 3gm/m² or phorate 10 G @ 1gm/ m² or neem cake @ 50 kg/ha
- Follow recommended seed rate
- Treat the leguminous seed in the sequence of FIR (Bavistin @ 2gm/kg, Imidacloprid @ 3 ml or Chlorpyriphos @ 5ml/kg, Rhizobium 500 gm/ha, PSB @ 500 gm/ha and for non leguminous treat seed with Fungicide + Insecticide + soil application Azotobacter @ 2kg/ha
- Foliar application of Urea 2% solution + lime in lady’s finger
- Application of required fungicide and insecticide in case of population count more than the ETL or as prophylactic measure
- Dry seeding with 15% to 20% higher seed rate. Seed treatment with Rhizobium in pulses. Maximum use of organic manure

**c) Remarks on Implementation**

- Linkage with RKVY, ATMA, and NFSM
- Vermi composting through KVKs ATMAAs and NHM
- Goatery and poultry rearing through KVKs, ATMAAs and Veterinary Dept of. Govt. and BAU for livelihood support.
- Awareness about balanced use of fertilizers to increase their fertility, productivity and sustainability
- A special programme is needed to be launched in such areas to motivate the farmers to adopt improved technology.
- Awareness for more and more use of organic manures, biopesticides for organic cultivation with IFS (eight components linkages)
- Upland- 15-20% upland area should be covered with orchard

1. **Mango based orchard**
   - Variety- Amrapali (30 June-5 July), Mallika (15-20 June regular bearer), Sunder langra(15-20 May)
   - Spacing- 5 m X 5m
   - i) Recommended package of Practices- Intercrops
      a) Mango + Papaya (Filler crop for two years) + Blackgram (rainy)/ Chickpea
      b) Mango + Custard apple (for 10 years and renovate or remove after 10 years) + Blackgram/Chickpea
   - Variety- Langra (15 June)/Bombay green(15 May)/ Himsagar (20-25 May irregular bearer),
   - Spacing- 10 m X 10m
   - ii) Recommended package of practices
      a) Mango + Guava (Up to 10 years as filler) + Papaya (Less than 3 years) + Blackgram-Chickpea/Lentil
      b) Mango + Lemon + Papaya + Rabi pulses/vegetables
      c) Mango + Custard apple + Papaya + Blackgram – Pea/Chickpea/Lentil/ Vegetables

2. **Guava base orchard**
   - Variety- Arka Mridula, Pant Prabhat, Allahabad safeda, L 49
   - Spacing- 5m X 5m
   - Recommended package of practices- Intercrops
a) Guava + Papaya (For 3 years) + Blackgram-Chickpea
   b) Guava + Custard apple + Blackgram/Soybean- Pea/Vegetables

3. Ber Based Orchard –
   Variety- Banarsi, Karakka, Gola, Apple ber
   Spacing- 5m X 5m
   Recommended package of practices Intercrops
   Ber + Custard apple + Sesame/Blackgram- Toria/Linseed/Safflower
   N.B.- Cucurbits, beans or any creeper or climber vegetable should be avoided
   • Field crops having height more than one meter should be avoided such as Pigeonpea, Maize, Sorghum
   • After 3-5 years when shading effects started shade loving crops like ginger, Turmeric, Ol or leafy vegetables
     should be grown
   • In citrus leaf minor and aphid susceptible crops should be avoided
   • Aphid should be managed of mustard /toria taken in citrus orchard
4. Cashewnut based orchard for Kolhan region
5. Cassava should be grown for the requirement as feed for pig animals
6. Moringa should also be grown as fodder or vegetable purpose on upland main field bunds as shelter belt/
   wind break. Every year pruning and thinning should be followed for bushy look.

### A5. Major Farming Situation/Land Situation: Midland Less rainfall, medium depth, light to medium
        textured sandy loam soils.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Normal Crop/cropping system</th>
<th>Rice, Pigeonpea, Maize, Pigeonpea + Maize , Pigeonpea + Sorghum</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Suggested Contingency measures**

**a) Change in crop/cropping system**

**Don 2**
- DSR (Improved rice variety) Var.-Shabhagi Dhan, Abhishek, IR 64-Drt 1, BVD 111, Rice + Dhaincha/Sunhemp
  (Green manuring/ Brown manuring) in DSR
- Transplanting (Hybrid Rice varieties) Var.- PAC 801, 807, PHB 71, Arize Tej (Gold)

**Don 3**
- Ridge and Furrow method or raise bed broad furrow; Replace Rice with cereal/ Pulse/ Vegetable
- Cereal – Maize/ Sorghum
- Pulse- Pigeonpea + Lady’s finger (1:2) /Soybean (1:2)/ Finger millet (1:1)
- Vegetable-Radish/ Lady’s Finger/ Cowpea/ Dolichos bean

**Variety**
- Maize- Birsa makka (Vikash) 2 (75-80), Shaktiman 1 (105-1010), KDMH, LG 32-81 –Yuvral gold (80-85), Malvia
  makka 2 (90), Kanchan(K 25) 100-110
- Sorghum- CSV 20-110-20, MP cheri, CSV 1616
- Pigeonpea- Birsa Arhar (200-220), Malvia 13 (240-250), Asha (200-220), ICPH 2671 (200)
- Finger millet- A 404, BM 2, BM 3 (BBM 10), GPU 28, 67, VL 149

**Vegetable crops**
- Radish- Pusa deshi, Kashi hansh, Jaunpur/ Pusa himani, Japanese white,
  Lady’s finger- Pusa A 4, Arka anamika, Varsa uphar, Hybrid- Sonal, Sarika
- Cowpea- bushy- CP 4, Arka garima, Pusa komal, Pusa barsati
- Dolichos bean-Swarna utkrist, Swarna rituwar

**b) Agronomic measures**
- Follow RDF,INP
- Use early to mid early duration of rice variety.
- Nursery management- 1 kg N + 1kg P$_2$O$_5$ + 1 kg K$_2$O for 100 m$^2$
- Seed rate 80-100 kg/ha for improved rice variety and 15 kg/ha for hybrid rice
- Topdressing above mentioned dose 10-15 days after sowing
- In nursery- Carbofuron 3G @300 gm/100 m$^2$ 10 days before uprooting of seedling
- Spacing DSR- 20 cm row for PDS and for transplanting 20-25 X 15-25 cm
- Fertilizer dose- 80:40:20 kg/ha N : P$_2$O$_5$ : K$_2$O (Basal 1/2 N + full dose P$_2$O$_5$ + 2/3rd K$_2$O and rest before flowering and for hybrid 120-150 kg N + 60 kg P$_2$O$_5$ + 40 K$_2$O/ha (Basal 1/2 N + full dose P$_2$O$_5$ + 2/3rd K$_2$O; 1/4th N at 20-25 DAS; 1/4th N at 45 DAS; 1/3rd K$_2$O
- DSR-Use plastic drum seeder rice tools
- Follow RDF and
- INPM
- Use of post weedicide
**A6. Major Farming Situation/Land Situation:** Lowland medium depth, heavy textured clay loam soils

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Normal Crop/cropping system</th>
<th>Rice</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Suggested Contingency measures**

**a) Change in crop/cropping system**

Discard Long duration variety (Swarna, BPT 5204 and Rajsheer) with Medium duration rice variety of Don 2 in Don 1 DSR (Improved Rice variety) Var.- Shabhazi Dhan, IR 64-Drt 1, Abhishek (120 days), Vardhman, MTU 1010, MTU 1001 Transplanting (Hybrid rice varieties) var.- Arizie 6444 (Gold), Arizie Tej (Gold), Akshay Dhan, PHB 71, 26P52, 25P25

**b) Agronomic Measures**

- Staggered Nursery raising by MAT/DAPOG method
- Follow community based nursery raising
- Follow RDF, INPM
- Use Post emergence weedicide
- Use early to mid early duration of rice variety
- Nursery management- 1 kg N + 1 kg P₂O₅ + 1 kg K₂O for 100 m²
- Seed rate 80-100 kg/ha for improved rice variety and 15 kg/ha for hybrid rice
- Topdressing above mentioned dose 10-15 days after sowing
- In nursery- Carbofuron 3G @300 gm/100 m² 10 days before uprooting of seedling
- Spacing DSR- 20 cm row for PDS and for transplanting 20-25 X 15-25 cm
- Fertilizer dose- 80:40:20 kg/ha N : P₂O₅ : K₂O (Basal 1/2 N + full dose P₂O₅ + 2/3rd K₂O and rest before flowering and for hybrid 120-150 kg N + 60 Kg P₂O₅ + 40 K₂O/ha ( (Basal 1/2 N + full dose P₂O₅ + 2/3rd K₂O ; 1/4th N at 20-25 DAS; 1/4th N at 45 DAS ; 1/3rd K₂O at the time of flowering.
- DSR-Use plastic drum seeder rice tools
- Use of post weedicide
- Rice pest and disease management- Stem borer- Carbofuron 3 G 12 kg/acre , Gall midge- Monocrotophos @ 1ml/lt. water Gundhi bug, leaf folder and BPH -Quinolphos 25 EC(Ekalux) dust @ 25 kg/ha. Falsesmut-1st spraying at time of flowering and 2nd 10 days after 1st spraying of Propiconazole @ 0.1 % or Nativo @ 0.04 %. Blast- Beam or Tricyclazole @ 0.6 gm /lt water

**c) Remarks on Implementation**

- Awareness of MAT/DAPOG method of raising nursery and nursery management through different district, block, panchayat and village level programme
- Supply of Plastic drum seeder through line departments
- Awareness about climate smart agriculture through Birsa Agricultural University and state Govt. Ag. Dept.
- Supply of improved and hybrid seeds through Lamps one month prior to the arrival of monsoon.
- Linkages of farmers through different line departments and BAU for providing alertness, warning and weather vagaries updates
- Campaign for more and more crop-weather insurance to meet losses in case of drought/cyclone situation.
B. Monsoon/Weather Situation: 4 Weeks Delay (Onset: 2nd Week of July) – Early Season Drought

B1. Major Farming Situation/Land Situation: Upland High rainfall, shallow light textured sandy soils

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Normal Crop/cropping system</th>
<th>Upland Rice, Finger millet, Pigeonpea + Sorghum, Pigeonpea + Maize</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Suggested Contingency measures**

a) Change in crop/cropping system

- Discard Rice Crop
- Sole crop
- Pigeonpea, Sorghum, Finger millet, Soybean, Blackgram, Greengram, Sweet potato, lady’s Finger
- **Intercrop:**
  - Pigeonpea/Maize + Lady’s finger (1:2), Pigeonpea + Maize (1:1), Pigeonpea + Blackgram (1:2) / Greengram (1:2)
  - Pigeonpea + Sorghum (1:1),
- Horticulture Crop-
  - Vegetable- Tomato/ Brinjal/ Chili/ Amaranthus leaf/ Lobia/ French bean/ Creepers
- Fodder Crop
- Sorghum, Maize, Blackgram, Greengram
- Variety
  - Pigeonpea- Birsa Arhar (200-220), Narendra Arhar 1 and 2 (240-250), Asha (200-220), ICPH 2671 (200)
  - Finger millet- BM 2, BM 3 (BBM 10), GPU 28, 67, VL 149
- Soybean- JS 335
  - Birsa safed soybean 2 (105-110), RKS 18, RAUS 5
- Blackgram- Birsa urd 1 (75-80), PU 19/31/35 (70-75)
- Greengram- HUM 16, IPM-02-03-60-65, SML 668
- Sweet potato-Shribhadra (80-90), Kalinga, Birsa sakarkand 1, Gauri
- Lady’s finger- Pusa A 4, Arka anamika, Varsa uphar, Hybrid- Sonal, Sarika
- **Vegetable crops**
  - Tomato- Hybrid- Swarn sampada, Swarn samridih, Pusa hybrid 1 Suraksha
  - Brinjal- Pusa purple long, Pusa purple round, Pusa purple cluster, Mukta keshi, Banaras giant,
  - Chili- Spices- Andhrajyoti, Pusasadabahar, Yellow wonder, Bharat
  - Cowpea- bushy- CP 4, Arka garima, Pusa komal, Pusa barsati
  - French bean- Bushy- Pant anupma, Swarna priya, Arka Komal,
- **Cucurbits**
  - Bitter gourd- Arka harit, Pusa domausami,
  - Bottle gourd- Arka bahar, Pusa samar, Pusa Naveen, PusaMeghdoot, Coimbtur long green, local
  - Sponge gourd- Pusa chikni, Pusa supriya, Rajendra nema, Long green, Long white
  - Ridge gourd- Swarn manjari, Swarn uphar, Swarn baha, Pusa nasdar, Satputia,
  - Red Pumpkin- CO 1, CO 2, Arka chandan, Arka suryamukhi
- **Fodder crop**
  - Sorghum-PC-1, PC-6, PC-23, HC-136, HC-171, PSC-1, Pant Chari-5, Pant Chari-6 and Sorghum Sudan hybrid.
  - Maize- African tall, JS-1006 and Vijaya composite.
  - Blackgram- PU 19/31/35 (70-75)
  - Greengram- HUM 16, IPM-02-03-60-65

b) Agronomic Measures

- Summer deep ploughing with Mouldboard or disc
- Dobha construction for In-situ rain water conservation Line sowing in upland rice areas through suitable seeding devices is required to be made popularized for desired plant population. This will facilitate to control weeds and also to carry out intercultural operations.
- RD Spacing
- Zero tillage practices
- Seed rate – Sole- full quantity and in case of Intercropping reduce seed rate by 30-40 % according to spacing
- **RDF** and in case of Intercropping reduce 1/3rd dose for intercrop
- Weed control (Maize- Atrazine as pre-emergence, Pulses- pre-emergence Imizathyper or Pendimithilin @ 1 kg a.i./ha, Soybean- Flucloralin or Basalin and also for vegetables
- Bund construction for unbunded upland
- Broadcast Well rotten FYM along with 1/4th N + Full basal application of P, K of recommended dose for all crops and for vigorous seedling growth of vegetables
- Ridge and furrow method for moisture Conservation in cereals, pulses and vegetables
- Inter-cropping to meet the consequences of occasional Drought.
- Follow RDF for all upland crops and add Sulphur @ 20kg/ha soil application for pulses and oilseed
- In case of phosphogypsum for soil application apply @ 120 kg/ha
- Lime or dolomite (3-5 q/ha) sulphur and phosphogypsum (30 Kg/ha) with compost application few days before sowing.
In vegetable nursery apply carbofuran @ 3gm/m² or phorate 10 G @ 1gm/ m² or neem cake @ 50 kg/ha
Follow recommended seed rate
Treat the leguminous seed in the sequence of FIR (Bavistin @ 2gm/kg, Imidacloprid @ 3 ml or Chlorpyriphos @ 5ml/kg, Rhizobium 500 gm/ha , PSB @ 500 gm/ha and for non leguminous treat seed with Fungicide + Insecticide + soil application Azotobacter @ 2kg /ha
Foliar application of Urea 2% solution + lime in lady’s finger
Application of required fungicide and insecticide in case of population count more than the ETL or as prophylactic measure
Leguminous/pulse crops may be included in the cropping system in order to improve the soil fertility. Apply Borax @ 10 kg/ha
For in-situ moisture conservation in vegetables, 15-20 DAS follow intercultural operations by making ridges and furrows
Cultivate vegetables like Brinjal Tomato, Cucurbits, Lady’s finger, Chili, Coriander leaf, Amaranthus leaf, Oel, Arvi, Dolichos bean, Cole crop, French bean Cowpea etc.
Gap filling and resowing should be done If mortality is more than 50 per cent and even if necessary replace the crops with short duration high yielding low water requiring crops like : Greengram, Blackgram, Horsegram, Niger, Cowpea Fodder maize, Fodder cowpea, Fodder sorghum, Fodder pearl millet, Sweet potato, Gundli, Guarfalli after receiving the downpour.
Weed control by applying pre-emergence 5-6 DAS (Pendimithilin) or Post-emergence 18-28 DAS (Bispyribac).
Irrigate only at critical stages
Pest and disease management- Maize- Stem borer Monocrotrophos @ 1ml/lt. water; Pigeonpea-leaf folder- Methyl demoton @ 1.5 ml/lt. water; Blackgram and Greengram- Leaf minor- Monocrotrophos @ 1ml/lt. water, Mosaic- Methyl Demoton @ 1.5 ml/lt. water; Soybean- Cercospora leaf spot- Indofil M 45 1 ml/lt. water; Finger millet- Leaf/finger/neck and collar blast- Tricyclazole @ 6 gm/10 lt. water; vegetables- Nursery management- Application of carbofuran 3G @ 3 gm/m² before 10 days of transplanting followed by application of Tricoderma along with half rotten cow dung @ 1 kg Trichoderma in 100 kg cow dung (20 days staying period required for cow dung treated with Trichoderma), rainy potato-Ridomyl MZ @ 1-2 gm/lt. water

**c) Remarks on Implementation**

- Linkage with RKVY, ATMAs and NFSM
- Vermicomposting Awareness through KVKS, ATMAs and NHM
- Backyard Goatry and poultry rearing Awareness campaign through KVKS, ATMAs and Veterinary Dept of. Govt. and BAU for livelihood support.
- A special programme is needed to be launched in such areas on priority basis to motivate the farmers to adopt improved technology for stress management through ATMAs, KVKS, Govt Dept., NGOs
- Campaign for Awareness of crop-weather insurance to meet the losses due to drought/cyclone like weather vagaries.

### B2. Major Farming Situation/Land Situation: Midland High rainfall, slightly deep sandy loam soils

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Normal Crop/cropping system</th>
<th>Rice, Finger millet, Pigeonpea, Sorghum, Maize, Pigeonpea + Sorghum, Pigeonpea + Maize</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Suggested Contingency measures**

**a) Change in crop/cropping system**

**Don 2**
DSR ( Improved rice variety) Var.-Shabhagi Dhan, Abhishek, IR 64-Drt 1, BVD 111, Dhaincha/Sunhemp (Green manuring/ Brown manuring) in DSR
Transplanting (Hybrid Rice varieties) Var.:Arize 6444 (Gold), Arize Tej (Gold), PAC 801, 807
**Don 3**
Ridge and Furrow method or raise bed broad furrow: Replace rice with Cereal/Pulses/ vegetable/ Fodder crop
Cereal – Maize/Sorghum
Pulses- Pigeonpea+ Lady’s finger(1:1)/Blackgram (1:2)/Soybean (1:2)
Vegetables- Lady’s Finger/ Cowpea/ Dolichos bean/ Fodder Crop
Rice bean (Moth bean)/ Maize / Cowpea

**Variety**
Maize- Birsa makka (Vikash) 2 (75-80), Shaktiman 1(105-1010), KDMH, LG 32-81 –Yuval gold (80-85), Malvia makka 2 (90), Kanchan(K 25) 100-110
Sorghum- CSV 20-110-20, MP cheri, CSV 1616
Pigeonpea- Birsa Arhar (200-220), Malvia 13 (240-250), Asha (200-220), ICPH 2671 (200
Blackgram- Birsa urd 1 (75-80), WBU 109 (70-75), Uttara (75-80)
Soybean- R 518 (110), JS 9752 (100), JS 335
Birsa safed soybean 2 (105-110), RKS 18, RAUS 5
**Vegetable crops**
Lady’s finger- Pusa A 4, Arka anamika, Varsa uphar, Hybrid- Sonal, Sarika
Cowpea- bushy- CP 4, Arka garima, Pusa komal, Pusa barsati
Dolichos bean-Swarna utkrist, Swarna rituwar
**Fodder crop**
Maize- African tall, JS-1006 and Vijaya composite.
Cowpea-EC-4216, UPC-287

**b) Agronomic Measures**
- Summer deep ploughing with Mouldboard or disc
- Dobha construction for In-situ rain water conservation Line sowing in upland rice areas through suitable seedling devices is required to be made popularized for desired plant population. This will facilitate to control weeds and also to carry out intercultural operations.
- RD Spacing
- Zero tillage practices
- Seed rate – Sole- full quantity and in case of Intercropping reduce seed rate by 30-40 % according to spacing
- RDF and in case of Intercropping reduce 1/3rd dose for intercrop
- Weed control ( Maize- Atrazine as pre-emergence, Pulses- pre-emergence Imizathyper or Pendimithilin@ 1 kg a.i./ha, Soybean- Flucloralin or Basalin and also for vegetables
- Bund construction for unbunded upland
- Broadcast Well rotten FYM along with 1/4th N + Full basal application of P, K of recommended dose for all crops and for vigorous seedling growth of vegetables
- Row and furrow method for moisture Conservation in cereals, pulses and vegetables
- Inter-cropping to meet the consequences of occasional Drought.
- Follow RDF for all upland crops and add Sulphur @ 20kg/ha soil application for pulses and oilseed.
- In case of phosphogypsum for soil application apply @ 120 kg/ha
- Lime or dolomite (3-5 q/ha) sulphur and phosphogypsum (30 Kg/ha) with compost application few days before sowing.
- In vegetable nursery apply carbofuran @ 3gm/m² or phorate 10 G @ 1gm/ m² or neem cake @ 50 kg/ha
- Follow recommended seed rate
- Treat the leguminous seed in the sequence of FIR (Bavistin @ 2gm/kg, Imidacloprid@ 3 ml or Chlorpyriphos @ 5ml/kg, Rhizobium 500 gm/ha , PSB @ 500 gm/ha and for non leguminous treat seed with Fungicide + Insecticide + soil application Azotobacter @ 2kg/ha
- Foliar application of Urea 2% solution + lime in lady’s finger
- Application of required fungicide and insecticide in case of population count more than the ETL or as prophylactic measure
- Leguminous/pulse crops may be included in the cropping system in order to improve the soil fertility.
- Apply Borax @ 10 kg/ha
- For in-situ moisture conservation in vegetables, 15-20 DAS follow intercultural operations by making ridges and furrows
- Cultivate vegetables like Brinjal Tomato, Cucurbits, Lady’s finger, Chili, Coriander leaf, Amaranthus leaf, Oel, Arvi, Dolichos bean, Cole crop, French bean Cowpea etc.
- Gap filling and resowing should be done If mortality is more than 50 per cent and even if necessary replace the crops with short duration high yielding low water requiring crops like : Greengram, Blackgram, Horsegram, Niger, Cowpea Fodder maize, Fodder cowpea, Fodder sorghum, Fodder pearl millet, Sweet potato, Gundli, Guarfalli after receiving the downpour.
- Weed control by applying pre-emergence 5-6 DAS (Pendimithilin) or Post-emergence 18-28 DAS (Bispyribac).
- Irrigate only at critical stages
- Pest and disease management- Maize- Stem borer Monocrotaphos @ 1ml/lt. water; Pigeonpea-leaf folder-Methyl demoton @ 1.5 ml/lt. water; Blackgram and Greengram- Leaf minor- Monocrotaphos @ 1ml/lt. water, Mosaic-Methyl Demoton @ 1.5 ml/lt. water; Soybean- Cercospora leaf spot- Indofil M 45 1 ml/ lt. water; Finger millet- Leaf/finger/neck and collar blast- Tricyclazole @ 6 gm/10 lt. water; vegetables-Nursery management- Application of carbofuran 3G @ 3 gm/m² before 10 days of transplanting followed by application of Tricoderma along with half rotten cow dung @ 1 kg Trichoderma in 100 kg cow dung (20 days staying period required for cow dung treated with Trichoderma), rainy potato-Ridomyl MZ @ 1-2 gm/ lt. water.
- Rice pest and disease management -Gundhi bug,leaf folder and BPH -Quinolphos 25 EC(Ekalux) dust @ 25 kg/ha. Falsesmut- 1st spraying at time of flowering and 2nd 10 days after 1st spraying of Propiconazole @ 0.1 % or Nativo @ 0.04 %. Blast- Beam or Tricyclazole @ 0.6 gm /lt water. Termite- Methyl parathion dust @ 25 kg/ha
c) Remarks on Implementation

- A campaign through RKVY, ATMAs, NFMS, NHM programme and other State Govt. line departments are needed to be aware through different district, block, panchayat and village level programme.
- Awareness of MAT/DAPOG method of raising nursery and nursery management through different district, block, panchayat and village level programme.
- Supply of Plastic drum seeder through line departments.
- Awareness about climate smart agriculture through Birsa Agricultural University and state Govt. Ag. Dept.
- Supply of improved and hybrid seeds through Lamps one month prior to the arrival of monsoon.
- Linkages of farmers through different line departments and BAU for providing alertness, warning and weather vagaries updates.
- Campaign for more and more crop-weather insurance to meet losses in case of drought/cyclone situation.

B3. Major Farming Situation/Land Situation: Lowland High rainfall, medium depth, heavy textured clay loam soils

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Normal Crop/cropping system</th>
<th>Rice</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Suggested Contingency measures</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>a) Change in crop/cropping system</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Discard Long duration variety (Swarna, BPT 5204 and Rajsheer) with Medium duration rice variety of Don 2 in Don 1 DSR (Improved Rice variety) Var.- Shabhagi Dhan, IR 64-Drt 1, Abhishek (120 days), Vardhan, MTU 1001 Transplanting (Hybrid rice Varieties) Var.- Arize 6444 (Gold), Arize Tej (Gold), Akshay Dhan, PHB 71, 26P52, 25P25</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>b) Agronomic Measures</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Staggered Nursery raising by MAT/DAPOG method</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Follow community based nursery raising</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Follow RDF, INPM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Use Post emergence weedicide</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Use early to mid early duration of rice variety.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nursery management- 1 kg N + 1 kg P\textsubscript{2}O\textsubscript{5} + 1 kg K\textsubscript{2}O for 100 m\textsuperscript{2}</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seed rate 80-100 kg/ha for improved rice variety and 15 kg/ha for hybrid rice</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Topdressing above mentioned dose 10-15 days after sowing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>In nursery- Carbofuron 3G @300 gm/100 m\textsuperscript{2} 10 days before uprooting of seedling</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spacing DSR- 20 cm row for PDS and for transplanting 20-25 X 15-25 cm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fertilizer dose- 80:40:20 kg/ha N : P\textsubscript{2}O\textsubscript{5} : K\textsubscript{2}O (Basal 1/2 N + full dose P\textsubscript{2}O\textsubscript{5} + 2/3rd K\textsubscript{2}O and rest before flowering and for hybrid 120-150 kg N + 60 Kg P\textsubscript{2}O\textsubscript{5} + 40 K\textsubscript{2}O/ha (Basal 1/2 N + full dose P\textsubscript{2}O\textsubscript{5} + 2/3rd K\textsubscript{2}O ; 1/4\textsuperscript{th} N at 20-25 DAS; 1/4\textsuperscript{th} N at 45 DAS ; 1/3\textsuperscript{rd} K\textsubscript{2}O at the time of flowering.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSR-Use plastic drum seeder rice tools</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Use of post weedicide</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rice pest and disease management- Stem borer- Carbofuron 3 G 12 kg/acre, Gall midge- Monocrotophos @ 1ml/lit. water, Gundhi bug, leaf folder and BPH -Quinolphos 25 EC(Ekalux) dust @ 25 kg/ha, Falsesmut-1\textsuperscript{st} spraying at time of flowering and 2\textsuperscript{nd} 10 days after 1\textsuperscript{st} spraying of Propiconazole @ 0.1 % or Nativio @ 0.04 %, Blast- Beam or Tricyclazole @ 0.6 gm/lit water</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>c) Remarks on Implementation</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Awareness of MAT/DAPOG method of raising nursery and nursery management through different district, block, panchayat and village level programme.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Supply of Plastic drum seeder through line departments</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Awareness about climate smart agriculture through Birsa Agricultural University and state Govt. Ag. Dept.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Supply of improved and hybrid seeds through Lamps one month prior to the arrival of monsoon.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Linkages of farmers through different line departments and BAU for providing alertness, warning and weather vagaries updates</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Campaign for more and more crop-weather insurance to meet losses in case of drought/cyclone situation</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Normal Crop/cropping system</th>
<th>Upland Ric, Pigeonpea, Maize, Pigeonpea + Maize (Mixed)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Suggested Contingency measures</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>a) Change in crop/cropping system</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Discard Rice crop</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Solecrop</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pigeonpea, Blackgram, Greengram, Soybean, Groundnut,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intercrop</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pigeonpea + Groundnut(1:2), Pigeonpea + Maize 1:1), Pigeonpea + Sorghum (1:1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Horticulture Crop</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vegetable- Radish/ Early Cabbage/ Cauliflower/ French bean / Cowpea (Lobia)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Fodder Crop**

- **Cowpea/Sorghum**
  - *Maize* / *Blackgram*

**Variety**

- Pigeonpea- Birsa Arhar (200-220), Malvia 13 (240-250), ICPH 2671 (200)
- Blackgram- Birsa urd 1 (75-80), PU 35 (70-75), Uttara (75-80 small grain)
- Greengram- HUM 16, IPM-02-30-60-65, SML 668
- Soybean- JS 9752 (100), JS 335, Birsa safed soybean 2 (105-110), RAUS 5
- Groundnut- Birsa mungfali 3, 4, Girmar 3
- Sorghum- CSV 20-110-20, MP chari, CSV 1616
- Maize- Birsa makkia (Vikash) 2 (75-80), HQPM 1 (90-100), Shaktiman 1(105-1010), LG 32-81 –Yuvral gold (80-85), Malvia makkia 2 (90), Vivek hybrid 9 (80)

**Vegetable crops**

- Radish- Pusa chetki (summer), Pusa deshi, Kashi hansh, Jaunpur/ Pusa himani, Japanese white, Pusa roshni
- Coriander- Pant haritima, Rajendra swati
- Cabbage- Golden acer, Early drumhead
- Cauliflower-Pusa katki, Pusadipali, Early synthetic, Pusa him jyoti, Pant subhra, Endum early Pusa hybrid 1
- Frenchbean- Bushy- Pant anupma, Swarna priya, Arka Komal, Stringless, Creeper- Kentuky wonder, Birsa priya, Swarna lata
- Cowpea- bushy- CP 4, Arka garima, Pusa komal

**Fodder Crop**

- Cowpea- UPC-5286, GFC-1, GFC-2 and GFC-4
- Sorghum-PC-1, PC-6, PC-23, HC-136, HC-171, PSC-1, Sorghum Sudan hybrid
- Maize- African tall, JS-1006 and Vijaya composite
- Blackgram- Uttara (75-60)

**b) Agronomic Measures**

- Summer deep ploughing with Mouldboard or disc
- Dobha construction for In-situ rain water conservation Line sowing in upland rice areas through suitable seeding devices is required to be made popularized for desired plant population. This will facilitate to control weeds and also to carry out intercultural operations.
- RD Spacing
- Zero tillage practices
- Seed rate – Sole- full quantity and in case of Intercropping reduce seed rate by 30-40 % according to spacing
- RDF and in case of Intercropping reduce 1/3rd dose for intercrop
- Weed control ( Maize- Atrazine as pre-emergence, Pulses- pre-emergence Imizathyper or Pendimithilin@ 1 kg a.i./ha, Soybean- Flucloralin or Basalin and also for vegetables
- Bund construction for unbunded upland
- Broadcast Well rotten FYM along with 1/4th N + Full basal application of P, K of recommended dose for all crops and for vigorous seedling growth of vegetables
- Ridge and furrow method for moisture Conservation in cereals, pulses and vegetables
- Inter-cropping to meet the consequences of occasional Drought.
- Follow RDF for all upland crops and add Sulphur @ 20kg/ha soil application for pulses and oilseed.
- In case of phosphogypsum for soil application apply @ 120 kg/ha
- Lime or dolomite (3-5 q/ha) sulphur and phosphogypsum (30 Kg/ha) with compost application few days before sowing.
- In vegetable nursery apply carbofuran @ 3gm/m² or phorate 10 G @ 1gm/ m² or neem cake @ 50 kg/ha
- Follow recommended seed rate
- Treat the leguminous seed in the sequence of FIR (Bavistin @ 2gm/kg, Imidacloprid@ 3 ml or Chlorpyriphos @ 5ml/kg, Rhizobium 500 gm/ha , PSB @ 500 gm/ha and for non leguminous treat seed with Fungicide + Insecticide + soil application Azotobacter @ 2kg /ha
- Foliar application of Urea 2% solution + lime in lady’s finger
- Application of required fungicide and insecticide in case of population count more than the ETL or as prophylactic measure
- Leguminous/pulse crops may be included in the cropping system in order to improve the soil fertility. Apply Borax @ 10 kg/ha
- For in-situ moisture conservation in vegetables, 15-20 DAS follow intercultural operations by making ridges and furrows
- Cultivate vegetables like Brinjal Tomato, Cucurbits, Lady’s finger, Chili, Coriander leaf, Amaranthus leaf, Oel, Arvi, Dolichos bean, Cole crop, French bean Cowpea etc.
- Gap filling and resowing should be done If mortality is more than 50 per cent and even if necessary replace the crops with short duration high yielding low water requiring crops like ; Greengram, Blackgram, Horsegram, Niger, Cowpea Fodder maize, Fodder cowpea, Fodder sorghum, Fodder pearl millet, Sweet potato, Gundli, Guarfalli after receiving the downpour.
- Weed control by applying pre-emergence 5-6 DAS (Pendimithilin) or Post-emergence 18-28 DAS (Bispyribac).
- Irrigate only at critical stages
### Pest and disease management
- Maize: Stem borer Monocrotophos @ 1ml/lt. water; Blackgram and Green gram: Leaf minor Monocrotophos @ 1ml/lt. water, Mosaic: Methyl Demeton @ 1.5 ml/lt. water; Soybean: Cercospora leaf spot Indofil M 45 1 ml/lt. water; Groundnut: Tikka and leaf minor-Hexaconazole (Cartap) @ 1ml/lt. water or Cartap hydrochloride @ 2 gm/lt. water, hairy caterpillar –Quinolphos 1.5ml /lt. water; Finger millet: Leaf/finger/neck and collar blast – Tricyclazole @ 6 gm/10 lt.; Vegetables: Nursery management: Application of carbofuran 3G @ 3 gm/m² before 10 days of transplanting followed by application of Tricoderma along with half rotten cow dung @ 1 kg Trichoderma in 100 kg cow dung (20 days staying period required for cow dung treated with Trichoderma), rainy potato: Ridomyl MZ @ 1-2 gm/lt. water.

### c) Remarks on Implementation
- Linkage with RKVY, ATMAs and NFSM
- Vermicomposting Awareness through KVKs, ATMAs and NHM
- Backyard Goatry and poultry rearing Awareness campaign through KVKs, ATMAs and Veterinary Dept. of Govt. and BAU for livelihood support.
- A special programme is needed to be launched in such areas on priority basis to motivate the farmers to adopt improved technology for stress management through ATMAs, KVKs, Govt Dept., NGOs.
- Campaign for Awareness of crop-weather insurance to meet the losses due to drought/cyclone like weather vagaries.

### B5. Major Farming Situation/Land Situation: Midland Less rainfall, shallow depth, light textured sandy and acidic soil

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Normal Crop/cropping system</th>
<th>Rice, Pigeon pea, Maize Pigeon pea + Maize, Pigeon pea + Sorghum, Rice-vegetable</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

### Suggested Contingency measures

#### a) Change in crop/cropping system

- **Don 2**
  - DSR (Improved rice variety) Var.-Shabhagi Dhan, Abhishek, IR 64-Drt 1, BVD 111, Dhanicha/Sunhemp (Green manuring/Brown manuring) in DSR
  - Transplanting (Hybrid Rice varieties) Var.-Arize 6444 (Gold), Arize Tej (Gold), PAC 801, 807, 27P31, DRRH 2
- **Don 3**
  - Ridge and Furrow method or raised broad bed furrow along the slope: Replace rice with Cereal/Pulses/vegetable/Fodder crop
  - Cereal – Maize/Sorghum
  - Pulses- Pigeon pea+ Lady’s Finger/Blackgram/Soybean
  - Vegetables- Lady’s Finger/ Cowpea/ Dolichos bean/
  - Fodder Crop - Rice bean (Moth bean)/ Maize / Cowpea/ Sweet Sorghum

#### Variety

- Maize- Birsa makka (Vikash) 2 (75-80), HQPM 1 (90-100), Pusa HM 9(AQH 9), KDMH, P3544, LG 32-81 – Yuvarl gold (80-85), Malvia makka 2 (90), Vivek hybrid 9 (80)
  - Sorghum - CSV 20-110-20, MP chari, CSV 1616
  - Pigeonpea- Birsa Arhar (200-220), Malvia 13 (240-250), Narendra Arhar 1 and 2 (240-250), Asha (200-220), ICPH 2671 (200)
- Lady’s finger- Pusa A 4, Arka anamika, Varsa uphar, Hybrid- Sonal, Sarika
- Blackgram- Birsa ured 1 (75-80), PU 31 (70-75), WBU 109 (70-75)
- Soybean- Birsa soybean 1 black(120-125), JS 335
- Birsa safed soybean 2 (105-110), RKS 18, RAUS 5
- Groundnut- Birsa mungfali 3, 4, Girnar 3
- Maize- Birsa makka (Vikash) 2 (75-80), Malvia makka 2 (90), Kanchan(K 25) 100-110 , Vivek hybrid 9 (80)
- Vegetable crops
  - Lady’s finger- Pusa A 4, Sarika
  - Cowpea- bushy- CP 4, Arka garima, Pusa komal, Pusa barsati, Swarn harit
  - Dolichos bean-Swarna utkrist, Swarna rituwar
  - Fodder crop
  - Maize- African tall, JS-1006 and Vijaya composite.
  - Cowpea-EC-4216, UPC-287, UPC-5286, GFC-1, GFC-2 and GFC-4
  - Sorghum-PC-1, PC-6, PC-23, Pant Chari-5, Pant Chari-6 and Sorghum Sudan hybrid

#### b) Agronomic Measures

- Summer deep ploughing with Mouldboard or disc
- Dobha construction for In-situ rain water conservation Line sowing in upland rice areas through suitable seeding devices is required to be made popularized for desired plant population. This will facilitate to control weeds and also to carry out intercultural operations.
- RD Spacing
- Zero tillage practices
- Seed rate – Sole- full quantity and in case of Intercropping reduce seed rate by 30-40 % according to spacing
- RDF and in case of Intercropping reduce 1/3rd dose for intercrop
- Weed control ( Maize- Atrazine as pre-emergence, Pulses- pre-emergence Imizathipyer or Pendimithilin@ 1 kg a.i./ha, Soybean- Flucloralin or Basalin and also for vegetables
- Bund construction for unbunded upland
- Broadcast Well rotten FYM along with 1/4th N + Full basal application of P, K of recommended dose for all crops and for vigorous seedling growth of vegetables
- Ridge and furrow method for moisture Conservation in cereals, pulses and vegetables
- Inter-cropping to meet the consequences of occasional Drought.
- Follow RDF for all upland crops and add Sulphur @ 20kg/ha soil application for pulses and oilseed.
- In case of phosphogypsum apply soil application @ 120 kg/ha
- Lime or dolomite (3-5 q/ha) sulphur and phosphogypsum (30 Kg/ha) with compost application few days before sowing.
- In vegetable nursery apply carbofuran @ 3gm/m² or phorate 10 G @ 1gm/ m² or neem cake @ 50 kg/ha
- Follow recommended seed rate
- Treat the leguminous seed in the sequence of FIR (Bavistin @ 2gm/kg, Imidacloprid@ 3 ml or Chlorypriphos @ 5ml/kg, Rhizobium 500 gm/ha , PSB @ 500 gm/ha and for non leguminous treat seed with Fungicide + Insecticide + soil application Azotobacter @ 2kg /ha
- Foliar application of Urea 2% solution + lime in lady’s finger
- Application of required fungicide and insecticide in case of population count more than the ETL or as prophylactic measure
- Leguminous/pulse crops may be included in the cropping system in order to improve the soil fertility.
- Apply Borax @ 10 kg/ha
- For in-situ moisture conservation in vegetables, 15-20 DAS follow intercultural operations by making ridges and furrows
- Cultivate vegetables like Brinjal Tomato, Cucurbits, Lady’s finger, Chili, Coriander leaf, Amarantus leaf, Oel, Arvi, Dolichos bean, Cole crop, French bean Cowpea etc.
- Gap filling and resowing should be done If mortality is more than 50 per cent and even if necessary replace the crops with short duration high yielding low water requiring crops like: Greengram, Blackgram, Horsegram, Niger, Cowpea Fodder maize, Fodder cowpea, Fodder sorghum, Fodder pearl millet, Sweet potato, Gundli, Guarfalli after receiving the downpour.
- Weed control by applying pre-emergence 5-6 DAS (Pendimithilin) or Post-emergence 18-28 DAS (Bispyribac).
- Irrigate only at critical stages
- Pest and disease management- Maize- Stem borer Monocrotrophos @ 1ml/l. water; Pigeonpea-leaf folder-Methyl demoton @ 1.5 ml/l. water; Blackgram and Greengram- Leaf minor- Monocrotrophos @ 1ml/l. water water, Mosaic- Methyl Demoton @ 1.5 ml/l. water; Soybean- Cercospora leaf spot- Indofil M 45 1ml/l. water, Groundnut- Tikka and leaf minor- Hexaconazole(Cartap) @ 1ml/l. water or Cartap hydrochloride @ 2 gm/l. water, hairy caterpillar –Quinolphos 1.5ml /.lt. water; Finger millet- Leaf/finger/neck and collar blast- Tricyclazole @ 6 gm/10 lt. water; vegetables- Nursery management- Application of carbafuron 3G @ 3 gm/m² before 10 days of transplanting followed by application of Tricoderma along with half rotten cow dung @ 1 kg Trichoderma in 100 kg cow dung (20 days staying period required for cow dung treated with Trichoderma), rainy potato-Ridomyl MZ @ 1-2 gm/lt. water.
- Rice pest and disease management -Gundhi bug, leaf folder and BPH -Quinolphos 25 EC(Ekalux) dust @ 25 kg/ha. Falsesmut- 1st spraying at time of flowering and 2nd 10 days after 1st spraying of Propiconazole @ 0.1 % or Nativo @ 0.04 %. Blast- Beam or Tricyclazole @ 0.6 gm/lt water. Termite- Methyl parathion dust @ 25 kg/ha

**c) Remarks on Implementation**

- A campaign through RKVY , ATMAs, NFSM, KVKs, NHM programme and other State Govt. line departments are needed to be awared through different district, block, panchayat and village level programme.
- Awareness of MAT/DAPOG method of raising nursery and nursery management through different district, block, panchayat and village level programme
- Supply of Plastic drum seeder through line departments
- Awareness about climate smart agriculture through Birsa Agricultural University and state Govt. Ag. Dept. Supply of improved and hybrid seeds through Lamps one month prior to the arrival of monsoon.
- Linkages of farmers through different line departments and BAU for providing alertness, warning and weather vagaries updates
- Campaign for more and more crop-weather insurance to meet losses in case of drought/cyclone situation.

**B6. Major Farming Situation/Land Situation: Lowland Less rainfall, medium depth, heavy textured clay loam soils**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Normal Crop/cropping system</th>
<th>Rice</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Suggested Contingency measures**
a) Change in crop/cropping system
Discard Long duration variety (Swarna, BPT 5204 and Rajshree) with Medium duration rice variety of Don 2 in Don 1
DSR(Improved Rice variety) Var.- Shabhagi Dhan, IR 64-Drt 1, Abhishek (120 days), MTU-1001, MTU 1010,
Transplanting (Hybrid rice varieties) Var.–Arize 6444 (Gold), Arize Tej (Gold), Akshay Dhan, PHB 71, 26P52, 25P25 Vegetable
Cucurbits-
Bitter gourd- Arka harit, Pusa domausami,
Bottle gourd- Arka bahar, Pusa samar, Pusa Naveen, PusaMeghdoot, Coimbtur long green, Local
Sponge gourd- Pusa chikini, Pusa supriya, Rajendra nema, Long green, Long white
Ridge gourd- Swarn manjari, Swarn uphar, Swarn baha, Pusa nasdar, Satputia,
Red Pumpkin- CO 1, CO 2, Arka chandan, Arka suryamukhi

b) Agronomic Measures
- Staggered Nursery raising by MAT/ DAPOG method
- Follow community based nursery raising
- Follow RDF, INPM
- Use Post emergence weedicide
- Use early to mid early duration of rice variety.
- Nursery management- 1 kg N + 1kg P₂O₅ + 1 kg K₂O for 100 m²
- Seed rate 80-100 kg/ha for improved rice variety and 15 kg/ha for hybrid rice
- Topdressing above mentioned dose 10-15 days after sowing
- In nursery- Carbofuron 3G @300 gm/100 m² 10 days before uprooting of seedling
- Spacing DSR- 20 cm row for PDS and for transplanting 20-25 X 15-25 cm
- Fertilizer dose- 80:40:20 kg/ha N : P₂O₅ : K₂O (Basal 1/2 N + full dose P₂O₅ + 2/3rd K₂O and rest before flowering and for hybrid 120-150 kg N + 60 Kg P₂O₅ + 40 Kg K₂O/ha (Basal 1/2 N + full dose P₂O₅ + 2/3rd K₂O ; 1/4th N at 20-25 DAS; 1/4th N at 45 DAS ; 1/3rd K₂O at the time of flowering.
- DSR-Use plastic drum seeder rice tools
- Use of post weedicide
- Rice pest and disease management- Stem borer- Carbofuron 3 G 12 kg/acre , Gall midge- Monocrotophos @ 1ml/lt. water, Gundhi bug, leaf folder and BPH -Quinolphos 25 EC (Ekalux) dust @ 25 kg/ha, Falsesmut- 1st spraying at time of flowering and 2nd 10 days after 1st spraying of Propiconazole @ 0.1 % or Nativo @ 0.04 %, Blast- Beam or Tricyclazole @ 0.6 gm /lt water

c) Remarks on Implementation
- Awareness of MAT/DAPOG method of raising nursery and nursery management through different district, block, panchayat and village level programme
- Supply of Plastic drum seeder through line departments
- Awareness about climate smart agriculture through Birsa Agricultural University and state Govt. Ag. Dept.
- Supply of improved and hybrid seeds through Lamps one month prior to the arrival of monsoon.
- Linkages of farmers through different line departments and BAU for providing alertness, warning and weather vagaries updates
- Campaign for more and more crop-weather insurance to meet losses in case of drought/cyclone upside-down situation

C. Monsoon/Weather Situation: 6 Weeks Delay (Onset: 6th Week of July) – Early Season Drought

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>C1. Major Farming Situation/Land Situation: Upland High rainfall, shallow light textured sandy soils</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Normal Crop/cropping system</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Suggested Contingency measures

a) Change in crop/cropping system
Discard Rice Crop
Sole crop
Ridge and Furrow method)-Niger, Horsegram, Cowpea, Finger millet, Blackgram, Greengram
Intercrop
Ridge and Furrow method:Pigeonpea + Lady’s finger (1:2), Pigeonpea + Maize (1:1)
Pigeonpea + Blackgram(1:2)/Greengram (1:2), Maize + lady’s finger (1:2)
Horticulture crop
Ridge and Furrow method:Vegetable –Lady’s Finger, Ridge Gourd, Bottle Gourd, Cowpea
Fodder Crop
Sadabahar/Chara badam/ Anjan grass/ Hybrid napier/ Cactus/ Sweet Sorghum
Variety
Niger- Birsa niger 1, 2 and 3 (95-105), Puja 1 (90), VLG 19
Horsegram- Birsa kulthi1 (90-95)
Cowpea-rainy – Birsa sweta(80-90), Swarn sweta(80-90), Swarn harit (80-90)
Finger millet- A 404, BM 2, BM 3 (BBM 10), GPU 28, 67, VL 149
Blackgram- Birsa urd 1 (75-80), PU 19/31/35 (70-75), WBU 109 (70-75), Uttar (75-80 small grain)
Greengram- HUM 16, IPM-02-03-60-65, SML 668 (summer)
Maize- Birsa makka (Vikash) 2 (75-80), Pusa HM 9(AQH 9), KDMH, P3544, Malvia makka 2 (90), Vivek hybrid 9 (80)
Vegetable crops
Lady’s finger- Pusa A 4, Arka anamika, Varsa uphar, Hybrid- Sonal, Sarika
Cucurbits
Ridge gourd- Swarn manjari, Swarn uphar, Swarn baha, Pusa nasdar, Satputia,
Bottle gourd- Arka bahar, Pusa samar, Pusa Naveen, PusaMeghdoot, Coimbtur long green, local
Cowpea- bushy- CP 4, Arka garima, Pusa komal, Pusa barsati Birsa sweta, Swarna sweta, Swarn harit
b) Agronomic Measures
• Top dressing of urea and DAP after receipt of the rain for all crops
• Lime or dolomite (3-5 q/ha) sulphur and phosphogypsum (30 Kg/ha) with compost application few days before sowing.
• Leguminous/pulse crops may be included in the cropping system in order to improve the soil fertility. Apply Borax @ 10-15 kg/ha
• Replace the crops with short duration high yielding low water requiring crops like : Greengram, Blackgram, Soybean, Seasame, Niger, Cowpea, Fodder maize, Fodder cowpea, Fodder sorghum, Fodder pearl millet, Sweet potato, Gundli, Guarfalli after receiving the downpour
• Follow mulch after cultural operations to control the weeds in vegetables.
• For in-situ moisture conservation in vegetables, 15-20 DAS follow intercultural operations by making ridges
• Foliar application of 2 % DAP or 0.5 to 1 % potassium chloride (KCl) +0.3 % Boric acid or 2 % urea at pre-flowering and flowering stage in pulses and vegetables
• 2 % DAP spray for pulses.
• Use antitranspirants :
  Stomatal closure (Growth hormones like ABA, Ethrel, TIBA, succinic acid, ascorbic acid and Cycocel (CCC)
  Reflectant (Calcium bicarbonate, Lime water) Thin film (Hexadecanol (Higher alcohols) Cetyl alcohol, Methanol
  Acidic soils should be reclaimed by application of soil ameliorants.
• Follow integrated pest management.
• Weed control by applying pre-emergence 5-6 DAS (Pendimithilin) or Post-emergence 18-28 DAS (Bispyribac)
• Pest and disease management- Maize- Stem borer Monocrotophos @ 1ml/lt; Pigeonpea-leaf folder- Methyl demoton @ 1.5 ml/lt. water; Blackgram and Greengram- Leaf minor- Monocrotophos @ 1ml/lt. water, Mosaic-Methyl Demoton @ 1.5 ml/lt; Soybean- Cercospora leaf spot- Indofil M 45 1 ml/lt. water; Finger millet- Leaf/ finger/neck and collar blast- Tricyclazole @ 6 gm/10 lt. water; vegetables- Nursery management- Application of carbofuron 3G @ 3 gm/m² before 10 days of transplanting followed by application of Trichoderma along with half rotten cow dung @ 1 kg Trichoderma in 100 kg cow dung (20 days staying period required for cow dung treated with Trichoderma), rainy potato-Ridomyl MZ @ 1-2 gm/lt. water

4. Agricultural Incentives

C2. Major Farming Situation/Land Situation: Midland High rainfall, slightly deep sandy loam soils

| Normal Crop/cropping system | Rice, Finger millet, Pigeonpea, Sorghum, Maize, Pigeonpea + Sorghum, Pigeonpea + Maize |

Suggested Contingency measures

a) Change in crop/cropping system

Don 2
DSR (Improved rice variety) Var.-Shabhagi Dhan, Abhishek, IR 64-Drt 1, BVD 110, 111 Vardhan
Transplanting (Hybrid Rice varieties) var.-CR Dhan 40, DRRH 2, Arize Tej (Gold), 27P31, PAC 801, PHB 71
Don3
Ridge and Furrow method or raised broad bed furrow: Replace Rice with Pulses and cereals/ Vegetable/ Fodder crop
Pulse and cereal - Blackgram, Greengram, Maize, Finger millet,
Vegetable- Lady’s finger/Tomato,/ Brinjal, creepres/Chili

Fodder Crop
Blackgram/ Greengram/ Cowpea/ Sorghum/ Maize

Variety
Blackgram- Birsa urd 1 (75-80), PU 19/31/35 (70-75), Uttara (75-80)
Greengram-IPM-02-03-60-65, SML 668
Maize- Birsa makka (Vikash) 2 (75-80), HQPM 1 (90-100), Pusa HM 9(AQH 9), LG 32-81 –Yuvral gold (80-85),
Kanchan(K 25) 100-110 , Vivek hybrid 9 (80)
Finger millet- A 404, BM 2, BM 3 (BBM 10), GPU 28, 67, VL 149

Vegetable crops
Lady’s finger- Pusa A 4, Arka anamika, Varsa uphar, Hybrid- Sonal, Sarika
Tomato-Hybrid- Swarm sampada, Swam samridh, Pusa hybrid 1 Suraksha
Brinjal- Swarn pratihba, Swarn mani, Swarn shayamali, hybrid-Swarn shakti , Vijay, Swarna sampada 6

Cucurbits
Bitter gourd- Arka harit, Pusa domausami,
Bottle gourd- Arka bahar, Pusa samar, Coimbtor long green
Sponge gourd- Rajendra nema, Long green,Long white
Ridge gourd- Swarn uphar, Swarn baha, Pusa nasdar,
Red Pumpkin- CO 1, CO 2, Arka chandan, Arka suryamukhi
Chili- Spices- Andhrajyoti, Pusasadabahar, NP 46, Jwala, KA 2, California wonder, Chinese giant, Yellow
wonder, Bharat

Fodder crop
Blackgram- WBU 109 (70-75), Uttara (75-80)
Greengram- HUM 16, IPM-02-03-60-65,
Cowpea-EC-4216, UPC-287
Maize- African tall, JS-1006 and Vijaya composite
Sorghum-PC-1, PC-6, HC-171, PSC-1, Pant Chari-5, Pant Chari-6 and Sorghum Sudan hybrid

b) Agronomic Measures

- Staggered Nursery raising by MAT/DAPOG method
- Follow community based nursery raising
- Follow RDF,INPM
- Use early to mid early duration of rice variety.
- Nursery management- 1 kg N + 1kg P₂O₅ + 1 kg K₂O for 100 m²
- Seed rate 80-100 kg/ha for improved rice variety and 15 kg/ha for hybrid rice
- Topdressing above mentioned dose 10-15 days after sowing
- In nursery- Carbofuron 3G @300 gm/100 m² 10 days before uprooting of seedling
- Spacing DSR- 20 cm row for PDS and for transplanting 20-25 X 15-25 cm
- Fertilizer dose- 80:40:20 kg/ha N : P₂O₅ : K₂O (Basal 1/2 N + full dose P₂O₅ + 2/3rd K₂O and rest before
flowering and for hybrid 120-150 kg N + 60 Kg P₂O₅ + 40 K₂O/ha ( (Basal 1/2 N + full dose P₂O₅ + 2/3rd K₂O
; 1/4th N at 20-25 DAS; 1/4th N at 45 DAS ; 1/3rd K₂O at the time of flowering.
- DSR-Use plastic drum seeding tools
- INPM
- Use of post weedicide
- Rice pest and disease management- Stem borer- Carbofuron 3 G 12 kg/acre , Gall midge- Monocrotrophos @ 1ml/lit. water; Gundhi bug,leaf folder and BPH -Quinilophos 25 EC(Ekalux) dust @ 25 kg/ha; Falsesmut-1st spraying at time of flowering and 2nd 10 days after 1st spraying of Propiconazole @ 0.1 % or Nativo @ 0.04 %; Blast- Beam or Tricyclazole @ 0.6 gm /lt water; Termite- Methyl parathion dust @ 25 kg/ha
- Pest and disease management- Pigeonpea-leaf folder- Methyl demoton @ 1.5 ml/lt. water; Blackgram and
Greengram- Leaf minor- Monocrotrophos @ 1ml/lt. water, Mosaic- Methyl Demoton @ 1.5 ml/lt. water; S
vegetables- Nursery management- Application of carbofuron 3G @ 3 gm/m² before 10 days of transplanting
followed by application of Tricoderma along with half rotten cow dung @ 1 kg Trichoderma in 100 kg cow dung (20
days staying period required for cow dung treated with Trichoderma), rainy potato-Ridomyl MZ @ 1-2 gm/lt. water

C) Remarks on Implementation

- Campaign for awareness improved technology through RKVY , ATMAs, NFSM, KVKs, NHM programme and other State Govt. line departments are needed to be at different district, block, panchayat and village level
- Awareness of MAT/DAPOG method of raising nursery and nursery management through different district, block, panchayat and village level programme
- Supply of Plastic drum seeder through line departments
- Awareness about climate smart agriculture through Birsa Agricultural university and state Govt. Ag. Dept.
- Supply of improved and hybrid seeds of contingency crops through Lamps within one months.
- Linkages of farmers through different line departments and BAU for providing alertness, warning and weather vagaries updates
- Campaign for more and more crop-weather insurance to meet losses in case of drought/cyclone situation.

### C3. Major Farming Situation/Land Situation: Lowland High rainfall, medium depth, heavy textured clay loam soils

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Normal Crop/cropping system</th>
<th>Rice</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

#### Suggested Contingency measures

**a) Change in crop/cropping system**

Discard Long duration variety (Swarna, BPT 5204 and Rajsheer) with Medium duration rice variety of Don 2 in Don 1 DSR(Improved Rice variety) Var.- Shabhangi Dhan, IR 64-Drt 1, Abhishek (120 days), Vardhan, MTU 1001, MTU 1010 Transplanting (Hybrid rice varieties) Var.-Arize 6444 (Gold), Arize Tej (Gold), Akshay Dhan, PHB 71, 26P52, 25P25, DRRH 2, KRH 2

**Fodder crop- In case of fallow (Late heavy rainfall) Dallis grass/ Para grass/ Arundino Grass**

#### Agronomic Measures

- Staggered Nursery raising by MAT/DAPOG method
- Follow community based nursery raising
- Follow RDF, INPM
- Use Post emergence weedicide
- Use early to mid early duration of rice variety.
- Nursery management- 1 kg N + 1 kg P2O5 + 1 kg K2O for 100 m²
- Seed rate 80-100 kg/ha for improved rice variety and 15 kg/ha for hybrid rice
- Topdressing 1 kg N + 1 kg P2O5 + 1 kg K2O for 100 m² at 10-15 days after sowing
- In nursery- Carbofuron 3G @300 gm/100 m² 10 days before uprooting of seedling
- Spacing DSR- 20 cm row for PDS and for transplanting 20-25 X 15-25 cm
- Fertilizer dose- 80:40:20 kg/ha N : P2O5 : K2O (Basal 1/2 N + full dose P2O5 + 2/3rd K2O and rest before flowering and for hybrid 120-150 kg N + 60 Kg P2O5 + 40 K2O/ha) ; 1/4th N at 20-25 DAS; 1/4th N at 45 DAS ; 1/3rd K2O at the time of flowering.
- DSR-Use plastic drum seeder rice tools
- Rice pest and disease management- Stem borer- Carbofuron 3 G 12 kg/acre, Gall midge- Monocrotophos @ 1ml/ltr. water; Gundhi bug, leaf folder and BPH -Quinolphos 25 EC(Ekalux) dust @ 25 kg/ha; Falsesmut- 1st spraying at time of flowering and 2nd 10 days after 1st spraying of Propiconazole @ 0.1 % or Nativo @ 0.04 %; Blast- Beam or Tricyclazole @ 0.6 gm/ltr water

#### Remarks on Implementation

- Awareness programme of MAT/DAPOG method of raising nursery and nursery management through different district, block, panchayat and village level programme
- Supply of Plastic drum seeder through line departments in case of DSR
- Awareness about climate smart agriculture through Birsa Agricultural university and state Govt. Ag. Dept.
- Supply of improved and hybrid seeds of contingency mid early rice varieties through Lamps within one month Linkages of farmers through different line departments and BAU for providing alertness, warning and weather vagaries updates
- Campaign for more and more crop-weather insurance to meet losses in case of drought/cyclone upside-down situation
- Contingency technology Awareness programme through KVKs, ATMAs, NGOs and DAOs
- Achieve maximum fallow area in case of late drought and suggest to go for cultivation of early duration rabi and fodder crops.

### C4. Major Farming Situation/Land Situation: Upland Less rainfall, shallow depth red light textured sandy soils

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Normal Crop/cropping system</th>
<th>Upland Rice, Pigeonpea, Maize, Pigeonpea+ Maize</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

#### Suggested Contingency measures

**a) Change in crop/cropping system**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Discard rice crop</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Sole crop</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Raised bed or ridge and furrow method-Niger, Horsegram, Sorghum, Pigeonpea, Blackgram, Greengram, Lady's Finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intercrop</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Raised bed or ridge and furrow method- Pigeonpea+ Lady's finger (1:2), Lady's finger + Blackgram (1:2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maize + Lady's finger (1:2), Pigeonpea + Maize (1:1), Pigeonpea + Greengram (1:2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maize+ Blackgram (1:2)/Greengram (1:2)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Horticulture crop
Vegetable – Lady’s Finger, Bottle Gourd, Cowpea (lobia)

Fodder Crop
Maize/Chara badam/ Thin napier/ Cactus/ Sweet Sorghum

Variety
Niger- Birsa niger 1, 2 and 3 (95-105), Puja 1 (90), VLG 19
Horsegram- Birsa kulthi1 (90-95)
Cowpea-rainy – Birsa sweta(80-90), Swarn sweta(80-90), Swarn harit (80-90)
Finger millet- A 404, BM 2, BM 3 (BBM 10), GPU 28, 67, VL 149
Blackgram- Birsa urd 1 (75-80), PU
Greengram- HUM 16, IPM-02-03-60-65, SML 668 (summer)
Maize- Birsa makka (Vikash) 2 (75-80), Pusa HM 9(AQH 9), KDMH, P3544, Malvia makka 2 (90), Vivek hybrid 9 (80)

Vegetable crops
Lady’s finger- Pusa A 4, Arka anamika, Varsa uphar, Hybrid- Sonal, Sarika
Bottle gourd- Arka bahar, Pusa samar, Pusa Naveen, PusaMeghdoot, Coimbtor long green, Local
Cowpea- bushy- CP 4, Arka garima, Pusa komal, Pusa barsati Birsa sweta, Swarna sweta, Swarn harit

Fodder crop
Maize- African tall, JS-1006 and Vijaya composite
Sorghum-HC-171, PSC-1, Pant Chari-5, Pant Chari-6 and Sorghum Sudan hybrid

b) Agronomic Measures

- Top dressing of urea and DAP after receipt of the rain for all crops
- Lime or dolomite (3-5 q/ha) sulphur and phosphogypsum (30 Kg/ha) with compost application few days before sowing.
- Leguminous/pulse crops may be included in the cropping system in order to improve the soil fertility. Apply Borax @ 10-15 kg/ha
- Replace the crops with short duration high yielding low water requiring crops like : Greengram, Blackgram, Soybean, Seasame, Horsegram, Niger, Cowpea, Fodder maize, Fodder cowpea, Fodder sorghum, Fodder pearl millet, Sweet potato, Gundli, Guarfalli after receiving the downpour
- Follow mulch after cultural operations to control the weeds in vegetables.
- For in-situ moisture conservation in vegetables, 15-20 DAS follow intercultural operations by making ridges
- Foliar application of 2 % DAP or 0.5 to 1 % potassium chloride (KCl) +0.3 % Boric acid or 2% urea at pre-flowering and flowering stage in pulses and vegetables
- 2 % DAP spray for pulses.
- Use antitranspirants:
  - Stomatal closure (Growth hormones like ABA, Ethrel, TIBA, succinic acid, ascorbic acid and Cycocel (CCC)
  - Reflectant (Calcium bicarbonate, Lime water)
  - Thin film (Hexadecanol (Higher alcohols) Cetyl alcohol, Methanol
- Acidic soils should be reclaimed by application of soil ameliorants.
- Follow integrated pest management.
- Weed control by applying pre-emergence 5-6 DAS (Pendimithilin) or Post-emergence 18-28 DAS (Bispyribac)
- Pest and disease management-
  - Maize- Stem borer Monocrotrophos @ 1ml/lt. water; Pigeonpea-leaf folder- Methyl demoton @ 1.5 ml/lt. water; Blackgram and Greengram- Leaf minor- Monocrotrophos @ 1ml/lt., Mosaic- Methyl Demoton @ 1.5 ml/lt. water; Soybean- Cercospora leaf spot- Indofil M 45 1 ml/lt. water; Finger millet- Leaf/finger/neck and collar blast- Tricyclazole @ 6 gm/10 lt. water; vegetables-
  - Nursery management- Application of carbofuran 3G @ 3 gm/m² before 10 days of transplanting followed by application of Tricoderma along with half rotten cow dung @ 1 kg Trichoderma in 100 kg cow dung (20 days staying period required for cow dung treated with Trichoderma), rainy potato-Ridomyl MZ @ 1-2 gm/lt. water

C) Remarks on Implementation

- A special programme is needed to be launched in such areas to motivate the farmers to adopt improved technology for stress management through ATMAs, KVKs, Govt Dept., NGOs and others. Soybean and fodder crops may be promoted.
- Promote Knowingness about climate resilient agriculture at district, block, panchayat and village level through involvement of KVKs, ATMAs, DAO, NGOs and other State Agril. Govt line departments.
- Awareness of mechanization and Supply of mouldboard and disc chisel/harrow through govt. scheme on subsidized way.
- Promote for double their income by curtailing cost of cultivation by introduction of early duration crops variety.
- Campaign for Awareness programme about crop-weather insurance
C5. Major Farming Situation/Land Situation: Midland Less rainfall, medium depth, light to medium textured sandy loam soils.

| Normal Crop/cropping system | Rice, Pigeonpea, Maize, Pigeonpea + Maize, Pigeonpea + Sorghum |

**Suggested Contingency measures**

**a) Change in crop/cropping system**

**Don 2**
- DSR (Improved rice variety) Var.-Shablagi Dhan, Abhishek, IR 64-Drt 1, BVD 110, 111
- Transplanting (Hybrid Rice varieties) Var.-Arize Tej (Gold), PHB 71, 27P52, 27P31, 25P25

**Don 3**
- Ridge and Furrow method or raise bed broad furrow along the slope : Replace Rice with pulse/vegetable/fodder crop
- Pulse and cereal/ Blackgram/ Green gram/ Maize/ Finger millet
- Vegetable
  - Lady's finger/ Tomato/ Brinjal/ Chili
  - Fodder Crop
  - Cowpea/ Sorghum/ Maize/ Rice bean (Moth bean)/ Sudan grass(SC)/ Thin Napier Late August-September-Berseem (MC)/ Oat (MC)/ Rye grass
- Variety
  - Blackgram- Birsa urd 1 (75-80), PU 19/31/35 (70-75), Uttara (75-80)
  - Green gram-IPM-02-03-60-65, SML 668
  - Maize- Birsa makka (Vikash) 2 (75-80), HQPM 1 (90-100), Pusa HM 9(AQH 9), LG 32-81 –Yuvral gold (80-85), Kanchan(K 25) 100-110 , Vivek hybrid 9 (80)
  - Finger millet- A 404, BM 2, BM 3 (BBM 10), GPU 28, 67, VL 149
- Vegetable crops
  - Lady's finger- Pusa A 4, Arka anamika, Varsa uphar, Hybrid- Sonal, Sarika
  - Tomato-Hybrid- Swarn sampada, Swarn samridh, Pusa hybrid 1 Suraksha
  - Brinjal- Swarn pratibha, Swarn mani, hybrid-Swarn shakti, Vijay, Swarna sampada 6
  - Chili- Spices- Andhrajyoti, Pusasadabahar, NP 46, Jwala, KA 2, California wonder, Chinese giant, Yellow wonder, Bharat
  - Fodder crop
  - Cowpea-EC-4216, UPC-287
  - Sorghum-PC-1, PC-6, HC-171, PSC-1, Pant Chari-5
  - Maize- African tall, JS-1006 and Vijaya composite

**b) Agronomic Measures**

- Staggered Nursery raising by MAT/DAPOG method
- Follow community based nursery raising
- Follow RDF, INPM
- Use early to mid early duration of rice variety.
- Nursery management- 1 kg N + 1kg P₂O₅ + 1 kg K₂O for 100 m²
- Seed rate 80-100 kg/ha for improved rice variety and 15 kg/ha for hybrid rice
- Top dressing above mentioned dose 10-15 days after sowing
- In nursery- Carbofuran 3G @300 gm/100 m² 10 days before uprooting of seedling
- Spacing DSR- 20 cm row for PDS and for transplanting 20-25 X 15-25 cm
- Fertilizer dose- 80:40:20 kg/ha N : P₂O₅ : K₂O (Basal 1/2 N + full dose P₂O₅ + 2/3rd K₂O and rest before flowering and for hybrid 120-150 kg N + 60 Kg P₂O₅ + 40 K₂O/ha ( Basal 1/2 N + full dose P₂O₅ + 2/3rd K₂O ; 1/4th N at 20-25 DAS; 1/4th N at 45 DAS ; 1/3rd K₂O at the time of flowering.
- DSR-Use plastic drum seeder rice tools
- INPM
- Use of post weedicide
- Rice pest and disease management- Stem borer- Carbofuran 3 G 12 kg/acre , Gall midge- Monocrotrophos @ 1ml/lit. water, Gundhi bug, leaf folder and BPH -Quinophos 25 EC(Ekalux) dust @ 25 kg/ha; Falsesmut-1st spraying at time of flowering and 2nd 10 days after 1st spraying of Propiconazole @ 0.1 % or Nativo @ 0.04 %; Blast- Beam or Tricyclazole @ 0.6 gm/lit water; Termite- Methyl parathion dust @ 25 kg/ha
- Pest and disease management- Pigeonpea-leaf folder- Methyl demeton @ 1.5 ml/lit. water, Blackgram and Green gram- Leaf minor- Monocrotrophos @ 1ml/lit. water, Mosaic- Methyl Demeton @ 1.5 ml/lit. water; S vegetables- Nursery management- Application of carbofuran 3G @ 3 gm/m² before 10 days of transplanting followed by application of Tricoderma along with half rotten cow dung @ 1 kg Trichoderma in 100 kg cow dung (20 days staying period required for cow dung treated with Trichoderma), rainy potato-Ridomyl MZ @ 1-2 gm/lit. water
c) Remarks on Implementation

- Campaign for awareness improved technology through RKVY, ATMA, NFSM, KVKs, NHM programme and other State Govt. line departments are needed to be at different district, block, panchayat and village level.
- Awareness of MAT/DAPOG method of raising nursery and nursery management through different district, block, panchayat and village level programme.
- Supply of Plastic drum seeder through line departments
- Awareness about climate smart agriculture through Birsa Agricultural University and state Govt. Ag. Dept.
- Supply of improved and hybrid seeds of contingency crops through Lamps within one months.
- Linkages of farmers through different line departments and BAU for providing alertness, warning and weather vagaries updates.
- Campaign for more and more crop-weather insurance to meet losses in case of drought/cyclone situation.

C6. Major Farming Situation/Land Situation: Lowland Less rainfall, medium depth, heavy textured clay loam soil

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Normal Crop/cropping system</th>
<th>Rice</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Suggested Contingency measures**

**a) Change in crop/cropping system**

- Discard Long duration variety (Swarna, BPT 5204 and Rajsheer) with Medium duration rice variety of Don 2 in Don 1 DSR (Improved Rice variety) Var.-- Shabhangi Dhan, IR 64-Drt 1, Abhishek (120 days), MTU 1010, BVD 203, BVS 1
- Transplanting (Hybrid rice varieties) Var.- Arize 6444 (Gold), Arize Tej (Gold), Akshay Dhan, PHB 71, 26P52, 25P25, DRRH 2, KRH 2
- Fodder crop - In case of fallow (Late heavy rainfall)- Para grass/Dallis grass

**b) Agronomic Measures**

- Staggered Nursery raising by MAT/DAPOG method
- Follow community based nursery raising
- Follow RDF, INPM
- Use Post emergence weedicide
- Use early to mid early duration of rice variety.
- Nursery management- 1 kg N + 1 kg P₂O₅ + 1 kg K₂O for 100 m²
- Seed rate 80-100 kg/ha for improved rice variety and 15 kg/ha for hybrid rice
- Topdressing 1 kg N + 1 kg P₂O₅ + 1 kg K₂O for 100 m² at 10-15 days after sowing
- In nursery- Carbofuran 3G @300 gm/100 m² 10 days before uprooting of seedling
- Spacing DSR- 20 cm row for PDS and for transplanting 20-25 X 15-25 cm
- Fertilizer dose- 80:40:20 kg/ha N : P₂O₅ : K₂O (Basal 1/2 N + full dose P₂O₅ + 2/3rd K₂O and rest before flowering and for hybrid 120-150 kg N + 60 kg P₂O₅ + 40 K₂O/ha (Basal 1/2 N + full dose P₂O₅ + 2/3rd K₂O; 1/4th N at 20-25 DAS; 1/4th N at 45 DAS; 1/3rd K₂O at the time of flowering.
- DSR-Use plastic drum seeder rice tools
- Rice pest and disease management- Stem borer- Carbofuran 3 G 12 kg/acre, Gall midge- Monocrotrophos @ 1ml/lt. water; Gundhi bug, leaf folder and BPH -Quinolphos 25 EC(Ekalux) dust @ 25 kg/ha; Falsesmut-1st spraying at time of flowering and 2nd 10 days after 1st spraying of Propiconazole @ 0.1 % or Nativo @ 0.04 %; Blast- Beam or Tricyclazole @ 0.6 gm /lt water

**c) Remarks on Implementation**

- Awareness programme of MAT/DAPOG method of raising nursery and nursery management through different district, block, panchayat and village level programme.
- Supply of Plastic drum seeder through line departments in case of DSR
- Awareness about climate smart agriculture through Birsa Agricultural University and state Govt. Ag. Dept.
- Supply of improved and hybrid seeds of contingency mid early rice varieties through Lamps within one month Linkages of farmers through different line departments and BAU for providing alertness, warning and weather vagaries updates.
- Campaign for more and more crop-weather insurance to meet losses in case of drought/cyclone upside-down situation.
- Contingency technology Awareness programme through KVK’s, ATMA’s, NGO’s and DAO’s
- Achieve maximum fallow area in case of late drought and suggest to go for cultivation of early duration rabi and fodder crops.
PART-II

A. Monsoon/Weather Situation: Normal onset followed by 15-20 days dry spell after sowing
(Early Season Drought-Normal onset)

A1. Major Farming Situation/Land Situation: UP LAND Sandy red lateritic soils

| Normal Crop/cropping system | Upland rice, Maize, Vegetables, Cowpea, Pigeonpea + Groundnut, Maize + Pigeonpea, Bhindi + Maize |

Suggested Contingency measures

a) Change management
Cultivate drought tolerant promising non paddy crops like pigeonpea, blackgram, greengram, rice bean, finger millet, guar, sesame, soyabean, sorghum, pearl millet, sweet potato, castor and vegetables like radish, tomato, brinjal, creeper bean, chili, lady’s finger wherever possible in place of upland rice
- Maximum use of organic manures for early seedling vigour along with RDF (N:P2O5:K2O)
- Recommend to resow with subsequent rains for better plant stand.
- When damage is Less than 30 per cent then go for Gap filling in all upland crops
- When damage is More than 50 per cent then go resowing in all upland crops
- Removing excess plants wherever possible in place of upland rice
- Water spraying during evening and early morning

b) Soil nutrient & moisture conservation measures
- Avoid top dressing of Urea during dry spell and wait till downpour
- Go for in-situ moisture conservation
- One hand weeding followed by hoeing and simultaneous eartingup after 20 DAS is highly recommended in all upland crops.

A2. Major Farming Situation/Land Situation: MID LAND Sandy loam soils

| Normal Crop/cropping system | Rice |

Suggested Contingency measures

a) Change management
- If possible, go for staggered raising of nursery in rice crop
- If possible, raise community nursery of rice at a reliable water source to save time for further delay.
- In case, if rice population is less than 40-50 percent, gap filled by retransplanting the rice crop and for more than 50 per cent mortality use fresh seeding for fresh transplanting.
- Follow gap filling by removing seedlings from profuse tillers to have a uniform distribution of same aged plants
- For termite and disease management in nursery spray Indofil M 45 and Chlorpyriphos @ 0.2 per cent
- Follow pre emergence and post emergence weedicide to disturb/check the crop-weed competition for nutrient
- Provide life saving and protective irrigation to over aged seedling in nursery through dovas (harvested rain water). Also, take care of blast disease in nursery and avoid using urea in nursery.
- Strengthen the bunds to check the drainage holes and seepage loss in transplanted and direct sown medium land rice regularly

Don3
- Follow raised broad bed furrow or Ridge and furrow method for Maize/ Pigeonpea/ Lady’s finger/ Blackgram/ Soybean
- Adopt surface mulching with crop residue or tree loppings of Glyricidia wherever possible. If farm waste is not available, use blade to form a thin layer of soil mulch to avoid cracks
- Life saving irrigation
- In case of transplanting of over aged seedling (35-45 days), increase number of seedling per hill (5-6 seedling/hill)
### B. Monsoon/Weather Situation: Mid season drought (long dry spell, consecutive 2 weeks rainless (<2.5 mm) period

#### B.1. At vegetative phase

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Normal Crop/cropping system</th>
<th>Upland rice, Maize, Vegetables, Cowpea, Pigeonpea + Groundnut, Maize + Pigeonpea, Bhindi + Maize</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

#### Suggested Contingency measures

- **a) Change management**
  - Use organic mulches such as tree leaves, straw and other available crop residue to conserve soil moisture.
  - Avoid top dressing of fertilizers till sufficient moisture is available in soil.
  - Use reflectant or antitranspirant like Kaolin @ 3-5 kg/100 lt or
  - In pulses, at weekly interval foliar spray of KCl @ 0.5- 1 % + 100 ppm Boric acid followed by foliar spraying of 2 percent urea during evening time.
  - Spray wax emulsifier.
  - Manual weeding followed by hoeing for germinating weeds.
  - For termite and leaf folder control spraying or drenching of Chlorpyriphos @ 2ml/lt water and for all pulses and cereals.
  - For leaf folder control in Maize (Stem borer) and Pigeonpea apply Carbofuran 3 G @ 12 Kg/acre or Phorate 10 G @ 4 kg/acre in Maize for leaf folder.
  - Also, spray @ 20/40/60 ppm CaCl₂ in pulses.
  - Vegetables- Foliar spray of water with 2 per cent KCl + 100 ppm Boron.
  - Tomato- Foliar spray of CaCl₂ @ 20/40/60 ppm.
  - Gap filling may be done with pigeonpea to maintain adequate plant stand.
  - For termites in pigeonpea, maize and other standing cereal crops which can be controlled by soil drenching with chloropyriphos 20 EC @ 2 ml/lt water or by adding Chlorpyriphos 1.5% dust @ 8– 10 kg/ha or Carbofuran 3G @ 12 kg or Phorate 10 G @ 4 kg.acre before final land preparation and also control Gallmidge.
In green and blackgram, cowpea, bean and lady's finger the spread of YMV by insect vector may increase. Hence, to control insect vectors spray Dimethoate @1ml/lt or Imidacloprid 4 ml/10 lt twice at 10 days interval.

- In groundnut crop termites and white grub incidence is expected to be more. Methods suggested in rice may be followed to reduce the pest infestation.
- Incidence of leaf miner in groundnut may increase which can be managed by spraying Monocrotophos 36 SL or Triazophos 40 EC @ 1 ml/lt. water twice at fortnight intervals.
- Under dry condition incidence of mites is expected to be more in vegetable crops which can be brought down by spraying of dicofol @ 2 ml/lt water.
- Early and mid season drought favours disease like brown spot of rice, bacterial wilt of brinjal and other vegetables.

b) Soil nutrient & moisture conservation measures
- Foliar spraying of DAP @ 2 per cent along with Boric acid @ 0.3 per cent. Also, spray urea @ 1 per cent
- Provide micro-irrigation with drip for wide spaced crops such as chillies and vegetables and Sprinklers for groundnut, maize and vegetables wherever ground/ surface water is available.
- Go for life saving and protective irrigation from constructed dovas.

c) Remarks on Implementation
Promote construction of Rain water harvesting structure watershed programme and MNREGA

B2. At flowering/fruiting stage
B2.1. Major Farming Situation/Land Situation: UP LAND Sandy red lateritic soils

| Normal Crop/cropping system | Upland rice, Maize, Vegetables, Cowpea, Pigeonpea + Groundnut, Maize + Pigeonpea, Bhindi + Maize |

Suggested Contingency measures

a) Change management
- Maize- Harvest it for fodder use
- Pulses- and vegetables- At 2-3 days interval spraying of water followed by 2 per cent KCl + 100 ppm Boron during evening time is recommended.
- In case of groundnut maturing in the month of September which can be harvested after providing light irrigation through dobhas to loose the soil.

b) Soil nutrient & moisture conservation measures
Go for life saving and protective irrigation from constructed DOVAS.

c) Remarks on Implementation
Promote for the construction of Rain water harvesting structure watershed programme and MNREGA

B3 At vegetative phase
B3.1. Major Farming Situation/Land Situation: MID LAND Sandy loam soils

| Normal Crop/cropping system | Rice |

Suggested Contingency measures

a) Crop management
Don 2
- Manual weeding followed by hoeing for germinating weeds
- Take care of mealy bug and termite attack which are more prevalent in dry weather.
- Top dressing should be followed only after receipt of rain.
- No urea should be top dressed until receipt of rainfall in rice crop.
- For BPH, dusting field bunds and around with Carbaryl (Savin)4% or malathion 5% @ 10 – 12 kg/acre

Don 3
- One manual weeding for germinating weeds
- Apply 4 Kg N/acre in sorghum and oilseed crops soon after receipt of rains.
- In pigeonpea, if the drought affected plants to recoup with the revival of the rains, spray 2 to 3% urea after the foliage is wetted with the rains.
- Foliar application of Sulphur @ 1ppm to mitigate the stress condition in oilseed is necessary after receipt of rainfall
- Apply post emergence weedicide for controlling weeds in oilseed (Groundnut) to undisturb the pegging process.
- During 40-45 DAS, if there is a severe moisture stress, thinning may be done in kharif sorghum and pearl millet.

b) Soil nutrient & moisture conservation measures
- Foliar spray of KCl or ZNSO₄ @ 2 per cent
- Foliar spray of 2% KNO₃ or 2% urea solution or 1% water soluble fertilizers like 19-19-19, 20-20-20, 21-21-21 to supplement nutrition during dry spells
- Life saving irrigation through dovas,well, ponds, check dams and bora bandh

C) Remarks on Implementation
Promote for the construction of Rain water harvesting structure watershed programme and MNREGA
### B4. At flowering/fruiting stage

**B4.1 Major Farming Situation/Land Situation: MID LAND Sandy loam soils**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Normal Crop/cropping system</th>
<th>Rice</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Suggested Contingency measures**

**a) Crop management**

- Don 2 and Don 3
- Life saving irrigation with harvested water
- Spray of urea @ 1-2 percent
- Drought condition during the month of August-September onwards shall result in severe incidence of foliar blast and brown spot diseases in rice. It is advised to spray Tricyclazole (Tilt) @ 6 g/10 lt. water or Casugamycin @ or Kasu B @ 2 ml/lt. water twice at 10 days intervals during drought period.

**b) Soil nutrient & moisture conservation measures**

- Foliar spray of KCl or ZNSO₄ @ 2 per cent
- Foliar spray of 2% KNO₃ or 2% urea solution or 1% water soluble fertilizers like 19-19-19, 20-20-20, 21-21-21 to supplement nutrition during dry spells
- Life saving irrigation through dovas, well, ponds, check dams and bora bandh

**c) Remarks on Implementation**

Promote for the construction of Rain water harvesting structure watershed programme and MNREGA

### B5. At vegetative phase

**B5.1 Major Farming Situation/Land Situation: LOW LAND Sandy clay loam soils**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Normal Crop/cropping system</th>
<th>Rice</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Suggested Contingency measures**

**a) Crop management**

- Foliar spray of 2 per cent KCL followed by 1-2 per cent Urea.
- Weeding should be done
- Drought makes the crop vulnerable to sheath rot and sheath blight diseases. Maintenance of field sanitation followed by twice spraying at 10 days interval with validamycin 2-3 ml/lt water or Tricyclazole @ 6g/10 lt or carbendazim @ 2 g/lt water are advised.
- Life saving irrigation

**b) Soil nutrient & moisture conservation measures**

- Foliar spray of Foliar spray of Urea @ 2 per cent
- Foliar spray of 2% KNO₃ or 2% urea solution or 1% water soluble fertilizers like 19-19-19, 20-20-20, 21-21-21 to supplement nutrition during dry spells
- Life saving irrigation through dovas, well, ponds, check dams and bora bandh

**c) Remarks on Implementation**

Awareness for Construction of Ponds, check dam through water shed management & MNREGA scheme through SHG or on subsidized basis through State Govt.schemes.

### B6. At flowering/fruiting stage

**B6.1 Major Farming Situation/Land Situation: LOW LAND Sandy clay loam soils**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Normal Crop/cropping system</th>
<th>Rice</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Suggested Contingency measures**

**a) Crop management**

- Drought condition during flowering and fruiting and onwards shall result in severe incidence of foliar blast and brown spot diseases in rice. It is advised to spray Tricyclazole (Tilt) @ 6 g/ 10 lt or Casugamycin @ or Kasu B @ 2 ml/lt. water twice at 10 days intervals during drought period.
- Life saving irrigation
- During drought, attack of gundhi bug shall be more. Apply Quinolphos or Monocrotophos @ 1-2 ml per lt. water.

**b) Soil nutrient & moisture conservation measures**

- Weeding and foliar spray of urea @ 2 per cent
- Foliar spray of 2% KNO₃ or 2% urea solution or 1% water soluble fertilizers like 19-19-19, 20-20-20, 21-21-21 to supplement nutrition during dry spells
- Life saving irrigation through dovas, well, ponds, check dams and bora bandh

**c) Remarks on Implementation**

Promote for the construction of Rain water harvesting structure watershed programme and MNREGA
Monsoon/Weather Situation: Terminal drought (Early withdrawal of monsoon)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>C1.</th>
<th>Major Farming Situation/Land Situation: UP LAND Sandy red lateritic soils</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Normal Crop/cropping system</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Upland rice, Maize, Vegetables, Cowpea, Pigeonpea + Groundnut, Maize + Pigeonpea, Bhindi + Maize</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Suggested Contingency measures**

a) Change management
- Life saving irrigation to vegetables through stored moisture from constructed DOVA
- If not possible to make survival harvest it for fodder use

b) Rabi Crop planning
- Cultivation of Niger, Horsegram, Toria, linseed as relay/paira cropping
- In case of availability of irrigation, go for cultivation of early Potato and pea (early Arkel group)
- Prepare kachha check dam or Bora Bandh for Water conservation
- Mid early variety of radish cultivation is recommended

(c) Remarks on Implementation
Promote for the construction of Farm ponds through watershed management programme and MNREGA

---

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>C1.2.</th>
<th>Major Farming Situation/Land Situation: MID LAND Sandy loam soils</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Normal Crop/cropping system</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Rice</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Suggested Contingency measures**

a) Crop management
- At milking, soft and dough stage spray KCL @ 2 per cent
- In case of gundhi bug attack found more than ETL (>2 gundhibug /m²), spray Chlorpyriphos dust or Monocrotophos @ 1 ml/lt. water
- If possible go for life saving irrigation
- Late season drought generally results in outbreak of foliar, node, collar or neck blast of rice depending on the stage of crop.

Don 2
Instead of grain purpose crops like sorghum, pearmillet, maize, cowpea, black and greengram that can be harvested for fodder use

b) Rabi crop planning
- Ensure for all inputs required for rabi season in advance.
- In case of failure of kharif crops prefer sowing of pre rabi catch crops like, Toria, Niger, Horsegram, blackgram, sesame linseed in uplands to medium lands

c) Remarks on Implementation
Promote construction of Rain water harvesting structure watershed programme and MNREGA

---

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>C1.3.</th>
<th>Major Farming Situation/Land Situation: LOW LAND Sandy loam soils</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Normal Crop/cropping system</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Rice</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Suggested Contingency measures**

a) Crop management
- Life saving irrigation.
- The land should be tilled properly in case *kharif* crop fails sow *rabi* crops like safflower, pigeonpea in sept-Oct (Short duration)
- Spray KCL @ 2 per cent followed by Urea @ 2 per cent
- Mid early rice crop may be harvested at Physiological maturity
- Cultivate vegetables like Tomato, Brinjal, Capsimum, Shimla mirch, Broccoli, Cabbage and Cauliflower, green pea and potato as per suitability near and around tributaries

b) Rabi crop planning
Prefere early sowing of wheat, Mustard, Chickpea,linseed and lentil as sole or intercrop Wheat + Chickpea (4:2)
Wheat+ Mustard (4:3)

c) Remarks on Implementation
Promote construction of Rain water harvesting structure watershed programme and MNREGA
**A. Unusual rains: Continuous high rainfall in a short span leading to water logging**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Plant Type</th>
<th>Suggested Contingency Measures</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Pigeonpea / Sorghum / Pearl millet</td>
<td>a) Crop management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vegetative stage - Prefer ridge and furrow method of sowing. Ensure for proper drainage through channel. Collect runoff water in Dovas for further use.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Flowering stage - Ensure for proper drainage through channel. Collect runoff water in Dovas for further use.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Crop maturity stage - No such situation at the time of maturity</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Post harvest - After Sun drying follow grading and storing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Black gram and other pulses / Oilseeds</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vegetative stage - Follow Ridge and furrow sowing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ensure for proper drainage through channel</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Collect runoff water in Dovas for further use</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Avoid application of fertilizer</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Flowering stage - Ensure for proper drainage through channel</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Collect runoff water in Dovas for further use</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Avoid application of fertilizer</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prophylactic measure for jassid and YMV</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Crop maturity stage</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Post harvest</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rice</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vegetative stage - Safe disposal of excess water from rice field. Bund repairing and strengthen. Application of insecticides in the afternoon hours is preferred seeing the weather condition or after spraying weather should remain rain free for at least 4-5 hrs. Retransplant to maintain plant population in case of mortality more than 50%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>In partially damaged crop, allow to withstand upright. Flood occurs due to heavy storm in mid and lowland which when recedes probability of occurrence of swarming caterpillar on field bunds and around of rice crop is more. So, when it crosses the Economic Threshold Limit (ETL) i.e., one larva / hill then spray the crop with Chlorpyriphos / Triazophos / Profenophos @ 2 ml / lt water or dust the crop with Quinalphos @ 1.5% D @ 10 kg / acre. To prevent migration of larvae from one field to other, bunds should be heavily dusted with the dust formulation mentioned above. In partially ponded field, rice caseworm and in general leaf folder attack is expected. If 1-2 cases or folded leaves / hill is seen spray the crop with Monocrotophos / Chlorpyriphos @ 1 ml / lt water or with Cartap Hydrochloride 50 SP / Fipronil 5 SP @ 200 g / acre. Rain storms during kharif may result in severe occurrence of bacterial leaf streak and bacterial blight in rice. It is advised to spray the crop immediately after every rain spell with streptocycline @ 1 g / 10 llt water or plantomycin @ 1 g / lt water or bacterinol @ 2 g / lt. water. Control snail occurrence by Acaricide.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Flowering stage - Safe disposal of excess water from rice field. Bund repairing and strengthen. Avoid application of fertilizer. Flood occurs due to heavy storm in mid and lowland which when recedes probability of occurrence of swarming caterpillar, BPH and cut worm on field bunds and around of rice crop is more. So, when it crosses the Economic Threshold Limit (ETL) i.e., one larva / hill then spray Chlorpyriphos / Triazophos / Profenophos @ 2 ml / lt water or dust the crop with Quinalphos @ 1.5% D @ 10 kg / acre. To prevent migration of larvae from one field to other, bunds should be heavily dusted with the dust formulation mentioned above. In partially ponded field, rice caseworm and in general leaf folder attack is expected. If 1-2 cases or folded leaves / hill is seen spray the crop with Monocrotophos / Chlorpyriphos @ 1 ml / lt water or with Cartap Hydrochloride 50 SP / Fipronil 5 SP @ 200 g / acre. Unusual and heavy rain during kharif may result in severe occurrence of bacterial leaf streak and bacterial blight in rice. It is advised to spray the crop immediately after every rain spell with streptocycline @ 1 g / 10 llt water or plantomycin @ 1 g / lt water or bacterinol @ 2 g / lt. water. Control snail occurrence by Acaricide.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Crop maturity stage - Provide drainage for fast removal of water from the field to favour harvesting</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Post harvest - Protect the grain from rain and store it after sun drying for 2-3 days</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maize</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vegetative stage - Prefer ridge and furrow method of sowing. Ensure for proper drainage through channel. Earthingup after downpour. At Knee stage apply thimate 10 G @ 4-6 grains in whirl</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Flowering stage - Ensure for proper drainage through channel. At flowering and silking stage for ant attack apply dust on silks @ 0.5 g / cob</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Crop maturity stage - Provide drainage for fast removal of water from the field to favour harvesting</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Post harvest - Protect grains from rain and store it after sun drying for 2-3 days</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**b) Pest and disease management**

**Rice**
Vegetative stage- Sheath blight- Hexaconazole @ 1ml/lt wate. Blast- Tricyclazole @ 6 g/10 lt water
Flowering stage- Sheath blight- Hexaconazole @ 1ml/lt water. Blast- Tricyclazole @ 6 g/10 lt water. Falsesmut-Nativo @ 4g/10 lt water
Crop maturity stage- False Smut - Control- Nativo @ 4g/10 lt water or Propiconazole + Tricyclazole 52.5 SE @ 1ml/lt water. In case of grain discolourness (Grain blast). Spray Tricyclazole @ 6 ml / 10 liter water
Post harvest- Store grains after proper sun drying to minimize the incidence of stored grain pest

**Maize**
Vegetative stage- Stem borer Control- Carbofuran 3 G @ 12 Kg/acre or Phorate 10G@ 4 kg/acre
Flowering stage- Sheath blight Control- Hexaconazole1-2 ml/lt water
Vegetables- (Cucurbits, Tomato/ Brinjal/ Cauliflower/ Cabbage/ Lady's finger/Dolichos bean/Amaranthus leaf/ Cariander leaf/Radish)
Vegetative stage- Before sowing apply in soil, Carbofuran 3 G @2-3 g/m². Post heavy rainfall affected areas where vegetable is grown are likely to be affected by bacterial wilt, leaf spot and canker disease. Therefore, total package of practices starting from planting need to be followed as given below. Seedling root dip for 30 minutes in 1g/10 lt streptocycline or 2-3 g/lt plantomycin. Perform soil drenching to the base of the plants with a solution of carbandazim @ 2g/lt water and streptocycline @ 1g/10 lt. water at 10 DAP, 25 DAP and 40 DAP coinciding with intercultural operations. Spray Ridomil MZ @ 1.5 ml/lt. water against downy mildew diseases of cucurbits.
Flowering stage- Post heavy rainfall affected areas where vegetable is grown are likely to be affected by bacterial wilt, leaf spot and canker disease. Therefore, total package of practices starting from planting need to be followed as given below. Seedling root dip for 30 minutes in 1g/10 lt streptocycline or 2-3 g/lt plantomycin. Perform soil drenching to the base of the plants with a solution of carbandazim @ 2g/lt water and streptocycline @ 1g/10 lt. water at 10 DAP, 25 DAP and 40 DAP coinciding with intercultural operations. Spray Ridomil MZ @ 1.5 ml/lt. water against downy mildew diseases of cucurbits.

**French bean-**
Vegetative stage- Rust disease Control- Mancozeb 2g/ lt water. Post heavy rainfall affected areas where vegetable is grown are likely to be affected by bacterial wilt, leaf spot and canker disease. Therefore, total package of practices starting from planting need to be followed as given below. Seedling root dip for 30 minutes in 1g/10 lt. water streptocycline or 2-3 g/lt. water plantomycin. Perform soil drenching to the base of the plants with a solution of carbandazim @ 2g/lt water and streptocycline @ 1g/10 lt. water at 10 DAP, 25 DAP and 40 DAP coinciding with intercultural operations. Spray Ridomil MZ @ 1.5 ml/lt. water against downy mildew diseases of cucurbits.
Flowering stage- Take care of pod borer and aphid attack. Post heavy rainfall affected areas where vegetable is grown are likely to be affected by bacterial wilt, leaf spot and canker disease. Therefore, total package of practices starting from planting need to be followed as given below. Seedling root dip for 30 minutes in 1g/10 lt. water streptocycline or 2-3 g/lt. water plantomycin. Perform soil drenching to the base of the plants with a solution of carbendazim @ 2g/lt. water and streptocycline @ 1g/10 lt. water at 10 DAP, 25 DAP and 40 DAP coinciding with intercultural operations. Spray Ridomil MZ @ 1.5 ml/lt. water against downy mildew diseases of cucurbits. Crop maturity stage- Stop spraying 1 week before harvesting. Post harvest- Harvest and sell produce in the market.

B. Extreme Weather Events

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Suggested Contingency measures</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Hail storm</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seedling / nursery stage- Vegetable nursery should be raised in poly house or make proper arrangement of low height Polly tunnels in open area or cover with plastic sheet or thatching should be done.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vegetative stage- In vegetables- Remove damages parts immediately and apply insecticide followed by fungicide as prophylactic measures. Follow fertilization through foliar as well as broadcasting.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reproductive stage- In vegetables- Remove damaged parts immediately and apply insecticide followed by fungicide as prophylactic measures. Follow fertilization through foliar as well as broadcasting.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>At harvest- Safely sell in the market after grading for immediate returns.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| **Heat Wave** |
| Wheat Chickpea/pea |
| Seedling / nursery stage- For protection from heat and cold wave there is intervention to sow the rabi crops in between 2nd week of October to 2nd week of November to protect theirs vegetative phase from ground/radiation frost results from cold wave/wind chill injury and reproductive phase from terminal heat stress on Mustard, Chickpea, Wheat, Lentil, Linseed and pea crops. Life saving irrigation. |
| Vegetative stage- Timely sown crop never face heat stress while very late sown (January) crop face heat stress hence only one option is to provide life saving irrigation and water spray during evening time frequently at 2-3 days intervals. Take care of termite attack by spraying Chlorpyriphos @ 1 ml/lt and drenching @ 3-5 ml/lt water. |
| In Chickpea because of high soil and ambient temperature (> 35 °C) favours the dry root rot disease starts during flowering/reproductive stage (spraying Captan or thiram or carbendazim or ridomil MZ or Saaf @ 1,5-2 g/lt water). |
| Reproductive stage- To minimize the terminal heat stress during the month of March and April the only and only way is to provide frequent protective irrigation irrespective of theirs stages (Life saving irrigation). Take care of termite attack by spraying Chlorpyriphos @ 1 ml/lt and drenching @ 3-5 ml/lt water. In Chickpea because of high soil and ambient temperature (> 35 °C) favours the dry root rot disease starts during flowering/reproductive stage (spraying Captan or thiram or carbendazim or ridomil MZ or Saaf @ 1,5-2 g/lt water). |
| At harvest- Frequent irrigation should be provided to meet the evaporative losses. |

| Tomato/Brinjal/ Lady’s finger/Cucurbits |
| Seedling / nursery stage- Due to heat stress wilting and mortality is more hence frequent irrigation and cover the nursery with mulch(Straw/leaves). |
| Vegetative stage- Due to heat stress wilting and mortality is more hence frequent irrigation and cover the nursery with mulch(Straw/leaves). |
| Reproductive stage- Drying of flower- Spray PCOA. Follow mulching after irrigation. |
| At harvest- Immediate harvest after irrigation and shift it to safer place. |

| **Cold wave** |
| Wheat |
| Seedling / nursery stage- Cold environment during tillering or branching stage favours more number of tillers in wheat and more branching in mustard, chickpea, lentil and linseed crops which prospects for high yield but it is detrimental for potato, tomato, brinjal, pea, creeper vegetables and fruits. Irrigation. Balanced fertilizer application. Foliar spray of nutrients. |
| Vegetative stage- Light irrigation. Mulching with crop residue \\
| weeds. Fertilizer application. |
| Reproductive stage- Irrigation, fertilizer application. |
| At harvest- N/A. |

| Pigeonpea/Mustard/Linseed/Chickpea/pea |
| Seedling / nursery stage- In Mustard because of cool weather aphid insects attack is more prominent (spraying Rogor (Dimethoate) @ 2 ml or Monocrotophos 36 EC @ 1 ml /lt water during evening time is advised). In linseed Alternaria blight (For blight spray Double dose (prodione 25 % WP + Carbendazim 25 % WP) @ 2 g per lt. water) and powdery mildew (prophylactic spraying of Sulfix @ 3 g or Kairathren 1 ml per lt water twice at weekly interval during evening time) disease are more common. For powdery mildew in pea (spraying Calixin (Tridemorf 80 % EC @ 5 ml per 10 lt water twice are highly recommended). |
In Chickpea—Cold and wet environment (High humidity) during seedling stage cause collar rot, black root rot, wet rot, Pythium root and seed rot in Chickpea, while in potato, pea and tomato favours late blight (spraying of Krilaksil or Rizomil MZ chemical@ 1.5 g per liter water), powdery mildew (spraying newly emerged fungicide Double dose (Iprodione 25 % WP + Carbendazim 25 % WP ) 2 g per lt water twice at weekly interval) and bacterial wilt, leaf spot and canker (spraying carbandazim @ 2g/lt water and streptocycline @ 1g/10 lt. water at 10 DAP, 25 DAP and 40 DAP) diseases in respective vegetable crops. Anthracnose in cucurbitaceous species.

Vegetative stage- Provide light irrigation. Follow mulching with crop residue \ weeds\straw\leaves. In Mustard because of cool weather aphid insects attack is more prominent (spraying Rogor (Dimethoate) @ 2 ml or or Monocrotophos 36 EC @ 1 ml /lt water during evening time is advised)

Reproductive stage- Pigeonpea- During flowering and pod formation stage attack of Pod borer/sucking bug, mites, blister beetle insects as well as sterility disease may occur more (spraying Profenophos 50 EC, methomyl 40 SP or monocrotophos 36 SL kill the larvae but as the webs protect them from contact insecticides hence along with contact insecticides, mixing of fumigant insecticide such as DDVP @ 0.5 ml/l is required to make the larvae come out from the web. For Mites and Aphids, Dimethoate 30 EC @ 2ml/l and acaricides such as Dicofol 18.5 EC @ 2.5 ml/l water, for Blister beetle synthetic pyrethroids such as Cypermethrin 10 EC @ 1.0 ml/l or Lamda cyhalothrin 5 EC @ 1.0 ml/l water; for sterility mosaic Dicofol 18.5 EC 2.5 ml or Oxydemeton methyl 25 EC or Dimethoate 30 EC 2.0 ml or ml/l water on alternate row twice at an interval of 10 days are recommended).

Vegetables
Seedling / nursery stage- Raising seedling in Poly house, re sowing if damage is more. Provide shelter belt (Wind break) at appropriate spacing with Sisham, Ghamhar. Provide irrigation and mulching with straw and leaves

Vegetative stage- Provide light irrigation. Follow mulching with crop residue \ weeds\straw\leaves. Disease and pest control, care for chilling injury or replanting

Reproductive stage- Drying of flower- Spray PCOA. Follow mulching after irrigation

At harvest- Grading and safely dispose produce in the marketing

Frost
Wheat
Seedling / nursery stage- N/A
Vegetative stage- Provide light irrigation. Follow mulching with crop residue \ weeds\straw\leaves
Pigeonpea
Seedling / nursery stage- Exposure of crop to smoke by burning waste material during night time
Vegetative stage- Exposure of crop to smoke by burning waste material during night time, Light sprinkler irrigation
Reproductive stage- Exposure of crop to smoke by burning waste material during night time, Light sprinkler irrigation
At harvest- Exposure of crop to smoke by burning waste material during night time, Light sprinkler irrigation

Tomato & Potato and Horticultural crops (fruit)
Seedling / nursery stage- Create smoke around the field by using waste materials or set afire with used mobile oil in north-west or west-north direction towards incoming cold waves. Use polythene or bamboo hoogli in small horticultural /nursery/cash vegetable crops during morning hour and remove it during daytime. In Perennial or Horticulture crop (Fruit) also frequent irrigation followed by mulching, thatching , creating smoke screen s and lighting of fire should be practiced in availability of irrigation facility
Vegetative stage- Earthing up, Irrigation and create smoke around the field by using waste materials or set a fire with used mobile oil in north-west or west-north direction towards incoming cold waves. Use polythene or bamboo hoogli in small horticultural /nursery/cash vegetable crops during morning hour and remove it during daytime. In Perennial or Horticulture crop (Fruit) also frequent irrigation followed by mulching, thatching , creating smoke screen s and lighting of fire should be practiced
Reproductive stage- Immediate harvesting and disposal
At harvest- Harvest in dry weather
Cyclone- Not applicable
**CONTINGENCY PLANS FOR RABI**

1. Sowing window information

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Land type</th>
<th>Cropping system</th>
<th>Crop name</th>
<th>Optimum sowing window (Please mention along with week)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1. Upland</td>
<td>Maize/ Groundnut-/ Finger Millet – Vegetable/Toria/ Mustard / Linseed/ Safflower</td>
<td>Toria, Mustard, Linseed, Safflower, Vegetable- (Cauliflower, Tomato, Cabbage, Pea, Radish, Coriander, Amananthus, French bean, Carrot, Spinach (with harvested rain water)</td>
<td>Toria-1&lt;sup&gt;st&lt;/sup&gt; week of September – 4&lt;sup&gt;th&lt;/sup&gt; week of September Mustard-1&lt;sup&gt;st&lt;/sup&gt; week of October– 4&lt;sup&gt;th&lt;/sup&gt; week of October Linseed- 4&lt;sup&gt;th&lt;/sup&gt; week of October- 2&lt;sup&gt;nd&lt;/sup&gt; week of November Safflower- 1&lt;sup&gt;st&lt;/sup&gt; week of October- 3&lt;sup&gt;rd&lt;/sup&gt; week of October Vegetables- 2&lt;sup&gt;nd&lt;/sup&gt; week of September – 4&lt;sup&gt;th&lt;/sup&gt; week of October</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Rice –Wheat</td>
<td>Irrigated-Wheat (Zero tillage), Mustard, Rabi Maize, Potato, Vegetables (Tomato, Chili, Brinjal, capsicum, Cabbage, Cauliflower, Broccoli, Vegetable pea, French bean, Radish, Coriander, Amananthus, Spinach)</td>
<td>Wheat (Timely)- 3&lt;sup&gt;rd&lt;/sup&gt; week of October – 4&lt;sup&gt;th&lt;/sup&gt; week of November Wheat (Late)-1&lt;sup&gt;st&lt;/sup&gt; week of December – 2&lt;sup&gt;nd&lt;/sup&gt; week of December Mustard- 2&lt;sup&gt;nd&lt;/sup&gt; week of October – 1&lt;sup&gt;st&lt;/sup&gt; week of November Rabi Maize- 2&lt;sup&gt;nd&lt;/sup&gt; week of October – 2&lt;sup&gt;nd&lt;/sup&gt; week of November Potato- 4&lt;sup&gt;th&lt;/sup&gt; week of October -2&lt;sup&gt;nd&lt;/sup&gt; Week of November Linseed- 2&lt;sup&gt;nd&lt;/sup&gt; week of October – 2&lt;sup&gt;nd&lt;/sup&gt; week of November Chickpea – 2&lt;sup&gt;nd&lt;/sup&gt; week of October – 1&lt;sup&gt;st&lt;/sup&gt; week of November Lentil- 3&lt;sup&gt;rd&lt;/sup&gt; week of October- 2&lt;sup&gt;nd&lt;/sup&gt; week of November Vegetables- 1&lt;sup&gt;st&lt;/sup&gt; week of October – 4&lt;sup&gt;th&lt;/sup&gt; week of November Lathyrus- 2&lt;sup&gt;nd&lt;/sup&gt; week of October – 4&lt;sup&gt;th&lt;/sup&gt; week of November Oat- 2&lt;sup&gt;nd&lt;/sup&gt; week of October – 4&lt;sup&gt;th&lt;/sup&gt; week of October Maize- 2&lt;sup&gt;nd&lt;/sup&gt; week of October – 4&lt;sup&gt;th&lt;/sup&gt; week of October</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Rice –Chickpea</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Rice –Lentil</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Rice-Linseed</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Rice-Potato</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Rice-Vegetable</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. Mid Land</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Rice –Vegetable</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. Low Land</td>
<td>Rice- Linseed (Paira)</td>
<td><strong>Paira cropping</strong> Linseed, Lathyrus, Fodder crop-Oat, Maize,</td>
<td>Linseed- 4&lt;sup&gt;th&lt;/sup&gt; week of October – 4&lt;sup&gt;th&lt;/sup&gt; week of November Lathyrus- 4&lt;sup&gt;th&lt;/sup&gt; week of October – 4&lt;sup&gt;th&lt;/sup&gt; week of November Oat- 3&lt;sup&gt;rd&lt;/sup&gt; week of October – 1&lt;sup&gt;st&lt;/sup&gt; week of November Maize- 3&lt;sup&gt;rd&lt;/sup&gt; week of October – 1&lt;sup&gt;st&lt;/sup&gt; week of November</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Rice-Vegetable</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

2. Contingency measures for Field crops grown with residual moisture under rainfed condition

**2A1 Land type- UPLAND**

- a) Cropping system- Maize, Finger Millet, Toria, Mustard, Linseed, Vegetable
- b) Crop name- Toria, Mustard, Linseed, Vegetable- Cauliflower, Tomato, Cabbage, Pea, radish, Cariander, Amananthus, French bean, Carrot, Spinach (with harvested rain water)
- c) Sowing Window- Toria-1<sup>st</sup> week of September – 4<sup>th</sup> week of September, Mustard-1<sup>st</sup> week of October– 4<sup>th</sup> week of October, Linseed- 4<sup>th</sup> week of October- 2<sup>nd</sup> week of November, Vegetables- 2<sup>nd</sup> week of September – 4<sup>th</sup> week of October
- d) Variety- Toria-PT 203, Panchali; Mustard- Pusa Mahek, Pusa Mustard 25, NRCHB 101, Bharat Sarson 1, Pusa 28, 30; Linseed- Sharda, Priyam, Divya
- e) Agronomic management practices
  - Rain water harvesting and recycling
  - Deeping of water storing structure(Shallow and deep) in April and May month
  - Deep summer ploughing in April and May month.
  - Strengthening and raising of field bunds in April and May months
  - Sowing in defined window for better establishment
  - Seed placement at proper depth for better germination and optimum seed rate with right crop geometry for better crop stand (Plant population)
  - Application of Lime or Dolomite (3-5 q/ha) in soil
  - Soil application of Sulphur (20 kg/ha) and boron (1kg/ha) in oilseed, pulses and vegetables.
  - Foliar spray of Urea (2 %) at flower initiation and pod formation stage in oilseed and pulses
  - Follow seed priming (warm water for 4-6 hrs.) before sowing
  - Follow seed treatment with fungicide-insecticide-rhizobium
  - Irrigate only at critical stages
  - Pre and post emergence weedicide application
  - Follow hoeing after manual weeding
  - Follow RDF, INM and IPM
  - For Water use efficiency use antitranspirant, reflectant and mulches
  - Regular monitoring of field for disease and insect attack
  - Use pheromone trap and attractant
  - Promote protected vegetable cultivation under naturally ventilated polyyhouse and net house.
  - Timely sowing for better establishment
  - Seed placement at proper depth for better germination and optimum seed rate with right crop geometry for better establishment (Plant population)
**2A2 Land type- MEDIUM LAND**

**a) Cropping system-** Rice –Wheat, Rice –Chickpea, Rice –Lentil, Rice-Linseed, Rice-Potato, Rice-Vegetable

**b) Crop name-** Irrigated-Wheat(Zero tillage), Mustard, Rabi Maize, Potato, Vegetables ( Tomato, Chili, Brinjal, capsicum, Cabbage, Cauliflower, Broccoli, vegetable pea, French bean, Radish, Coriander, Amaranthus, Spinach); Rainfed (Zero tillage)- Chickpea, Lentil, Linseed, Lathyrus; Paira cropping; Linseed, Lathyrus

**c) Sowing Window-** Wheat (Timely)- 3rd week of October – 4th week of November; Wheat (Late)- 1st week of December – 2nd week of December, Mustard- 2nd week of October – 1st week of November; Rabi Maize- 2nd week of October – 2nd week of November; Potato- 4th week of October- 2nd Week of November; Linseed- 2nd week of October – 2nd week of November; Chickpea – 2nd week of October – 1st week of November; Lentil- 3rd week of October- 2nd week of November; Vegetables- 1st week of October – 4th week of November; Lathyrus- 2nd week of October – 4th week of November

**d) Variety-** Wheat-(Timely), K 8027, HD 2967, K 1006, K 307, HDR 77, HD 2733; Late sown wheat- HD 3059, PBW 373, DBW 14, 39, HI 1563; Mustard- Pusa mahak, Pusa mustard 25, NRCHB 101, Bharat sarson 1, Pusa 28, 30; Rabi Maize- BVM 2, Malvia Makka 2, HQPM 5; Potato- Kufri Surya, Kufri Arun, Kufri Sutlej, Kufri Laukar, Kufri Lalima; Linseed- (rainfed)- Sharda, Priyam, Divya,; Chickpea- Jaki 9218, Kak 2, Birs Chana 3; Lentil – HUL 57, WBL 77, KLS 218; Lathyrus- Maha Teora

**e) Agronomic management practices**

- **Seed treatment with Azotobacter and Azosprillium and also soil application**
- **Timely sowing for better establishment**
- **Seed placement at proper depth for better germination and optimum seed rate with right crop geometry for better establishment (Plant population)**
- **Follow deep summer ploughing**
- **Proper water management**
- **Follow seed treatment**
- **Irrigate only at critical stages**
- **Pre emergence weedicide application**
- **Follow RDF, INM and IPM**
- **Take care of Painted Bud, Aphid, white rust in Mustard; Early, late blight and leaf curling in potato; Collar rot, Dry root rot, Pod borer in Chickpea; Wilt in Lentil**
- **Wheat-** Seed treatment with Azotobacter and Azosprillium and also soil application. Timely sowing for better establishment Seed placement at proper depth for better germination and optimum seed rate with right crop geometry for better establishment (Plant population), Follow deep summer ploughing. Proper water management. Irrigate only at critical stages(3-6). Pre emergence weedicide application Follow RDF, INM and IPM. Take case of Loose Smut Disease. 1st irrigation should be after CRI stage i.e at 30-35 DAS
- **Mustard –** Seed treatment and proper seed rate for optimum crop stand. Thinning, weeding at 30-35 DAS followed by irrigation. Follow RDF, INM and IPM. Irrigate at three critical stages 30-35 DAS, before flowering and capsule/pod formation. Apply second dose of Urea before flowering. Management for painted bug, aphid and Powdery mildew.
- **Potato-** Seed treatment. Proper spacing. Frequent irrigation. Take care for leaf curling. Early, late blight and grub infestation Irrigate during cold day and night to get relief from frost attack. Produce smoke during cooler day and night
- **Linseed -** Follow seed treatment, Irrigate only at critical stages, Seed placement at proper depth for better germination and optimum seed rate with right crop geometry for better establishment (Plant population). Soil as well as seed treatment for the management of disease and termite attack. Pre and post emergence weedicide application. One hand weeding followed by one hoeing for management of weeds between 20 and 45 Irrigate at critical stages (before flowering and at pod formation). For dual purpose (seed and flax) increase N fertilizer dose by 25 percent. Follow RDF, INM and IPM. Follow deep summer ploughing. Proper water management. Pre emergence weedicide application. Precautions for pod borer, bud fly insect and powdery mildew disease management.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Chickpea</th>
<th>Seed treatment with Rhizobium culture and Phosphate solubilizing bacteria (PSB) and Trichoderma. Management for Collar rot during temperature fall and dry root rot during temperature increment. Pre emergence weedicide application. Irrigate at Critical stages. Follow RDF, INM and IPM also drench FYM treated with Trichoderma and Foliar spray.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Potato</td>
<td>Seed treatment, Proper spacing, Frequent irrigation. Take care for leaf curling, Early, late blight and grub infestation. Irrigate during cold day and night to get relief from frost attack. Produce smoke during cooler day and nigh. Earthingup in potato at 30-35 DAS or crop attended the height of 20-25 cm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lentil</td>
<td>Foliar spray of Sulphur and Boron is necessary. Seed placement at proper depth for better germination and optimum seed rate with right crop geometry for better establishment (Plant population). Follow deep summer ploughing. Proper water management. Follow seed treatment with Rhizobium culture and PSB. Irrigate only at critical stages. Pre emergence weedicide application. Follow RDF, INM and IPM also drench FYM treated with Trichoderma and Foliar spray. Management for wilt disease. One hand weeding followed by two hoeing for management of weeds (HW-20-25 DAS and Hoeing 30-32 and 40-42 DAS).</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 2A3 Land type- LOW LAND

| a) Cropping system-Rice- Linseed (Paira), Rice-Vegetable |
| b) Crop name- Linseed/ lathyrus (Paira cropping), Vegetables (Onion, Fodder Crop- Oat, Maize, lathyrus |
| c) Sowing Window- Linseed- 4th week of October – 2nd week of December, Lathyrus- 4th week of October – 4th week of November |
| d) Variety- Linseed- Sharda, Priyam, Divya.; Lathyrus-Maha Teora |
| e) Agronomic management practices |
| Linseed | Follow seed treatment. Irrigate only at critical stages. Seed placement at proper depth for better germination and optimum seed rate with right crop geometry for better establishment (Plant population). Soil as well as seed treatment for the management of disease and termite attack. Pre and post emergence weedicide application. One hand weeding followed by one hoeing for management of weeds between 20 and 45 DAS. Irrigate at critical stages ( before flowering and at pod formation). For dual purpose (seed and flax) increase N fertilizer dose by 25 percent. Follow RDF, INM and IPM. Follow deep summer ploughing. Proper water management. Pre emergence weedicide application. Follow RDF, INM and IPM. Be cautious for pod borer, bud fly insect and powdery mildew disease management. |

### 2 (B) Less than optimum moisture i.e., 25% less than normal, which can happen due to insufficient rainfall during September/October months. Deficit of 20-40% rainfall |

| 2B1 Land type- UP LAND |
| a) Cropping system- Maize-Toria, Finger millet-Linseed |
| b) Crop name – Toria, Linseed |
| c) Sowing Window- Toria- 3rd week of September – 4th week of September, Linseed- 1st week of October- 3rd week of October |
| d) Variety- Toria- PT 203, Panchali; Linseed- Sharda, Priyam, Divya |
| e) Agronomic management practices |
| Rain water harvesting and recycling. |
| Deepening of water storing structure(Shallow and deep) in April and May month. |
| Deep summer ploughing in April and May month. |
| Strengthening and raising of field bunds in April and May months. |
| Sowing in defined window for better establishment. |
| Seed placement at proper depth for better germination and optimum seed rate with right crop geometry for better crop stand (Plant population). |
| Application of Lime or Dolomite (3-5 q/ha) in soil. |
| Soil application of Sulphur (20 kg/ha) and boron (1kg/ha) in oilseed, pulses and vegetables. |
| Foliar spray of Urea (2 %) at flower initiation and pod formation stage in oilseed and pulses. |
| Follow seed priming (warm water for 4-6 hrs.) before sowing. |
| Follow seed treatment with fungicide-insecticide-rhizobium. |
| Follow deep summer ploughing. |
| Irrigate only at critical stages. |
| Pre and post emergence weedicide application. |
| Follow hoeing after hand weeding. |
| Follow RDF, INM and IPM. |
| For Water use efficiency use antitranspirant, reflectant and mulches. |
| Regular monitoring of field for disease and insect attack. |
| Use pheromone trap and attractant. |
| Promote protected vegetable cultivation under naturally ventilated polyhouse and net house. |
| Zero Tillage for seed placement at proper depth for better germination. |
| One hand weeding followed by one hoeing for management of germinating weeds. |
| For Water use efficiency use antitranspirant, reflectant and mulches. |
### 2B3 Land type: LOW LAND

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>a) Cropping system</th>
<th>Rice – Linseed/Lathyrus (Paira), Rice-Fodder</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>b) Crop name</td>
<td>Linseed/ lathyrus (Paira cropping), Fodder Crop-Oat, Maize</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>c) Sowing Window</td>
<td>Linseed- 4th week of October – 4th week of November; Lathyrus- 4th week of October – 4th week of November; Fodder Crop- Maize- 4th week of November – 2nd week of December; Oat- 4th week of November – 2nd week of December</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>d) Variety</td>
<td>Linseed- Sharda, Priyam, Divya, Lathyrus-Maha Teora; Fodder- Oat— Kent, Maize- Pratap Makka(Chari 6), J 1006</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### e) Agronomic management practices

**Linseed** - Follow seed treatment. Irrigate only at critical stages. Seed placement at proper depth for better germination and optimum seed rate with right crop geometry for better establishment (Plant population). Soil as well as seed treatment for the management of disease and termite attack. Pre and post emergence weedicide application. One hand weeding followed by one hoeing for management of weeds between 20 and 45 DAS. Irrigate at critical stages before flowering and at pod formation. For dual purpose (seed and flax) increase N fertilizer dose by 25 percent. Follow RDF, INM and IPM. Follow deep summer ploughing. Proper water management. Pre emergence weedicide application. Precautions for pod borer, bud fly insect and powdery mildew disease management.

**Forage-Oat** - Proper seed rate for better crop stand. 1st and 2nd cutting at 30 and 45 DAS and 3rd before flowering. Berseem- 1st at 50 DAS and follow 2nd, 3rd and 4th cutting every at an interval of 30-40 days. Lucern- Same as Berseem. Japeni Mustard- 1st at 50 DAS during fruiting and rest cutting every at an interval of 30 days. Follow RDF. For Lucern other than N P K use Lime , Boron and Molybdenum micro nutrients for better yield.
**CONTINGENT STRATEGIES FOR LIVESTOCK, POULTRY & FISHERIES**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Feed and fodder availability</th>
<th>Suggested contingency measures under DROUGHT event</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Preservation of surplus fodder, encourage fodder cultivation and tree plantation and also encourage supply of molasses to cattle feed plants</td>
<td>a) Before the event</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Preservation of surplus fodder</td>
<td>Feed and fodder availability</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Green grass is a good source of vitamin A which is present in the form of Carotene. One kg of green grass provides 50mg of vitamin A and 15 to 20g protein to the animal. Cowpea, beans, subabul leaves etc. give 30 to 40g of protein. From grass fodder herbivorous animals get the carbohydrates (energy source), proteins (&quot;building material&quot; of the body) and vitamins (especially carotene), which are the main drives of sustainable operation of the body. Two methods are available for preserving or conserving the seasonal excess of green fodder, viz. hay making and silage making. Each method has its own limitations and advantageous. Ensiling is preferred on the basis of fodder quality.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hay making</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hay -refers to cereals, grasses or legumes that are harvested at appropriate stage, dried and stored</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ensilage / Silage making</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Silage may be defined as the green succulent roughage preserved under controlled anaerobic fermentation in the absence of oxygen by compacting green chops in air and watertight receptacles.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Complete Feed Blocks</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Supply enriched complete feed blocks containing dry roughage, concentrates/ unconventional supplements 50:50 ratio. Complete feed blocks may be sourced from different commercial sources.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feeding practices for livestock in India at present separate feeding of roughage and concentrate</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>✓ Chopped roughage and soaked concentrate mixed together</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>✓ Chopped roughage mechanically mixed with concentrate as mash</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>✓ Chopped roughage and concentrate ingredients mixed and densified as Complete Feed Block</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Concept of densified complete feeds with fibrous crop residues is a noble way to increase the intake and improve the nutrients utilization. A complete feed block has been defined as a system of feeding all ingredients including roughages, processed and mixed uniformly, to be made available ad lib to the animals.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Urea molasses mineral block licks</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Urea-molasses mineral block lick can sustain the animals by providing protein, energy and essential minerals. It is cost effective, easy to handle and transport and available commercially through milk cooperatives. Therefore, it is required that urea molasses blocks stocks (UMBS) are made available in the rain-deficient areas.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Methods used for improving nutritive quality of straws and other crop residues like urea treatment</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spray dry roughages such as paddy and wheat straw with about 10% molasses and 2% urea for maintenance of animals in fodder deficit areas.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Preparation of 100 kg roughage-based enriched feed containing 88.8 kg wheat straw or any other straw/stover, 10 kg molasses, 1 kg urea and 0.5 kg mineral mixture will cost about Rs. 375-450 per quintal.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Utilization of forest byproducts for feeding of livestock</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Use of dry and fallen tree leaves like Pipal, Neem, Mango and Kathal etc.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Making Leaf meal</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Use of conventional and non conventional feeds</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rice Mills</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The main by-products of rice are rice straw, rice husk or hull, and rice bran. Rice straw is produced when harvesting paddy. Rice husks generated during the first stage of rice milling, when rough rice or paddy rice is husked.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aquatic plants</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>✓ One kg DM/100 kg BW</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>✓ Water hyacinth, aquatic spinach, Stalks &amp; leaves of lotus plant, Hydrilla, Pistia etc.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Encourage supply of molasses to cattle feed plants</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Molasses and Bagasse are the byproducts from sugarcane industry and are available in abundance. They can be used as cattle feed after supplementation with urea. Such a ration is a ready feed during drought and scarcity conditions when nothing else is available for feeding to animals.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Crop Residue Enrichment &amp; Densification</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Crop residues can be fortified with feed ingredients like cakes, barns, grains, molasses, hay, minerals and then densified into blocks or pellets to save on storage and transport costs. Also balanced ration in the form of complete diet or total mixed ration as per need of animals can be supplied for improved productivity.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Demonstration of Re-vegetation of Common Grazing Land</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The grazing lands play an important role in the lives of rural people who are getting fodder, fuel, drinking water from commons. However, such lands are being continuously degraded due to overgrazing and overexploitation by locals. Re-vegetation of such lands on scientific lines suiting to agro-climatic conditions is to be demonstrated through strengthening institutional arrangement at village level. Fodder production from such lands can be enhanced substantially by introducing high yielding cultivated fodder crops, grasses and pasture legumes. An integrated approach of growing cultivated crops, grasses, trees and shrubs under silvi-pastural/ horti - silvipasture system will improve overall productivity of such land.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Drinking water
- Repairs of tube wells, clear off the sludge in the canals and local water catchments and clean the water tanks, large ponds and lakes

Health and Hygiene
- **Tick damage and tick-borne diseases**
  - Tick damage - Vaccinate the cattle against tick-borne diseases
  - Tick-borne diseases- Vaccination is best done in calves under 6 months of age and one dose is sufficient
  - Babesiosis (Red water)- Treatment involves keeping the cattle calm. They should not be driven over long distances and should be injected with Berenil or Imizol. The dose for Berenil is 5 ml of made up solution (1 packet mixed with 12.5 ml of sterile water) for each 100 kg (for example, 20 ml for a 400 kg animal)
  - Sarcoptic Mange in pigs- Not applicable before event

Diseases caused by biting insects
- Trypanosomiasis- Fly control is important for prevention of the disease.
- Three-day stiff sickness- Prevention is by vaccination
- Lumpy-skin disease- Prevention is by vaccination

Diet related Disease problems
- Eating plastic bags and wire(Pica)- Feed cattle well, especially in winter. Clear wires and plastic bags from the grazing area. Watch cattle closely when they are grazing. Mineral mixture supplement should be give to the animal
- Poisonous plants- Not applicable before event
- Botulism- Prevention involves vaccination and good nutrition. Burn or bury all carcasses, bones or decaying material

Deficiency diseases
- Cattle grazing on drought-stricken pastures can suffer serious depletion of reserves of minerals and vitamins.
  - Copper and Cobalt- Not applicable before event
  - Calcium, Phosphorous & Vit. D- Not applicable before event
  - Vitamin A- Not applicable before event

Infectious Diseases
- Foot and Mouth Disease (FMD)- Vaccination at the age 4 months and above. Booster should be given 1 month after first dose then every six monthly
- Haemorrhagic Septicaemia (HS)- Vaccination at the age 6 months and above. Annually in endemic areas. Vaccinate the animal before onset of monsoon every year preferably in the month of May and June.
- Black Quarter (BQ)- Vaccination at the age 6 months and above. Annually in endemic areas. Vaccinate the animal before onset of monsoon every year preferably in the month of May and June
- Anthrax- Vaccination at the age 4 months and above. Annually in endemic areas. Vaccinate the animal before onset of monsoon every year preferably in the month of May and June.
- Rabies (Post bite therapy only)- Not applicable
- Enterotoxaemia (pulpy kidney)- Vaccinate the animal at the age of 3-4 months, repeat after 15 days and then annually.
- Pneumonia- Not applicable

Non-Infectious Diseases
- Ruminal tympany (Bloat)- Not applicable
- Rumen acidosis- Not applicable
- Intussusception- Deforming should be give
- Pregnancy toxemia (Ketosis)- Fed the pregnant animal with balanced ration.

Poisoning
- Organochlorine compounds- Not applicable
- Organophosporous compounds- This group consists of malathion, darathon, chlorathion, carbophenothion, demton, dasnon, dimethylparathion, trichlorphon, dioxalthion etc. Symptoms of toxicity are profuse salivation, muscle stiffness, dyspnoea with open mouth breathing, tremors. Treatment consists of administering antidote, usually atropine sulphate.
- Snake bite- Usually bitten on the scrotum or udder. The presence of hair may obscure the typical fang marks. Prolonged pain, muscular weakness, impaired vision, nausea and paralysis are generally exhibited along with symptoms of shock. If anti-venin is not available and the bite is located in an area where a tourniquet cannot be applied, excision of an area of skin and sub-cutaneous tissue can be life-saving

**b) During the event**

Feed and fodder availability
- Lactating and pregnant animals need to be provided enriched feed to meet the requirements and rest of animals be provided the maintenance diet. In case of acute shortage, lactating animals be provided feed meeting 50% of the requirements to maintain minimum level of production.
- Drought tolerant fodder crops (like sorghum PC 6 and MP chari, cowpea - BL 1 and 2) and fodder grasses (like stylo, cenchrus ciliaris, athropogan, etc.) should be cultivated. Under the mini kit programme, the developmental department need to provide fodder crop seeds in the drought-affected areas.
- Provide salt dose daily through feed (40-50 g of salt per adult animal and 10-20 g for small ruminants and calves).
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Issue</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Large scale migration -Creating additional resources in drought prone area</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grazing of poisonous plants/toxicity problems -Inventory of anti nutritional/toxic factors. Creating awareness in farmer for avoiding nitrate/nitrite HCN poisoning.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transport of fodder from normal DPA-Establishing feed and fodder banks. Effective mechanism for distribution of fodder/ feed to productive animals. Densification/baling/briquette technologies</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Drinking water**

- Hammessing water through the existing reservoirs and exploitation of groundwater.

**Health and Hygiene**

**Tick damage and tick-borne diseases**

- Tick damage - If disease occurs Treat the cattle against tick-borne diseases. Consult Veterinarian.
- Tick-borne diseases- Prevention is by tick control, treatment of diseased animal and vaccination. Consult Veterinarian.
- Babesiosis (Red water)- Treatment involves keeping the cattle calm. They should not be driven over long distances and should be injected with Berenil or Imizol. The dose for Berenil is 5 ml of made up solution (1 packet mixed with 12.5 ml of sterile water) for each 100 kg (for example, 20 ml for a 400 kg animal). Consult Veterinarian.
- Sarcoptic Mange in pigs- Itching; dermatitis; rubbing; scratching; reduced growth rate. Miticidal sprays;pour-ones injection and in-feed premix. Consult Veterinarian.

**Diseases caused by biting insects**

- Trypanosomiasis- Treated with SURAMIN through intramuscular injection or intravenous infusion if sufficient observation is possible. Consult Veterinarian.
- Three-day stiff sickness- It is important that the animal is given food and water if it is unable to stand
- Animal should be treated by Veterinarian
- Lumpy-skin disease- If your cattle get this disease, you should speak to your state veterinarian

**Diet related Disease problems**

- Eating plastic bags and wire (Pica) - Mostly occurring in those animals which are having shortage of feeds and fodder and deficiency of Phosphorus. Prevention involves the following: - Feed cattle well, especially in winter. Clear wires and plastic bags from the grazing area. Watch cattle closely when they are Grazing. Mineral mixture supplement should be given to the animal. Once the cow has eaten plastic bags or wire, the only effective treatment is an operation. Consult Veterinarian.
- Poisonous plants- Due to scarcity of feed s and fodder animals used to consume poisonous plans and are more likely to get toxicity. Poisoning can also happen when owner or animal handler move cattle to new paddocks where toxic plants occur. Consult Veterinarian.
- Botulism- Botulism can occur when cattle eat carcass and bone material when there is a lack of feed during drought or if they have a phosphorus deficiency
- Treatment is only possible in the early stages and requires an antitoxin. Consult Veterinarian.

**Deficiency diseases**

- Cattle grazing on drought-stricken pastures can suffer serious depletion of reserves of minerals and vitamins.
- Copper and Cobalt- Characterized by anorexia and wasting. Deficiency affects growth and fertility of the cattle. Anemia, diarrhoea and unthriftiness occur in extreme cases. Copper or cobalt sulphate in the form of mineral mixture supplement causes rapid disappearance of the symptoms
- Calcium, Phosphorous & Vit. D- Deficiency may result in rickets in calves and osteomalacia in adults. Mineral supplementation in diet is essential to prevent this deficiency.
- Vitamin A- Vit. A deficiency occurs in cattle on dry countryside during periods of drought. Symptoms include night blindness, corneal keratinization, ptyriasis, hoof defects, loss of weight and infertility. Animals should have access to green pasture and should be supplied with Vit. A in feed to prevent deficiency.

**Infectious Diseases**

- Foot and Mouth Disease (FMD)- If outbreak occurs then the animal should be treated. Foot lesion should be washed with soap / detergent the apply Povidon iodine lotion while in mouth lesion boroglyserine should be applied. Consult Veterinarian.
- Haemorrhagic Septicaemia (HS)- If disease occurs animal should be treated with Broad Spectrum Antibiotic like penicillin at higher dose and other supportive medicine as per the symptoms. Consult local Veterinarian.
- Black Quarter (BQ)- If disease occurs animal should be treated with Broad Spectrum Antibiotic like penicillin at higher dose and other supportive medicine as per the symptoms. Consult local Veterinarian.
- Anthrax- If disease occurs animal should be treated with Broad Spectrum Antibiotic like penicillin at higher dose and other supportive medicine as per the symptoms. Consult local Veterinarian.
- Rabies (Post bite therapy only)- Vaccinate the animal immediately after suspected bite. Booster should be given on 3, 7, 14, 28 and 90 (optional) days after first dose.
- Enterotoxaemia (pulpy kidney)- Not applicable
- Pneumonia- Not applicable

**Non-Infectious Diseases**

- Ruminal tympany (Bloat)- Not applicable
Rumen acidosis- Ingestion of large amounts of highly fermentable carbohydrate feeds causes an acute illness due to excess production of lactic acid in the rumen. Clinically, the disease is manifested by dehydration, blindness, recumbency, complete rumen stasis and a high mortality rate. Normal saline, sodium bicarbonate and antihistaminic are advised.

Intussusceptions- It occurs commonly due to nodular worms, change in feed and local intestinal problems. The animal is dull, off-feed, kicking at the belly with no rise of temperature, frequent straining with no defecation, colic symptoms, and at later stages, recumbency. Emergency surgery is the only rational treatment.

Pregnancy toxaemia (Ketosis)- It is a highly fatal disease caused due to a decline in the plane of nutrition and short periods of starvation (40 hrs) during the last two months of pregnancy. Treatment comprises intravenous administration of 50% glucose. Supply of molasses in the ration and concentrate in the last two months of pregnancy helps in preventing the condition.

Poisoning
- Organochlorine compounds- Not applicable
- Organophosphorous compounds- This group consists of malathion, darathion, chlorathion, carbophenothion, demton, dasnon, dimethylparathion, trichlorphon, dioxalithion etc. Symptoms of toxicity are profuse salivation, muscle stiffness, dyspnoea with open mouth breathing, tremors. Treatment consists of administering antidote, usually atropine sulphate.
- Snake bite- Usually bitten on the scrotum or udder. The presence of hair may obscure the typical fang marks. Prolonged pain, muscular weakness, impaired vision, nausea and paralysis are generally exhibited along with symptoms of shock. If anti-venin is not available and the bite is located in an area where a tourniquet cannot be applied, excision of an area of skin and sub-cutaneous tissue can be life-saving.

Feed and fodder availability
- Promotion of fodder seed production, cultivation and storage, establishment of fodder block making machines in fodder surplus areas
- Post flood feeding management
  - Animal should not be allowed to graze in water logged area
  - Feeds to be protected from fungal contamination & wet feeds to be dried & fed
  - Provides clean drinking water to animals
  - Provide ready to eat feed blocks particularly the pregnant and lactating animals
  - Requirement of energy may be met providing crude molasses
  - Top feeds/ tree leaves available in the area to be provided to meet the DM requirement
- Specific contingencies can be adopted for livestock feeding depending upon availability as under in different regions during drought situation
  - Neem seed kernel cake (NSKC), Saw dust, Paper waste, Agave (Ketki), Cactus, Tree leaves and vegetable leaves, Cher leaves and fruits, Straw and gotars, Sugarcane bagasse as animal feed and Use of damaged grains as feed

Drinking water
- To strengthen reservoirs by promoting recharging of water and rain water harvesting during rainy season.

Health and Hygiene
- Tick damage and tick-borne diseases
  - Tick damage - Treat the cattle against tick-borne diseases. Consult Veterinarian.
  - Tick-borne diseases- Prevention is by tick control, treatment of diseased animal and vaccination. Consult Veterinarian.
  - Babesiosis (Red water)- Treatment involves keeping the cattle calm. They should not be driven over longdistances and should be injected with Berenil or Imizol. The dose for Berenil is 5 ml of made up solution (1 packet mixed with 12.5 ml of sterile water) for each 100 kg (for example, 20 ml for a 400 kg animal). Consult Veterinarian.
- Sarcoptic Mange in pigs- Not applicable after event

Diseases caused by biting insects
- Trypanosomiasis- Treated with SURAMIN through intramuscular injection or intravenous infusion if sufficient observation is possible. Consult Veterinarian
- Three-day stiff sickness- It is important that the animal is given food and water if it is unable to stand.
- Animal should be treated by Veterinarian
- Lumpy-skin disease- If your cattle get this disease, you should speak to your state veterinarian

Diet related Disease problems
- Eating plastic bags and wire (Pica)- Feed cattle well, especially in winter. Clear wires and plastic bags from the grazing area. Watch cattle closely when they are grazing. Mineral mixture supplement should be given to the animal
- Poisonous plants- Not applicable
- Botulism- Prevention involves vaccination and good nutrition. Burn or bury all carcasses, bones or decaying material

Deficiency diseases
- Cattle grazing on drought-stricken pastures can suffer serious depletion of reserves of minerals and vitamins.
- Copper and Cobalt- Not applicable
- Calcium, Phosphorous & Vit. D- Not applicable
- Vitamin A- Not applicable
### Infectious Diseases
- **Foot and Mouth Disease (FMD)** - If outbreak occurs then the animal should be treated. Foot lesion should be washed with soap / detergent and the apply Povidon iodine lotion while in mouth lesion boroglyserine should be applied. Consult Veterinarian.
- **Haemorrhagic Septicaemia (HS)** - Not applicable
- **Black Quarter (BO)** - Not applicable
- **Anthrax** - Not applicable
- **Rabies (Post bite therapy only)** - Not applicable
- **Enterotoxaemia (pulpy kidney)** - It affects the animals in a high state of nutrition on a lush feed, grass or grain. Morbidity rates seldom exceed 10% but mortality rate approximates 100%. Under certain conditions, the organism proliferated rapidly in the intestines and produces lethal quantity of toxin. Sulfadimidine with other supportive medicine may be effective for treatment
- **Pneumonia** - It is one of the most common and important pathological conditions. It is characterized clinically by increased respiration, coughing and abdominal breathing. Treatment with broad spectrum antibiotic, nabulization and other supportive drugs is effective.

### Non-Infectious Diseases
- **Ruminal tympany (Bloat)** - It is the over-distension of the left flank either due to free gas or froth. This is generally encountered in “greedy feeders” when lush green pasture is available. Oral administration of sweet oil with turpentine oil or at times with formalin is advised.
- **Rumen acidosis** - Not applicable
- **Intussusceptions** - Not applicable
- **Pregnancy toxaemia (Ketosis)** - Not applicable

### Poisoning
- **Organochlorine compounds** - This group includes DDT, BHC, lindane, aldrin, dieldrin, chlordane, toxaphene, methychlor etc. which are used as pesticides on crops. Toxicity symptoms include increased excitability and irritability followed by muscle tremors, weakness, paralysis etc. Treatment consists of administering antidote, usually short-acting barbiturates.
- **Organophosphorous compounds** - This group consists of malathion, darathion, chlorathion, carbophenothon, demton, dasnon, dimethylparathion, trichloryphon, dioxalthion etc. Symptoms of toxicity are profuse salivation, muscle stiffness, dyspnoea with open mouth breathing, tremors. Treatment consists of administering antidote, usually atropine sulphate.
- **Snake bite** - Usually bitten on the scrotum or udder. The presence of hair may obscure the typical fang marks. Prolonged pain, muscular weakness, impaired vision, nausea and paralysis are generally exhibited along with symptoms of shock. If anti-venin is not available and the bite is located in an area where a tourniquet cannot be applied, excision of an area of skin and sub-cutaneous tissue can be life-saving

### 2 Poultry

#### Suggested contingency measures under DROUGHT event

**a) Before the event**

- **Shelter management**
  - Optimum space should be provided. Orientation of shed (Long axis) should be in North – South. Plantation of tree around shed to provide cool environment. Provision of ad lib. Fresh water
- **Shortage of feed ingredients**
- **Storage of feed**
- **Drinking water**
  - Manage clean drinking water. Storage facility should be made. Water quality should be checked before drinking to animal

#### Health and disease management
- **Newcastle Disease** - regular vaccination - Broiler birds should be with RD vaccine (Lasota ‘F’ strain) at the age of 4-7 days through Intra-nasal or Intra-ocular route. Layer birds should be vaccinated with NDV vaccine at the age of 9-14 day, 4 weeks, 13-14 weeks in drinking water/eye drop. Then at the age of 17 week with NDV vaccine through Intramuscular (IM) route
- **Marek’s disease** - Birds should be vaccinated with Herpes virus turkey vaccine at the age of 1 day through Subcutaneous route.
- **Fowl pox** - Chick embryo adopted fowl pox vaccine at the age 6-8 weeks. It important for the layer and broiler birds.
- **Drop in Egg Production or Quality** - Not applicable
- **Nervous Signs and Lameness** - Not applicable
- **Diarrhoea** - Not applicable
- **Upper Respiratory Diseases** - Vaccination against the some of the viral diseases like Newcastle disease, influenza, infectious bronchitis, infectious laryngotracheitis which are also responsible for the respiratory symptoms can prevent this syndrome. Antifungal and antiparasitic drugs should be given.

#### Heat Wave

- **Plantation of tree around shed to provide cooler environment. Proper ventilation should be provided. Optimum space should be provided. Orientation of shed (Long axis) should be in East-West. Plantation of tree around shed to provide cool environment. Provision of ad lib. Fresh water. Manage green fodder and silage preparation. Height of roof should be minimum 220 – 240 cm. Roof of shed should be painted with white.**
Cold Wave
Provide ad lib fresh water. Proper ventilation should be provided. Optimum space should be provided. Orientation of shed (Long axis) should be in North – South. Plantation of tree around shed to provide break cold wave. Provision of ad lib. Fresh water. Manage green fodder and silage preparation. Height of roof should be minimum 220 – 240 cm
Roof of shed should be painted with Black Floor of shed should be Dry

b) During the event
Shelter management
Optimum space should be provided, there must not be overcrowded. Protect the animal from direct sun light. Try to provide them cool water. Proper ventilation should be maintained. Allow for grazing during night/early morning. Provision of ad lib. Fresh water
Shortage of feed ingredients
Provide non conventional feed, supplement anti oxidant and anti stress
Drinking water
Provide clean fresh and cold drinking water all the time. Water availability may increase by 20-50% depending upon feed quality and environmental temperature. Soft drinking water should be preferred. Add vit-C and other anti stress ingredients with water

Health and disease management
- Newcastle Disease- Vaccination and treatment of diseased one. Newcastle disease is the most important disease for poultry farmers around the world. This disease causes a large number of deaths in chickens and huge losses to farmers and the industry. Diseased birds should be slaughtered immediately. Consult Veterinarian.
- Marek’s disease Marek’s disease- It is one of the important diseases of poultry caused by virus. Mortality is very high and causes economic losses to the farmer and poultry industry.
- Fowl pox- It is a viral infection of chickens and turkeys characterized by proliferative lesions in the skin (Cutaneous form), it also affect the GI tract and respiratory tract (Diphtheritic form)
- Drop in Egg Production or Quality- There are many different types of organisms that can cause a drop in egg production or quality. These include: Bacteria (E. coli, Salmonella), Mycoplasma, Viruses (Newcastle disease, influenza, infectious bronchitis, infectious laryngotracheitis, avian encephalomyelitis- tis, egg drop syndrome). The Parasites, lack of Nutrition and Stress factor also support the onset of this condition. Adding vitamins and minerals to the water or feed may help. Consult Veterinarian
- Nervous Signs and Lameness- Chickens lie down because they cannot stand up. They also walk with a limp or are reluctant to move. Nervous signs may include staring into the sky, pulling the head and neck over their backs, paralysis. Sores on the breast muscles from lying down
- Diarrhoea- The stool or droppings of the chickens are not firm but very loose, watery, not of the normal colour and may contain blood. This may cause the feathers of the vent to be soiled and caked together, Depression, reluctance to eat, drink and move about, poor growth and death. Use an antibiotic or coccidiostatic drug in the water that was recommended by the animal health technician or veterinarian in the water for 3 to 5 days. Stress preparations that contain electrolytes, vitamins and minerals can be added to the water
- Upper Respiratory Diseases- Not applicable

Heat Wave
Water sprinkling to animal. Prevent the animal from direct sunlight. Optimum space should be provided, there must not be overcrowded. Fan should be provided to make the body cool. Try to provide them cool drinking water all time Proper ventilation should be maintained. Allow for grazing during night/early morning. Try to provide green fodder and silage. Stacking density should be less. Roof should be covered with tiles, paddy, dry leaves to protect from direct sun light

Cold Wave
Luke worm water should be provided at least 4-6 times a day. Prevent the animal from direct cold wave by closing the windows and doors. Optimum space should be provided, there must not be overcrowded. Proper ventilation should be maintained. Allow for grazing during sunny day time. Try to provide green fodder and silage. During extreme cold condition electric heater of wood fire heat should be provided. Try to make the environment inside and outside the shed dry. Gunny bags or blanket may be used to cover the body. Bedding material like paddy straw, Gunny Bag, Bhusa should be provided specially to young one shed.

c) After the event
Shelter management
Optimum space should be provided. Take care and fulfill the requirement of water along with proper nutrients. Take care of proper feeding as per requirement. Provision of ad lib. Fresh water
Shortage of feed ingredients
Not applicable
Drinking water
Provide ad lib. Drinking water
Health and disease management
- Newcastle Disease- Disposal of dead birds
- Marek’s disease Marek’s disease- Disposal of dead birds
- Fowl pox- Disposal of dead birds
- Drop in Egg Production or Quality- Not applicable
- Nervous Signs and Lameness- A complete hygiene and disinfection programme should be planned together with the animal health technician or veterinarian. Antibiotics will only be effective against bacteria and can be used as recommended. If it is a viral disease, such as Newcastle disease, urgent steps have to be taken to prevent possible spread because it causes serious production losses
- Diarrhoea- Disposal of dead birds
- Upper Respiratory Diseases- There is many different types of organisms that can cause disease in the upper respiratory tract. These include: Mycoplasma Bacteria (E. coli, Pasteurella, Haemophilus), Viruses (Newcastle disease, influenza, infectious bronchitis, infectious laryngotracheitis), Parasites (mites and worms) And Fungi (Aspergillus). Cold stress is also one of the predisposing factors for the occurrence of respiratory problems. Use an antibiotic drug that was recommended by your animal health technician or veterinarian in the water for 3 to 5 days
- Stress preparations that contain electrolytes, vitamins and minerals can be added to the water

**Heat Wave**
Optimum space should be provided. Take care and fulfill the requirement of water along with proper nutrients. Take care of proper feeding as per requirement. Provision of ad lib. Fresh water

**Cold Wave**
Provide ad lib. Normal drinking water. Optimum space should be provided. Take care and fulfill the requirement of water along with proper nutrients. Take care of proper feeding as per requirement. Provision of ad lib. Fresh water

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>3 Fisheries</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Suggested contingency measures under DROUGHT event</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>a) Before the event</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Aquaculture</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shallow water in ponds due to insufficient rains/inflow- Increase depth of pond. Repair dyke, outlet and inlet of pond; Prepare duck/pig house &amp; stock pig @ 50-60, duck @ 450-500 no/ha if farmer involve in Integrated fish farming. Allow manure and urine directly in pond, Remove unwanted, predatory &amp; old fishes and for this apply Mahua oil cake @ 2500kg/ha. Fixed net in outlet &amp; inlet to prevent escaping of fish. Plough the pond and apply lime @ 250 kg/ha, Check the natural feed (plankton) @ 1.0 1.5 ml/50 lt. water; otherwise apply organic manure, Stock yearling (stunted grow fish) @ 6,000-8,000 no/ha.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Impact of salt load build up in ponds / change in water quality- Prevent entry of polluted water or apply lime at inlet</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Heat wave and cold wave**

**Aquaculture**
- Changes in pond environment (water quality) - Increase depth of pond. Reduce application of organic manure and supplementary feeds
- Health and Disease management- Apply lime @ 50 kg/ha

**b) During the event**

**Aquaculture**
- Shallow water in ponds due to insufficient rains/inflow- Reduce the stocking density from 25000 fry (1inches size) to 10000-15000/ha, fingerling 6,000-8,000 no/ha. Check the availability of natural food, if it is not sufficient provide supplementary feed at fixed place, time, amount and ratio & if it is more greenish stop supplementary feed & manure, store manure in separate place for agricultural purpose. Check the growth & health status by regular netting, Apply lime @ 50kg/ha. |
| Impact of salt load build up in ponds / change in water quality- Apply lime @ 50 kg/ha on every 15-30 days. Aerate the water as per need |

**Heat wave and cold wave**
| Changes in pond environment (water quality) - Stop or reduce supplementary feed and manure, Remove bigger size fishes. Reduce/stop application of feed and fertilizer. |
| Health and Disease management- Apply lime/salt as per need |

**c) After the event**

**Aquaculture**
| Shallow water in ponds due to insufficient rains/inflow- Remove the bigger size fishes (0.5kg). In winter season fish reduces feed consumption so reduce supplementary feed, duck start egg laying so they should not allow before 9’oclock otherwise loss of egg is possible, pig may attain 50 – 60 kg so that can be sell out and again stock same no of piglets. Apply bleaching powder @ 10kg/ha at place of litter deposition. |
| Impact of salt load build up in ponds / change in water quality- Apply lime as per need @ 50 kg/ha |

**Heat wave and cold wave**
| Changes in pond environment (water quality) - Stop or reduce supplementary feed and manure, Remove bigger size fishes. Harvest the bigger fishes, Reduce/stop application of supplementary feed, Apply lime @ 50 kg/ha and potassium per magnet in perforated plastic ball- 5-10g in each ball |
| Health and Disease management- Apply lime/salt as per need |
Birsa Agricultural University, Kanke, Ranchi

Dr. Parvinder Kaushal

publication. I have all appreciation for ICAR-CRIDA for this initiative and also for financial support.

Dr. A. Wadood and entire team for their untiring efforts for bringing out such excellent and useful

manner which would certainly give sustenance to Jharkhand agriculture. I congratulate Dr. D. N. Singh,

having contingency plans for all the districts of the division concerned).

Vigyan Kendras, concerned government officials and farmers. The District Agriculture Plans, so prepared,

University under the technical guidance of Dr. D.N. Singh (Chairman, Contingency Cell) and Dr. A.

In view of the prevailing agro-climatological constraints and on the initiative of ICAR-CRIDA, contingency

(DACPs) for all the districts, based on the probable climatic conditions and existing land situations.

different climatic and land situations. There was a need of having District Agriculture Contingency Plans

climatic variability, farmers of the region need to have different sets of well defined farming options for

activities are being affected due to climatic vagaries in Jharkhand. In this scenario of climatic change and

precipitation and distribution. The climate change in recent years has further

Jharkhand fluctuate year to year as per the time of monsoon arrival, amount of

West monsoon. Production and productivity of crops in Rainfed agriculture of

Agriculture in Jharkhand state has always been dependent on the mercy of South

Copyright ©

Chairman, Department of Agrometeorology and Environmental Science

Associate Directors, ZRSs & Heads, KVKs

Nodal Officer, Contingency Cell, BAU

Members of Contingency Cell, BAU

Co-ordinator, Contingeny Cell,

Birsa Agricultural University, Kanke, Ranchi

ICAR - CRIDA, Hyderabad

FOREWORD

Dr. A. Wadood

Dr. K.V. Rao

Citations

Annapurna Press & Process, Main Road, Ranchi

Printed at

Director Research, BAU

Dr. D.N. Singh

Co-Patron

Dr. Pragyan Kumari (Assistant Professor, AMES) ................................................................. 9431389204

Sri Binod Kumar (Research Associate, GKMS, Darisai) .................................................. 9334729740

Sri Sanjiv Kumar (Research Associate, GKMS, Ranchi) .................................................. 9431354072

Dr. BK Agarwal (University Professor, Department of Soil Science & Agriculture Chemistry)... 9431222937

Dr. PB Saha (ZRS Dumka) .................................................................................................. 9934525212

Dr. MK Barnwal (ZRS Darisai).......................................................................................... 9431358373

Dr. Sudhir Kumar Jha (KVK Garhwa) ............................................................................. 9431381183

Dr. Shankar Kumar Singh (KVK Lohardagga)................................................................. 9431100641

Dr. Ranjay Kumar Singh (KVK Chatra) ........................................................................... 9431339380

Dr. Pramod Kumar (KVK Jagannathpur) ........................................................................ 9608096505

Dr. Devkant Prasad (KVK Giridih) .................................................................................. 9431411359

Dr. Aarti Beena Ekka (KVK Darisai) ............................................................................... 9709010792

Dr. Amrit Kumar Jha (KVK Sahebganj) .......................................................................... 9835512202

Sri LK Das (KVK Palamau) .............................................................................................. 9431507690

Dr. Ansar Ahmad (Veterinary Science) ........................................................................... 9471182660

Dr. Subodh Kumar Sinha (Veterinary Science) .............................................................. 8789167101

Dr. Ravinder Kumar (Veterinary Science)........................................................................ 9031978155

Dr. Rakesh Ranjan (Fishery Science) ............................................................................. 7488500810

Dr. Birendra Yadav (Agroforestry) ................................................................................ 9835503195

Dr. Majid Ansari (ZRS Chianki) ...................................................................................... 9430355884

Dr. PK Singh (University Professor, Department of Entomology)................................. 8986721058

Dr. S.N. Karamakar (University Professor, Department of Agronomy) ..................... 9431929915

Dr. Krishna Prasad (Junior Scientist cum Assistant Professor, Genetics and Plant Breeding) ... 9934199128
सप्ताह में दो दिन, प्रत्येक मंगलवार एवं शुक्रवार को जिलावार परामर्श बुलेटिन जारी की जाती है।

1. अगामी 5 दिनों का जिलावार मौसम पूर्वनुमान
2. मौसम ने संभवित रिश्तों के अनुसार कृषि सलाह बुलेटिन
3. बुलेटिन में खेतों की सैमग्री, फसल व किस्म का चयन, बोआई, रोपनी एवं हर प्रकार के प्रबन्धन की जानकारी दी जाती है जो उस समय आवश्यक हो।
4. प्रत्येक मंगलवार एवं शुक्रवार के अलावा प्रत्येक दिन यदि आवश्यक हुआ तो मोबाइल मैसेज द्वारा तककाल सलाह दी जाती है।
5. जिला स्तरीय सेवा के अलावा फिलहाल यह सेवा प्रखण्ड स्तर पर भी रांची (कॉक, रातु, अनगड़ा एवं ओरमांझी); पूर्वी सिंहभूम (बहरागोड़ा, घाटशिला, चाकुलिया एवं धालभूमिगढ़) तथा दुमका (दुमका, काठिकुडं, जामा एवं जरमुंडी) जिलों के प्रखण्डों के लिये शुरू की गई है और काटसेप युपप से भी कृषि सलाह दी जाती है।

संचार माध्यम

- समाचार पत्र
- रेडियो
- टेलीवीजन
- क्षेत्रीय अनुसंधान केंद्र
- कृषि विज्ञान केंद्र
- आयुष्मान जनसंपर्क तथा विश्व सेवाईट्स:


इस सेवा को प्राप्त करने के लिये संपर्क करें

Dr. A. Wadood, Principal Nodal Officer : 9431371693
AMFU, Ranchi- Sanjiv Kumar : 9431354072
AMFU, Dumka- Raju Linda : 9661143150
AMFU, Darisai- Binod Kumar : 9334729740

DEPARTMENT OF AGROMETEOROLOGY AND ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE
BIRSA AGRICULTURAL UNIVERSITY, KANKE, RANCHI-834006